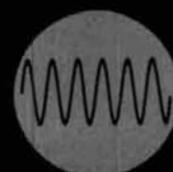
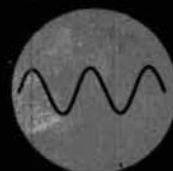


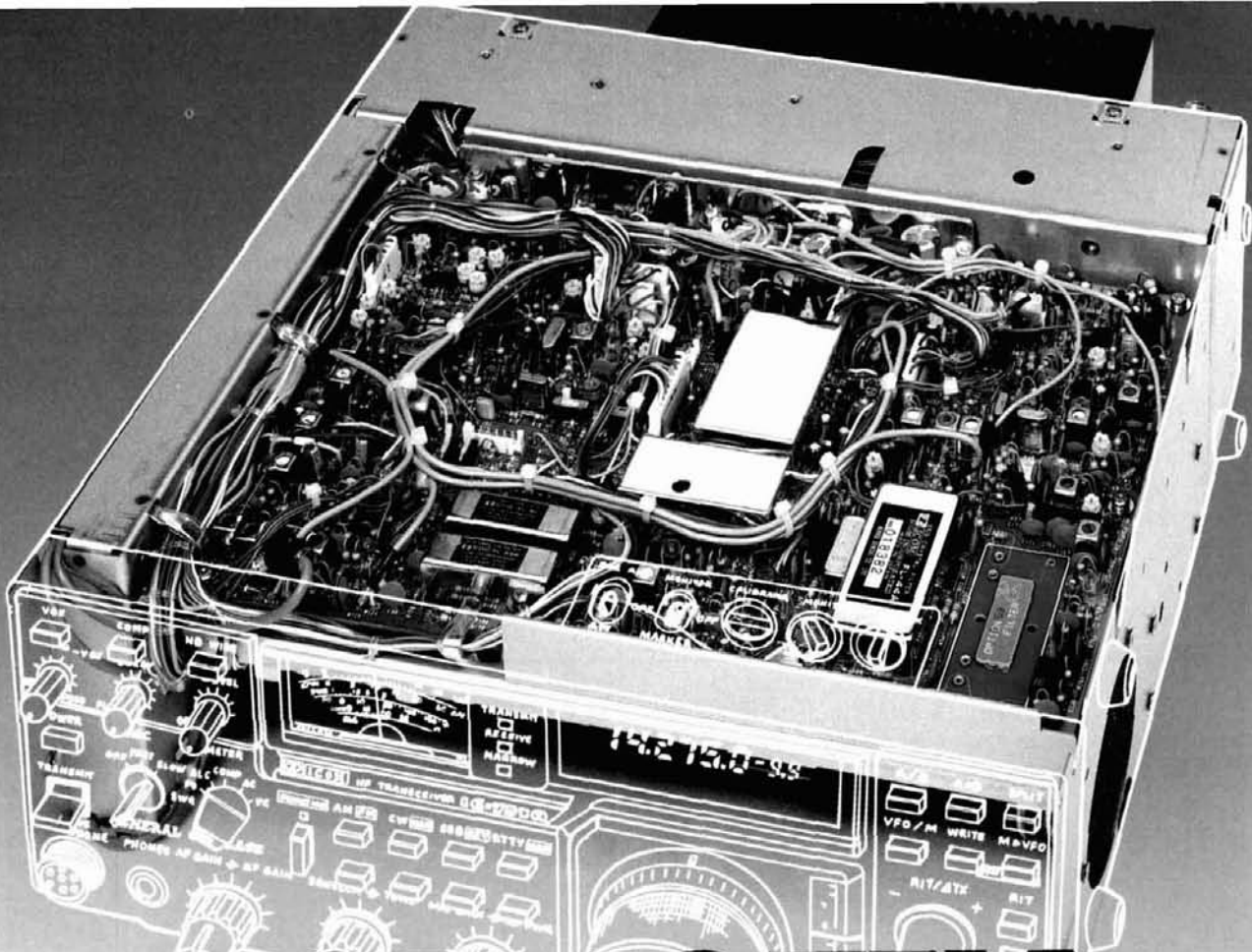
ham *radio* magazine

design a

no-tune



**on your
computer**



ICOM IC-751A

"IT'S WHAT'S INSIDE THAT COUNTS!"

- All HF Band Transceiver / General Coverage Receiver
- Advanced Circuit Designs
- All Modes Built-in USB, LSB, FM, AM, CW, RTTY
- Superb Frequency Stability
- Continuous Duty Operation
- Crystal Clear Signal Quality



one year warranty. There's more! The IC-751A's receiver boasts 105dB dynamic range for superb listening. The 100% duty cycle transmitter defies abuse and delivers 100 watts of exceptionally stable and clean RF output. Reliability. Quality. One year warranty. That's ICOM.

All Bands, All Modes Included. Operates 160 through 10 meters, it's easily modified for MARS operation, plus it includes general coverage reception from 100kHz to 30MHz. No compromise, no comparison!

32 Tunable Memories. Store both frequency and mode information. Use them to quick-access your favorite spots or as 32 preferred frequency-remembering VFOs.

A Modern Amateur's Delight! Special attractions include an electronic keyer, semi or full break-in rated to 40 WPM, panel selectable 500Hz/FL-32A CW filter, and volume control-tracking sidetone. SSB transmissions are enhanced with an RF speech processor and tone control to produce sparkling clear audio. PLUS there's a new rubberized tuning knob for velvet-smooth tuning and a full line of accessories and filters.

RF Power Control. Varies output independent of mic gain, ALC and speech processor action. Enjoy maximum "talk power" at any drive level!

To see the IC-751A, contact your local ICOM dealer.

 **ICOM**
First in Communications

ICOM America, Inc., 2380-116th Ave NE, Bellevue, WA 98004 **Customer Service Hotline (206) 454-7619**
3150 Premier Drive, Suite 126, Irving, TX 75063 / 1777 Phoenix Parkway, Suite 201, Atlanta, GA 30349
ICOM CANADA, A Division of ICOM America, Inc., 3071 - #5 Road, Unit 9, Richmond, B.C. V6X 2T4 Canada

All stated specifications are approximate and subject to change without notice or obligation. All ICOM radios significantly exceed FCC regulations limiting spurious emissions. 751A187

NOW — ALL KANTRONICS KPCs and KAM ARE TCP/IP NETWORKING COMPATIBLE INCLUDE THE PACKET MAILBOX AND COME WITH 32K RAM

EXTRA FEATURES — NO EXTRA CHARGE

That's right! Now all Kantronics packet units* include the Personal Packet Mailbox™, come with 32K RAM, and are TCP/IP Networking compatible — ALL AT NO EXTRA CHARGE. And there's more . . .

KAM and KPC owners** — you can add the Packet Mailbox and TCP/IP compatibility for the special low price of just \$15.00.

At Kantronics we're committed to keeping you current. Check below and see — we offer more features and the best customer support around.

KPC-2™ This low cost/high performance Kantronics TNC features a built-in HF/VHF modem, the Personal Packet Mailbox, full duplex operation, and multiple connect capability. The serial RS-232/TTL port allows easy interfacing with all computers, even Commodores. KPC-2 is TCP/IP Networking compatible, includes 32K RAM, and uses only five front panel indicators for easy operation. Like all Kantronics units, KPC-2 is fully compatible with existing TNCs.

KAM™ KAM is the fully programmable All Mode unit that lets you operate VHF Packet, HF Packet, CW/RTTY/ASCII/ and AMTOR. But that's not all . . .

Only KAM's dual VHF/HF radio ports work together for simultaneous Connects, Digipeating, and VHF/HF GATEWAY operations. And now KAM is TCP/IP Networking compatible, comes with 32K RAM, and has the Personal Packet Mailbox ALL STANDARD.

KAM includes watchdog timers on each port, an RS-232/TTL serial port, and a bargraph tuning indicator for HF operation. KAM even comes with an external modem connection point for optional 2400 b/s packet operation. For the greatest degree of sensitivity and flexibility, turn to KAM, Kantronics All Mode.

KPC-4™ Only KPC-4 features simultaneous Connects, Digipeating, and Gateway functions on two fully functional VHF radio ports — each of which includes a watchdog timer. What's more — you can add 2400 b/s operation to port 2 with Kantronics optional 2400 Modem™.

KPC-4 includes the Personal Packet Mailbox and 32K RAM (expandable to 64K), and is TCP/IP Networking compatible. The RS-232/TTL serial port assures easy interfacing with any computer. Make KPC-4 your GATEWAY into packet flexibility.

* KAM, KPC-2, KPC-4, and KPC-2400 units shipped 7-31-87 or later.
** KPC-1 (Packet Communicator), KPC-2, KPC-4, KPC-2400



Suggested Retail \$169.00



Suggested Retail \$319.00



Suggested Retail \$329.00

Kantronics
RF Data Communications Specialists
1202 E. 23 St Lawrence, Kansas 66046 (913) 842-7745

KENWOOD

...pacesetter in Amateur Radio

All New Compact HF!

“DX-citing!”

TS-440S Compact high performance HF transceiver with general coverage receiver

Kenwood's advanced digital know-how brings Amateurs world-wide "big-rig" performance in a compact package. We call it "Digital DX-citement"—that special feeling you get every time you turn the power on!

- Covers All Amateur bands
General coverage receiver tunes from 100 kHz—30 MHz. Easily modified for HF MARS operation.
- Direct keyboard entry of frequency
- All modes built-in
USB, LSB, CW, AM, FM, and AFSK. Mode selection is verified in Morse Code.
- Built-in automatic antenna tuner (optional)
Covers 80-10 meters.
- VS-1 voice synthesizer (optional)



- Superior receiver dynamic range
Kenwood DynaMix™ high sensitivity direct mixing system ensures true 102 dB receiver dynamic range. (500Hz bandwidth on 20m)
- 100% duty cycle transmitter
Super efficient cooling permits continuous key-down for periods exceeding one hour. RF input power is rated at 200 W PEP on SSB, 200 W DC on CW, AFSK, FM, and 110 W DC AM. (The PS-50 power supply is needed for continuous duty.)



- Adjustable dial torque
- 100 memory channels
Frequency and mode may be stored in 10 groups of 10 channels each. Split frequencies may be stored in 10 channels for repeater operation.
- TU-8 CTCSS unit (optional)
Subtone is memorized when TU-8 is installed.
- Superb interference reduction
IF shift, tuneable notch filter, noise blanker, all-mode squelch, RF attenuator, RIT/XIT, and optional filters fight QRM.
- MC-43S UP/DOWN mic. included
- Computer interface port
- 5 IF filter functions
- Dual SSB IF filtering
A built-in SSB filter is standard. When an optional SSB filter (YK-88S or YK-88SN) is installed, dual filtering is provided.
- VOX, full or semi break-in CW
- AMTOR compatible



Optional accessories:

- AT-440 internal auto. antenna tuner (80 m—10 m)
- AT-250 external auto. tuner (160 m—10 m)
- AT-130 compact mobile antenna tuner (160 m—10 m)
- IF-232C/IC-10 level translator and modem IC kit
- PS-50 heavy duty power supply
- PS-430/PS-30 DC power supply
- SP-430 external speaker
- MB-430 mobile mounting bracket
- YK-88C/88CN 500 Hz/270 Hz CW filters
- YK-88S/88SN 2.4 kHz/1.8 kHz SSB filters
- MC-60A/80/85 desk microphones
- MC-55 (8P) mobile microphone
- HS-5/6/7 headphones
- SP-40/50B mobile speakers
- MA-5/VP-1 HF 5 band mobile helical antenna and bumper mount
- TL-922A 2 kw PEP linear amplifier
- SM-220 station monitor
- VS-1 voice synthesizer
- SW-100A/200A/2000 SWR/power meters
- TU-8 CTCSS tone unit
- PG-2S extra DC cable.

Kenwood takes you from HF to OSCAR!



KENWOOD

KENWOOD U.S.A. CORPORATION
2201 E. Dominguez St., Long Beach, CA 90810
P.O. Box 22745, Long Beach, CA 90801-5745

Complete service manuals are available for all Kenwood transceivers and most accessories. Specifications and prices are subject to change without notice or obligation.

ham radio

magazine

SEPTEMBER 1987

volume 20, number 9

T. H. Tenney, Jr., W1NLB
publisher

Rich Rosen, K2RR
editor-in-chief
and associate publisher

Dorothy Rosa, KA1LBO
managing editor

Tom McMullen, W1SL
Joseph J. Schroeder, W9JUV
Alfred Wilson, W6NIF
associate editors

Susan Shorrock
editorial production

editorial review board

Peter Bertini, K1ZJH
Forrest Gehrke, K2BT
Michael Gruchalla, P. E.
Bob Lewis, W2EBS
Mason Logan, K4MT
Vern Riportella, WA2LQQ
Ed Wetherhold, W3NQN

publishing staff

J. Craig Clark, Jr., N1ACH
assistant publisher

Rally Dennis, KA1JWF
director of advertising sales

Dorothy Sargent, KA1ZK
advertising production manager

Susan Shorrock
circulation manager

Therese Bourgault
circulation

Farm Color
cover

ham radio magazine is published monthly by
Communications Technology, Inc.
Greenville, New Hampshire 03048-0498
Telephone: 603-878-1441

subscription rates

United States:

one year, \$22.95; two years, \$38.95; three years, \$49.95

Europe (via KLM air mail), \$37.00

Canada, Japan, South Africa and other countries (via surface mail),
one year, \$31.00; two years, \$55.00; three years, \$74.00

All subscription orders payable in U.S. funds, via international
postal money order or check drawn on U.S. bank

international subscription agents: page 99

Microfilm copies are available from
University Microfilms, International
Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106
Order publication number 3076

Cassette tapes of selected articles from ham radio
are available to the blind and physically handicapped
from Recorded Periodicals,
919 Walnut Street, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19107

Copyright 1987 by Communications Technology, Inc.
Title registered at U.S. Patent Office

Second-class postage paid
at Greenville, New Hampshire 03048-0498
and at additional mailing offices
ISSN 0148-5989

Send change of address to ham radio
Greenville, New Hampshire 03048-0498



contents

8 design a no-tune amplifier with your personal computer

W.J. Byron, W7DHD

25 lightning location and detection

Bill Richardson, VY1CW

30 designing a microwave amplifier

Stanley J. Domanski, ex-WA1WSD

37 simple VHF/UHF multiple quarter-wave filters

Ernie Franke, WA2EWT

49 practically speaking: revisiting the "poor man's spectrum analyzer"

Joe Carr, K4IPV

57 ham radio techniques

Bill Orr, W6SAI

65 VHF/UHF world: minimum requirements for 2-meter EME — part 2

Joe Reisert, W1JR

101 Elmer's Notebook: an introduction to AMTOR

Tom McMullen, W1SL

106 advertisers index and reader service

6 comments

85 DX forecaster

96 flea market

98 ham mart

82 ham notes

89 new products

4 reflections

81 short circuits



REFLECTIONS

a sentimental technocrat speaks

Thanks to the rapid evolution of electronic technology, Amateur Radio has seen significant changes during the past few years. While many of us fully endorse this advancement of the radio art, some of us are hopelessly sentimental technocrats who sense, over time, a qualitative change for the worse.

Therefore, I hereby submit my opinions on a wide range of issues confronting Amateur Radio. You won't find any engineering measurements, quantified results, or empirical thinking — just unabashed emotionalism. Some of it might be totally wrong. But that's OK — this is a guest editorial, not a technical article. Besides, there comes a time when a guy's got to say what he really thinks!

I've divided my list of issues into two parts: the stuff I don't like and the stuff I do like. "Stuff," by the way, can be anything. Nothing is too sacred for scrutiny.

I really don't like:

PLL synthesizers, radios with memories, plastic cabinets, RCA jacks, circuit boards that disintegrate when they're touched, aluminum capacitors, fm, antenna traps, monolithic radios, on-board rf white noise generators (i.e., microprocessors), cable TV connectors, computer-generated QSL cards, articles that prove Yagis better than quads (even if they're right), FCC dockets (that's right — *all* of them), the Woodpecker, consumer electronics (Have you listened to your high-tech digital readout clock radio lately? I bought one because I like to wake up to music rather than a buzzer. But with my clock radio, I can't tell the difference!), multiple-choice code exams, profanity on the air, anti-antenna ordinances, cable TV "installation" charges, the technical quality of cable TV, fm stereo separation on cable systems, cable TV customer service, 2-meter video channels on cable systems, anything with 75-ohm impedance, disassociation of call districts, lamp dimmers, and the notion that the electromagnetic spectrum exists exclusively for commercial use.

On the other hand, I really do like:

Station logs, any radio component made from ceramic, glass, copper, or silver; oil-filled capacitors (toxic or not), vacuum variable capacitors, open-wire transmission lines, wire beam antennas (double extended zepps, stacked, phased, and fed with open-wire line), old QSL cards, old "How's DX?" columns (the kind with the grass-thatched shack, palm tree, and precarious dipole . . . where did the romance go?), Jeeves cartoons, the old smaller-sized *ham radio* and *QST* magazines (In high school I could hide them under my history book. How can kids hide them nowadays?); old E. F. Johnson, National, Collins, and Hammarlund radios; new radios built for radio performance, front panels that look like they belong on radios instead of computers, moonbounce, really big quads, astronomically large parabolas, computerized RTTY (Here's where a computer in the shack makes sense. Remember those noisy old electromechanical clunkers?), anything homebrew, GaAs LNAs, prop-pitch motors, PTO oscillators, houses built around the ham shack, XYLs who really do understand, kids who *don't* sneak ham magazines into history class, tubes, FETs (they're more like tubes than bipolars), volunteer examinations (taking the old exams was like visiting the Spanish Inquisition), mountain-top QTHs, analog clocks in the shack (especially the 24-hour brass ship's clocks with chimes), multicolored great circle maps *not* centered on Kansas (somebody in Kansas sure has a lot of clout), Silicon Valley and New York-area surplus dealers, *very* expensive linear amplifiers, high-dynamic range anything, low-noise anything, high-gain anything, anything simple yet adequate, anything slightly more complicated yet outstanding, two miles of buried No. 8 copper wire, full-size 160-meter antennas (they work on 80 as well), antennas too high for W2PV, receivers that confound W7ZOI (I'm still waiting for that day), my copy of Terman's *Radio Engineer's Handbook*, the W6GO QSL list, W6SAI's columns (he *really* likes tubes), ham dealers who sell used parts (good stuff, cheap), big heavy rigs with rf ammeters, Smith charts, swap meets (lots of good stuff, cheap), and finally, magazines crazy enough to publish this.

Robert J. Zavrel, Jr., W7SX
Tucson, Arizona

KENWOOD

...pacesetter in Amateur radio

NEW!

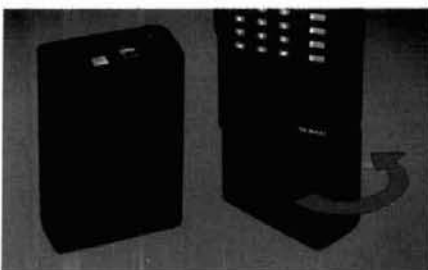
Ultimate Affordable HT!

TH-205AT

Affordable 5-watt hand-held transceiver. Ultimate Affordability!

It's here now! The affordable, "Kenwood Quality" hand-held transceiver. Standard features include a large, easy-to-read LCD display, wide-range power requirements (operates on 7.2 VDC-16 VDC), 3-channel memory, built-in battery saver circuit, and, when operated on 12 VDC, a robust five watts of power! The die-cast metal rear panel/heat sink assures cool, reliable operation. Receiver frequency coverage from 141-163 MHz is also standard—you can even listen to the "weather channels" at 162.40 or 162.55 MHz!

- Monitor switch—to check frequency when PL encode/decode switch is on.
- Extended frequency coverage for certain MARS and CAP operations.
- 3 memory channels store frequency and offset. And so easy to use! Simply press the memory channel number to recall your favorite channels!
- Night light, offset/reverse.
- 16-key DTMF pad for repeater autopatch is standard.

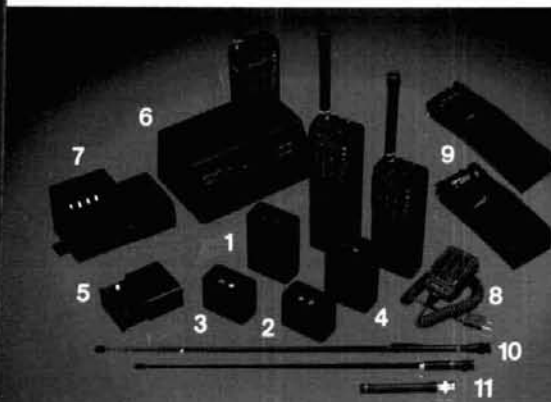


- NEW! Twist-Lok Positive-Connect™ battery case. A wide range of quick-change commercial duty battery packs are available.

- 12 VDC input terminal—allows direct mobile or external power supply operation. When 12 VDC is applied, power output increases to 5 watts!

- Heavy-duty final amplifier and heat sink. The die-cast rear panel assures reliable operation. With the optional 12-volt PB-1 battery pack, the TH-205AT provides 5 W output. The standard 8.4 volt PB-2 provides 2.5 W output. (500 mW low power).

- Large, easy-to-read LCD display. Frequency, offset, memory channel, TX, RX, and battery indicator.
- Frequency UP/DOWN keys. Used to select frequency or scanning direction.
- Scan function key.
- Automatic battery saver circuit extends battery life. No buttons to push!
- Supplied accessories include: Rubber flex antenna, belt hook, 8.4 V, 500 mA NiCd battery pack, wall charger.



Optional Accessories:

- 1) PB-1 12 V 800 mA NiCd batt. pack (5 W output)
- 2) PB-2 8.4 V 500 mA NiCd batt. pack (2.5 W output)
- 3) PB-3 7.2 V 800 mA NiCd batt. pack (1.5 W output)
- 4) PB-4 7.2 V 1600 mA NiCd batt. pack (1.5 W output)
- 5) BT-5 AA manganese/alkaline battery case
- 6) BC-7 Rapid charger for PB-1, 2, 3, or 4
- 7) BC-8 Compact battery charger
- 8) SMC-30 Speaker microphone
- 9) SC-12, SC-13 Soft cases
- 10) RA-3, RA-5 Telescoping antennas
- 11) RA-8B StubbyDuk antenna • TSU-3 CTCSS encode/decode unit • VB-2530 2 m, 25 W RF power booster • LH-4, LH-5 Leather cases • MB-4 Mobile bracket • BH-5 Swivel mount • PG-2V DC cable • PG-3C Filtered cigar lighter cord.

KENWOOD

KENWOOD U.S.A. CORPORATION
2201E, Dominguez St., Long Beach, CA 90810
P.O. Box 22745, Long Beach, CA 90801-5745



comments

code tests

The following is a copy of a letter addressed to the FCC by W.G. Welsh, who kindly shared it with us. — Ed.

I am pleased that you separated Technician and General written examination material. I had suggested this step in two previous letters I wrote to you about 30 years ago. I hope you will continue this trend and separate code tests. At present, Novice and Technician applicants must pass element 1-A, which is 5 WPM. At present, General and Advanced applicants must pass element 1-B, which is 13 WPM. The Extra Class requirement is element 1-C at 20 WPM.

I believe a separate code test requirement is appropriate for each class of license. I think the code test speeds would be appropriate at 4 (Novice), 8 (Technician), 12 (General), 16 (Advanced), and 20 (Extra Class).

Most beginning Novices send code about [at] 3 WPM. A code test at 4 WPM is more appropriate to their initial needs. The receiving test should be restored to forward-reading plain language text that just includes letters. Punctuation marks, numerals, and work signs were previously restricted to the sending test, which should still be suitable. The international requirement is that all applications for Amateur Radio operator licenses, that involve operating privileges below 30 MHz, must prove their ability to receive (by ear) and to send (by hand) the International Morse Code. I believe

that this requirement can be met more easily at the Novice level than in the VEC (Technician through Extra Class) test program.

The jump from 5 to 13 WPM is drastic. Allowing candidates to move up in increments of 4 WPM should be beneficial. The proposed 8 and 12 WPM Technician and General code test requirements should help increase upgrades.

Similarly, the difference between 13 and 20 WPM is pronounced. The proposed 16 WPM Advanced code test requirement would be more conducive to upgrading to the 20-WPM Extra Class requirement.

Each step up in license grade entails increased operating spectrum where-in code may be used. It seems reasonable that the associated code test speed requirements should be separate and evenly stepped from the lowest to the highest license.

I have conducted Amateur Radio operator licensing courses every year since 1948. I am very active helping students. I know their problems and needs.

I hope you will give this matter prompt attention.

**William G. Welsh, W6DDB,
Burbank, California 91504-3297.**

KLM balun

Dear HR:

Over the past year there it has been stated that some of our antennas (the 11X, 13LBA, and 16 LBX for 2 meters and the 14X and 22LBX for 220 MHz) had extremely high VSWR because the baluns were of the wrong length. These antennas are very sensitive; their leads must be as short as possible and balanced.

To remove any possibility of con-

necting the antennas improperly, we have developed a connector that is being supplied on all new antennas. In addition, anyone who has one of the antennas identified above may call us, toll-free, at 1-800-538-2140 (outside California) or 408-779-7363 (collect, from within California), and we'll be happy to send a connector free of charge.

**W.M. Scott
Mirage/KLM Communications
Equipment, Inc.
P.O. Box 1000
Morgan Hill, California 95037**

novice calling frequency

Dear HR:

The 10-meter Novice band still needs an easy-to-remember calling frequency. I suggest making 28.1010 MHz the Novice 10-meter calling frequency. So, get in 28.1010 and give a call!

**Henry Hampel, KA0TUP, St.
Louis, Missouri 63116**

elmers at work

Dear HR:

Received my *ham radio* today and as usual found some interesting reading. I think your new column, "Elmer's Notebook," by Tom McMullen, W1SL, can become a very useful part of the magazine, depending upon how it's handled.

We've established an Elmer committee in our club. Committee members are available to help out new Novices, and the committee has a supply of equipment to lend to the new hams until they can get some of their own.

In checking back on about 100 Novices licensed in the past several years, we found that many of them never became active. By actively working with new Novices as they become licensed, perhaps we'll be able to keep them interested.

**George A. Diehl
Chatham, New Jersey 07928-1179**

MFJ ACCESSORIES

MFJ's BEST 300 WATT TUNER HAS A CROSS-NEEDLE METER THAT READS SWR, FORWARD AND REFLECTED POWER - ALL AT A GLANCE



MFJ-949C MFJ's best 300 watt tuner is now even better!
\$149.95 The MFJ-949C all-in-one Deluxe Versa Tuner II gives you a tuner, cross-needle SWR/Wattmeter, dummy load, antenna switch and balun in a compact cabinet. You get

quality conveniences and a clutter-free shack at a super price.
A cross-needle SWR/Wattmeter gives you SWR, forward and reflected power -- all at a single glance. SWR is automatically computed with no controls to set. 30 and 300 watt scale on easy-to-read 2 color lighted meter (needs 12 V).
A handsome black brushed aluminum cabinet matches all the new rigs. Its compact size (10 x 3 x 7 inches) takes only a little room.
You can run full transceiver power output -- up to 300 watts RF output -- and match coax, balanced lines or random wires from 1.8-30 MHz. Use it to tune out SWR on dipoles, vees, long wires, verticals, whips, beams and quads.
A 300 watt 50 ohm dummy load gives you quick tune ups and a versatile six position antenna switch lets you select 2 coax lines (direct or thru tuner), random wire or balanced line and dummy load.
A large efficient airwound inductor -- 3 inches in diameter -- gives you plenty of matching range and less losses for more watts out. 100 volt tuning capacitors and heavy duty switches give you safe arc-free operation. A 4:1 balun is built-in to match balanced lines.
Order your convenience package now and enjoy.

MFJ 12/24 HOUR LCD CLOCKS



MFJ-108 \$19.95 **MFJ-107 \$9.95**
 Huge 5/8 inch bold black LCD numerals make these 24 hour LCD clocks a must for your ham shack. Choose from a dual clock that displays UTC and local time or the single unit that displays 24 hour time.

Mounted in a brushed aluminum frame, these clocks feature 5/8 inch LCD numerals and a sloped face for easy across the room reading. Both also feature easy set month, day, hour, minute and second functions that can be operated in an alternating time-date display mode. MFJ-108, 4 1/2 x 2 inches; MFJ-107, 2 1/4 x 1 1/2 inches. Battery included.

MFJ-962B VERSA TUNER III



MFJ-962B \$229.95

Run up to 1.5KW PEP and match any feedline continuously from 1.8 to 30 MHz: coax, balanced line or random wire.

Lighted Cross-needle Meter reads SWR, forward and reflected power in one glance. Has 200 and 2000 watt ranges. 6 position antenna switch handles 2 coax lines, random wire and balanced lines. 4:1 balun. 250 pf, 6 kv variable capacitors. 12 position ceramic inductor switch. Smaller size matches new rigs: 10 3/4 x 4 1/2 x 14 7/8 inches. Flip stand for easy viewing. Requires 12V for light.

MFJ RANDOM WIRE TUNER



MFJ-16010 \$39.95
 MFJ's ultra compact 200 watt random wire tuner lets you operate all bands anywhere with any transceiver using a random wire. Great for apartment, motel, camping. Tunes 1.8-30 MHz. 2x3x4 inches.

REMOTE ACTIVE ANTENNA

54 inch remote active antenna mounts outdoor away from electrical noise for maximum signal and minimum noise pickup. Often outperforms long-wire hundreds of feet long. Mount anywhere-atop houses, buildings, balconies, apartments, ships. Use with any radio to receive strong clear signals from all over the world. 50 KHz to 30 MHz. High dynamic range eliminates intermodulation. Inside control unit has 20 dB attenuator, gain control. Switch 2 receivers and auxiliary or active antenna. "On" LED. 6 x 2 x 5 in. 50 ft. coax. 12 VDC or 110 VAC with MFJ-1312, \$9.95.



MFJ-1024 \$129.95

CROSS-NEEDLE SWR/WATTMETER

MFJ's cross-needle SWR/Wattmeter gives you SWR, forward and reflected power -- all at a single glance! SWR is automatically computed -- no controls to adjust. Easy-to-use push buttons select three power ranges that give you QRP to full legal limit power readings. Reads 20/200/2000 W forward, 5/50/500 W reflected and 1:1 to 1:5 SWR on easy-to-read two color scale. Lighted meter needs 12 V. ±10% full scale accuracy. 6 1/2 x 3 1/4 x 4 1/2 inches.

COMPACT SPEAKER

MFJ-280 \$18.95
 Mobile speaker. Tilt bracket on magnetic base. 3 1/2 mm phone plug. Use with 8 and 4 ohm impedances. Handles 3 watts audio.

HANDHELD TELESCOPING ANTENNAS WITH BNC

MFJ-1710, \$9.95, 3/8 wave 2 meter. Pocket clip. 5 3/4" - 24 1/2".
MFJ-1712, \$14.95, 1/4 wave 2 meter; 5/8 wave 440 MHz, 7 1/4" - 19".
MFJ-1714, \$16.95, 1/2 wave 2 meter. End-fed halfwave dipole. Shorter, lighter, more gain, less stress than 5/8 wave mounted on handheld. When collapsed it performs like rubber duck.

MFJ "DRY" DUMMY LOADS



MFJ-262 \$64.95 **MFJ-260 \$26.95**
 MFJ's "Dry" dummy loads are air cooled -- no messy oil. Just right for tests and fast tune up. Non-inductive 50 ohm resistor with SO-239. Full load to 30 seconds, de-rating curve to 5 minutes. **MFJ-260 (300 watt)**, SWR 1.1:1, 1-30 MHz, 1.5:1, 30-160 MHz, 2 1/2 x 2 1/2 x 7 inches. **MFJ-262 (1 KW)**, SWR 1.5:1, 30-160 MHz. 3x3x13 in. Alum. housing.

MFJ DELUXE ELECTRONIC KEYS

MFJ-407B \$69.95
 MFJ-407B Deluxe Electronic Keyer sends iambic, automatic, semi-auto, or manual. Use squeeze, single lever or straight key. Plus/minus keying. 8-50 WPM. Speed, weight, tone, volume controls. On/Off. Tune. Semi-auto switches. Speaker. RF proof. 7x2x6 inches. Uses 9 V battery. 6-9 VDC or 110 VAC with AC adapter. MFJ-1305, \$9.95.

ANTENNA CURRENT PROBE

MFJ-206 \$79.95
 MFJ Antenna Current Probe lets you monitor RF antenna currents -- no connections needed! Determine current distribution, RF radiation pattern and polarization of antennas, transmission lines, ground leads, building wiring, guy wires and enclosures.
 • Determine if ground system is effective.
 • Pinpoint RF leakage in shielded enclosures.
 • Locate best place for mobile antenna.
 • Use as tuned field strength meter.
 • Indicate transmission line radiation due to high SWR, poor shielding, antenna unbalance.
 • Detect re-radiation from gutters, guy wires that can distort antenna field patterns.
 Monitors RF current. 1.8-30 MHz. Has sensitivity, bandswitch, tune controls, telescoping antenna for field strength meter. 4x2x2 inches.

ORDER ANY PRODUCT FROM MFJ AND TRY IT-NO OBLIGATION. IF NOT SATISFIED RETURN WITHIN 30 DAYS FOR A PROMPT REFUND (less shipping).
 • One year unconditional guarantee • Add \$5.00 each shipping/handling • Call or write for free catalog, over 100 products.



MFJ ENTERPRISES, INC.
 Box 494, Miss. State, MS 39762

TO ORDER OR FOR YOUR NEAREST DEALER CALL TOLL FREE

800-647-1900

Call 601-323-5869 in Miss. and outside continental USA. Telex 53-4590 MFJ STKV



MFJ... making quality affordable

design a no-tune amplifier with your personal computer

Try a broadband approach
for instantaneous coverage

When a friend asked how a no-tune amplifier is designed, I had to say I really didn't know. It seemed, at the time, that if one were to use a low- Q circuit to convert the calculated plate load impedance to some other value — say 50 ohms — and then follow it with a symmetrical multi-section low-pass filter for that impedance, a semblance of a "no-tune" amplifier could be designed. Because some circuit analysis would appear to be necessary, it occurred to me that a personal computer could be an important tool in such a project.

To be truly "no-tune," an amplifier should be capable of operating over its intended range without being retuned; that is, its efficiency and power output should not be degraded. An rf power amplifier must have a tank circuit of sufficient Q to maintain a sinusoidal voltage on the plate, but the broadband requirement would seem to be a tank of low Q . There are economic factors to consider (how many components? what quality?) and, as it developed, questions about how many unknown currents would have to be calculated; this has a direct bearing on the complexity of the calculations.

The design described here developed from the original assumptions of a low- Q tank followed by a Chebyshev five-element low-pass filter. Partial circuits are shown in **figs. 1A** and **1B**.

tank design

Two obvious possibilities for the tank design are Pi-section and L-section tank circuits. In the former, Q is selectable (down to some minimum value), and in the latter, it usually isn't. Because the no-tune concept requires a lower Q , and because there's one less component, the L-section was chosen. This particular design is based on an amplifier with two 3-500Zs whose plate load resistance has been calculated as 2080 ohms. The design center frequency is 14.2 MHz. The amplifier also has plug-in tank and filter circuits (shades of World War II!), but that bears little on the design calculations.

L-section calculations

The algebraic equations for the tank circuit design, available from several sources,¹ are:

$$X_L = \sqrt{R1 \cdot R2 - R2^2}, \text{ and} \\ X_C = (-R1 \cdot R2) / X_L \text{ for } R1 > R2$$

A small BASIC program for computing the values is provided in **fig. 2**. Although Q isn't mentioned in the program, it can be calculated easily in this case by:

$$Q = X_L / R2 = 318.6/50 = 6.372$$

The value calculated is adequately low for our purposes, but too low to be used without some kind of a follow-up filter; one wouldn't build an amplifier with only these characteristics, however. **Figure 3** shows the values of Q for L-sections that convert to 50 ohms. Coincidentally, they're the minimum values obtainable with the Pi-section.

By **W. J. Byron, W7DHD**, P.O. Box 2789,
Sedona, Arizona 86336

the low-pass filter

Low-pass filters can be designed either from scratch or from tables produced by others.² The first filter

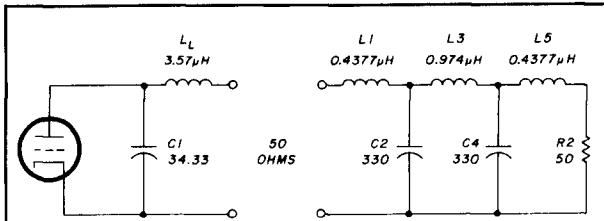


fig. 1A. Basic matching circuit: the L-section on the left transforms 2080 to 50 ohms; the symmetrical low-pass filter on the right operates at 50 ohms input and output, and has a cut-off frequency of 16.38 MHz.

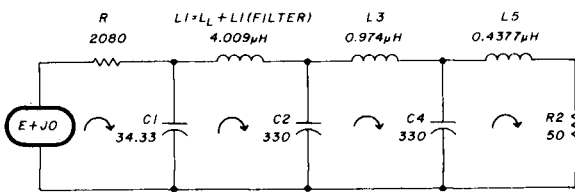


fig. 1B. Basic matching circuit: inductances L_L and $L1$ are combined into a new inductance, $L1$. The four loop currents used in deriving the equations in the text are shown with their orientation.

selected has the following characteristics:

- f (-3 dB): 1.638 MHz
- f (-20 dB): 2.349 MHz
- f (-50 dB): 4.48 MHz
- $L1, L5$ (μH): 4.377
- $C2, C4$ (pF): 3300
- $L3$ (μH): 9.747

These numbers represent the values necessary for the listed frequencies. The table from which this filter came lists filters designed around "standard-value" components — in this case, the 3300-pF capacitors. As a result of this compromise, the VSWR of the network terminated by 50 ohms will be 1.06. The component values for a 10X increase in frequency will be one tenth of the values shown for the capacitors and inductances. The latter values were used for the first investigation. Another filter was designed from scratch (with the aid of the W1JR/WA1GRC CAD program³); the results are also presented here. It was selected to have the same 16.38-MHz cutoff as the filter above. Both have the Chebyshev response.

The amplifier's performance can be simulated by actually calculating all the voltages and currents around the circuit. The combination of the L-section and five-element filter plus the 50-ohm terminating resistor makes a four-unknown set of equations. Power output is $R2 \cdot I_4^2$. The plate voltage is indicat-

```

10 REM R1 MUST BE LARGER THAN R2
20 INPUT "ENTER THE LARGER RESISTANCE";R1
30 INPUT "ENTER THE SMALLER RESISTANCE";R2:PRINT
40 XL = SQR(R1*R2-R2^2)
50 XC = -(R1*R2)/XL
60 PRINT "XL = ";XL;" Ohms, and" XC = ";XC;" Ohms":PRINT
70 INPUT "ENTER THE FREQUENCY IN MHZ";F:PRINT
80 F = F*1000000!
90 W = 2*3.14159*F
100 PRINT "L = ";(XL/W)*1000000!;" Microhenrys"
110 PRINT "C = ";-(1/(W*XC))*1E+12;" Picofarads"
120 END

RUN
ENTER THE LARGER RESISTANCE? 2080
ENTER THE SMALLER RESISTANCE? 50

XL = 318.5906 Ohms, and XC = -326.4377 Ohms

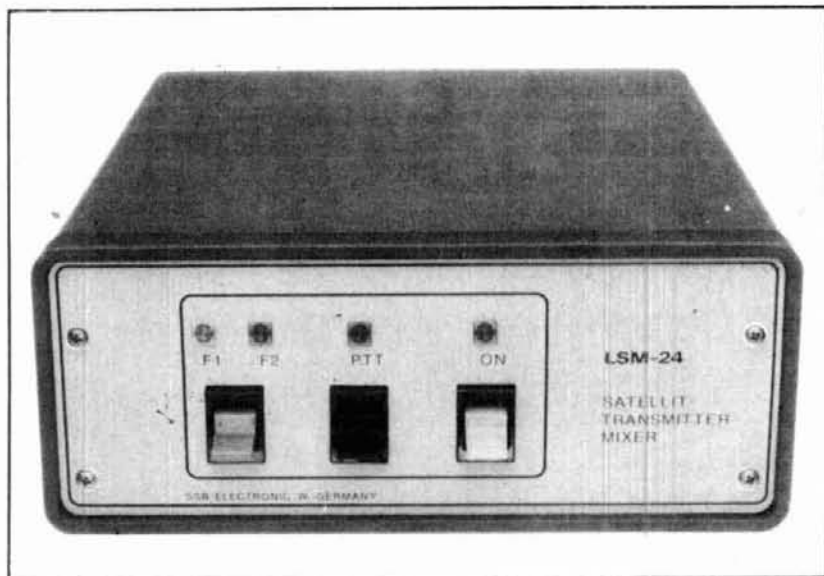
ENTER THE FREQUENCY IN MHZ? 14.2

L = 3.570797 Microhenrys
C = 34.33459 Picofarads
Ok

```

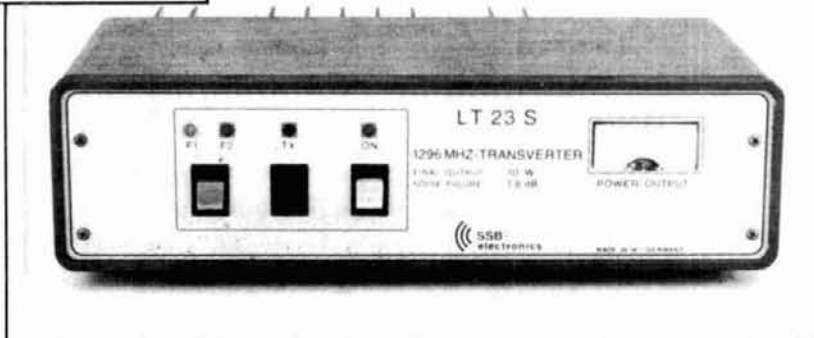
fig. 2. BASIC program for computing L-section elements. The values shown for L and C are for the example described in the text.

TRANSCEIVER, CONVERTER, VHF-UHF-SHF



Val Comm Inc. now offers from SSB Electronics of West Germany the newest development in linear transverters designed with previously unobtainable technical specs. The transverters and converters are offered from 6 meters through 10 GHz. IF's are available for 10 M (28-30MHz) and 2 M (144-146MHz). The above photo shows LT23S, 1296 MHz transverter with 144 MHz IF. Power output is 10 watts with IF drive (28-144MHz) internally adjustable to accept 100 MW to 10 watt input. The low noise figure GAAS-FET preamp and mixer gives an overall noise figure of 1.8 DB or better. A complete line of in-line and RF switched preamps are available from 2 M thru SHF. Receive only converters are available for all bands.

Look to SSB Electronics from Val Comm Inc. for the best in VHF through SHF for weak signal to satellite communications. Val Comm Inc. is the only factory authorized sales and service of SSB Electronics in the U.S.A.



A new SSB Electronics catalog is on its way to Val Comm Inc. and we have English translations for all items shipped within U.S.A. All items are sold for U.S. dollars and are subject to change monthly.

TECHNICAL DATA (Call for latest product developments):

LT 02S	144/28	Transverter	20 Watts
LT 23S	1296/144	Transverter	10 Watts
LT 33S	902/144	Transverter	20 Watts
LSM 24	Oscar Model L		10 Watts

Also 2M and 70 CM Transverters

MV 144S-01	Preamp 0.5 NF 15/25 DB RF Switched	1KW
MV 432S-01	Preamp 0.7 NF 15/25 DB RF Switched	500W
MV 1296S-01	Preamp 1.0 NF 16 DB RF Switched	200W
DCW15A	Sequencer for all MV series Preamps	

Converters — Receive Only

K 5001	50MHZ	w/28 IF
K 2001	144MHZ	w/28 IF
K 7001	432MHZ	w/28 IF
K 2301G	1296MHZ	w/144 IF

SHF

2304 —	SLO 13	L/Oscil
	SLA 13	Amp 4 Watts
	SRM 13	Rec/Mixer — 144MHZ
	STM 13	Xmit
10.3 GHZ —	XRM-1	Rec/Mixer — 144MHZ
	XTM-1	Xmit/Mixer — 144MHZ 100MW (Option 01-200MW)
	XLO-1	L/Oscil 2556MHZ

UNADILLA REYCO/INLINE™

Amateur Antenna Baluns

For 20 years, preferred by Amateur, Commercial and Military Operators. First with built-in lightning arrester—minimizes TVI, maximizes power.



W2AU 1:1 & 4:1
\$17.95



W2DU-HF
\$19.95



W2DU-VHF
\$19.95

W2AU Broadband Ferrite Core Baluns

For medium power (1000 watts RF min.) and broadband operation 3–40 MHz.

W2DU Non-Ferrite Very High Power Baluns

W2DU-HF (High Power)

- * 1.8–30 MHz
- * 3000–9000 watts with 1:1 antenna SWR
- * 1500–5000 watts with 2:1 antenna SWR

W2DU-VHF (High Power and Extended Range)

- * 30–300 MHz
- * 2000–4000 watts with 1:1 antenna SWR
- * 1200–2400 watts with 2:1 antenna SWR

W2AU 1:1

- * 50 to 50 or 75 to 75 ohms
- * For dipoles, V's, beams, quads

W2AU 4:1

- * 200 to 50 or 300 to 75 ohms
- * For high impedance antennas such as folded dipoles



Purchase from any of over
300 dealers nationwide
or order direct

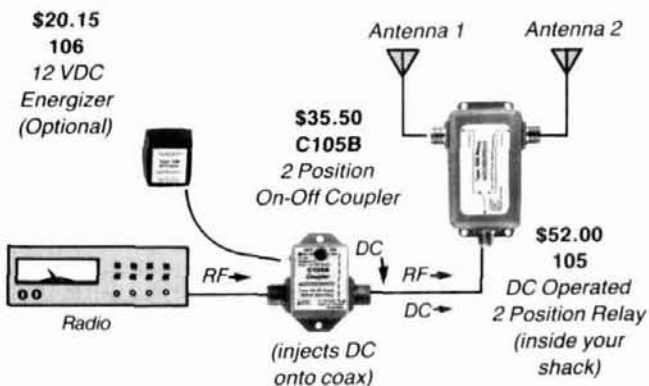
To request informational brochure, call

617-475-7831

write

UNADILLA Div. of ANTENNA'S ETC.
PO Box 215 BV, Andover, MA 01810-0814

Switch All Your Antennas Over One Coaxial Feedline



This system operates from 1.5 to 180 MHz and handles 1250 RF watts.

Use our antenna switching kit and eliminate excess coax runs. With this kit and a single run of coax, you can switch between your antennas remotely. Use to add an antenna at modest cost, or change array direction.

Other types and combinations of relays are available. Please call or write us for more information, and save on your coax runs!

30 day MONEY BACK GUARANTEE on all products
Unadilla/Reyco/Inline is now a Division of ANTENNA'S ETC.

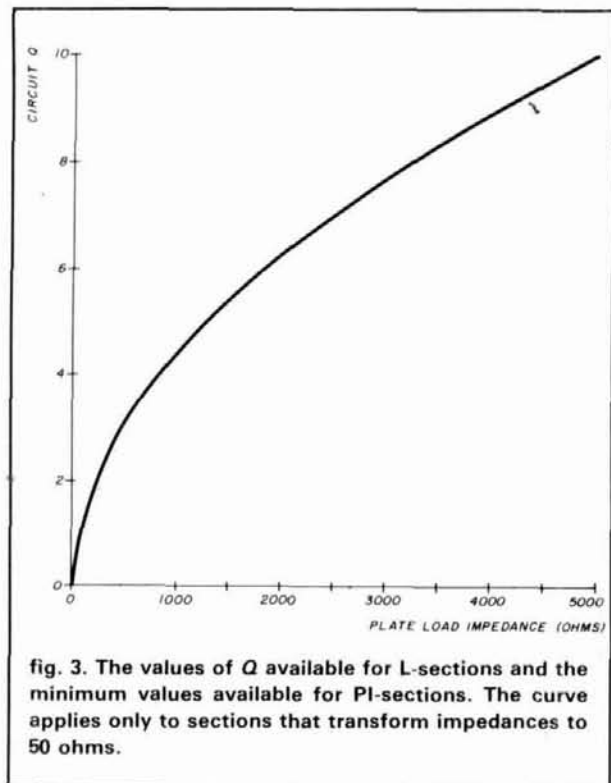


fig. 3. The values of Q available for L-sections and the minimum values available for PI-sections. The curve applies only to sections that transform impedances to 50 ohms.

ed as "E" in fig. 1B. Four equations are needed to solve for the four currents (Kirchoff's loops require this). All have complex coefficients. The equations below are in simplified form, but they're the ones that must be solved:

$$I_1(R_p + X_{C1}) - I_2(0 + X_{C1}) + I_3(0 + 0) + I_4(0 + 0) = (E + j0) \quad (1A)$$

$$-I_1(0 + X_{C1}) + I_2(0 + X_{C1} + X_{L1} + X_{C2}) - I_3(0 + X_{C2}) + I_4(0 + 0) = (0 + j0) \quad (1B)$$

$$I_1(0 + 0) - I_2(0 + X_{C2}) + I_3(0 + X_{C2} + X_{L3} + X_{C4}) - I_4(0 + X_{C4}) = (0 + j0) \quad (1C)$$

$$I_1(0 + 0) + I_2(0 + 0) - I_3(0 + X_{C4}) + I_4(R_2 + X_{L5} + X_{C4}) = (0 + j0) \quad (1D)$$

A short program following the simplified form above is used to evaluate the currents. The only real numbers in the equations are R_p , R_2 , and E , plus the leading zeros inside the parentheses. All other numbers are imaginary. The X_L 's are intrinsically positive, and the X_C 's are negative ($X_C = j/(2\pi fC)$). The "coefficients" program is listed in fig. 4. Lines 100 through 240 provide a listing of the reactances, which were useful during the design. They can be eliminated if desired, because the coefficients themselves are produced in lines 250 through 510 (including, of course, lines 10 through 90). An example of the output of the coefficients program is shown in fig. 5.

Now the equations must be solved. One of the best

2x4Z BASE REPEATER ANTENNA

THE HIGHEST GAIN DUAL BAND BASE/REPEATER ANTENNA

HIGH POWER 200 WATTS

FREQUENCY: BROAD BAND

140-170 MHz

410-470 MHz

GAIN:

VHF - 8.2dB

UHF - 11.5dB

VSWR - 1-1.2 or less

CONNECTOR:

N TYPE FEMALE

LIGHTNING PROTECTION

GROUNDING DIRECT

LENGTH: 16 FT.

WEIGHT: 5 LBS. 3 OZ.

WIND LOAD: 90 MPH

MOUNTING: UP TO 2 IN.

MAST

CAN SIMULCAST ON

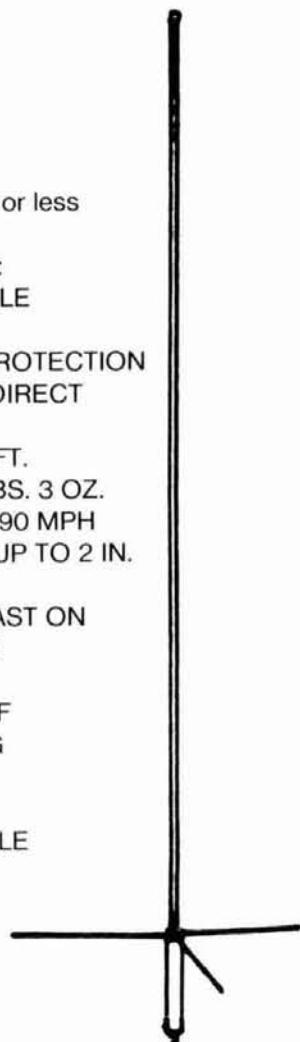
BOTH BANDS

WATERPROOF

CONNECTING

JOINTS

UPS SHIPPABLE



AMATEUR SPECIAL



1275 NORTH GROVE ST.
ANAHEIM, CALIF. 92806
(714) 630-4541

CABLE: NATCOLGLZ
FAX (714) 630-7024

✓ 177

```

10 REM: SAVED AS "CHEBS"
20 C1 = 371*1E-12
30 L1 = 4.009*.000001
40 C2 = 330*1E-12
50 L3 = .9747*.000001
60 C4 = 330*1E-12
70 L5 = .438*.000001
80 R1 = 2080
90 R2 = 50
100 LPRINT"FREQ  XC1-OHMS  XL1-OHMS  XC2-OHMS  XL3-OHMS  XC4-OHMS  XL5-OH
MS"
110 LPRINT"-----"
120 LPRINT
130 A$ = "HH.HH  HHHH.HH  HHHH.HH  HHHH.HH  HHHH.HH  HHHH.HH  HHHH.HH"
140 FOR F = 14.2 TO 14.22 STEP .02
150 W = 2*3.14159*F*1000000!
160 XC1 = -1/(W*C1)
170 XL1 = W*L1
180 XC2 = -1/(W*C2)
190 XL3 = W*L3
200 XC4 = -1/(W*C4)
210 XL5 = W*L5
220 LPRINT USING A$;F,XC1,XL1,XC2,XL3,XC4,XL5
230 NEXT F
240 LPRINT:LPRINT
250 LPRINT"          COEFFICIENTS FOR GAUSS-JORDAN ELIMINATION"
260 LPRINT
270 LPRINT"  REAL    ,  IMAG    REAL    ,  IMAG    REAL    ,  IMAG    REAL    ,  IMAG    REAL
   ,  IMAG"
280 LPRINT"-----"
290 B$ = "  HHHHH.HH,HHHH.HH  HHH.HH,HHH.HH  HHH.HH,HHH.HH  HHH.HH,HHH.HH  HHH.HH,HHH.HH  HHH.HH,HHH.HH  HHH.HH,HHH.HH"
300 FOR F = 14.2 TO 14.22 STEP .02
310 W = 2*3.14159*F*1000000!
320 XC1 = -1/(W*C1)
330 XL1 = W*L1
340 XC2 = -1/(W*C2)
350 XL3 = W*L3
360 XC4 = -1/(W*C4)
370 XL5 = W*L5
380 R1 = 2080!
390 R2 = 50!
400 A1 = R1:B1=XC1:A2=0:B2=-XC1:A3=0:B3=0:A4=0:B4=0:A5=3000:B5=0
410 S1=0:T1=-XC1:S2=0:T2=XC1*XL1*XC2:S3=0:T3=-XC2:S4=0:T4=0:S5=0:T5=0
420 U1=0:V1=0:U2=0:V2=-XC2:U3=0:V3=XC2*XL3*XC4:U4=0:V4=-XC4:U5=0:V5=0
430 Y1=0:Z1=0:Y2=0:Z2=0:Y3=0:Z3=-XC4:Y4=R2:Z4=XC4*XL5:Y5=0:Z5=0
440 LPRINT"FREQUENCY = ";F;" MHz"
450 LPRINT USING B$; A1,B1,A2,B2,A3,B3,A4,B4,A5,B5
460 LPRINT USING B$; S1,T1,S2,T2,S3,T3,S4,T4,S5,T5
470 LPRINT USING B$; U1,V1,U2,V2,U3,V3,U4,V4,U5,V5
480 LPRINT USING B$; Y1,Z1,Y2,Z2,Y3,Z3,Y4,Z4,Y5,Z5
490 LPRINT"-----"
500 NEXT F
510 END

```

fig. 4. BASIC program for calculating the coefficients for the Gauss-Jordan elimination solutions.

L INDUSTRIES, INC.
LUNAR



The **ORIGINATOR** of the VHF AMP/PREAMP COMBO!
YOU KNOW THE LUNAR NAME...NOW OWN THE BEST.

- Solid State Amplifiers for 50, 144, 220, 440 MHz •

NEW! GaAs FET Receive Preamp Built-In!

NEW! UHF Models of Latest Design!

NEW! Model V2-500 for Two Meters...
500 Watts Output in a Deluxe Package!

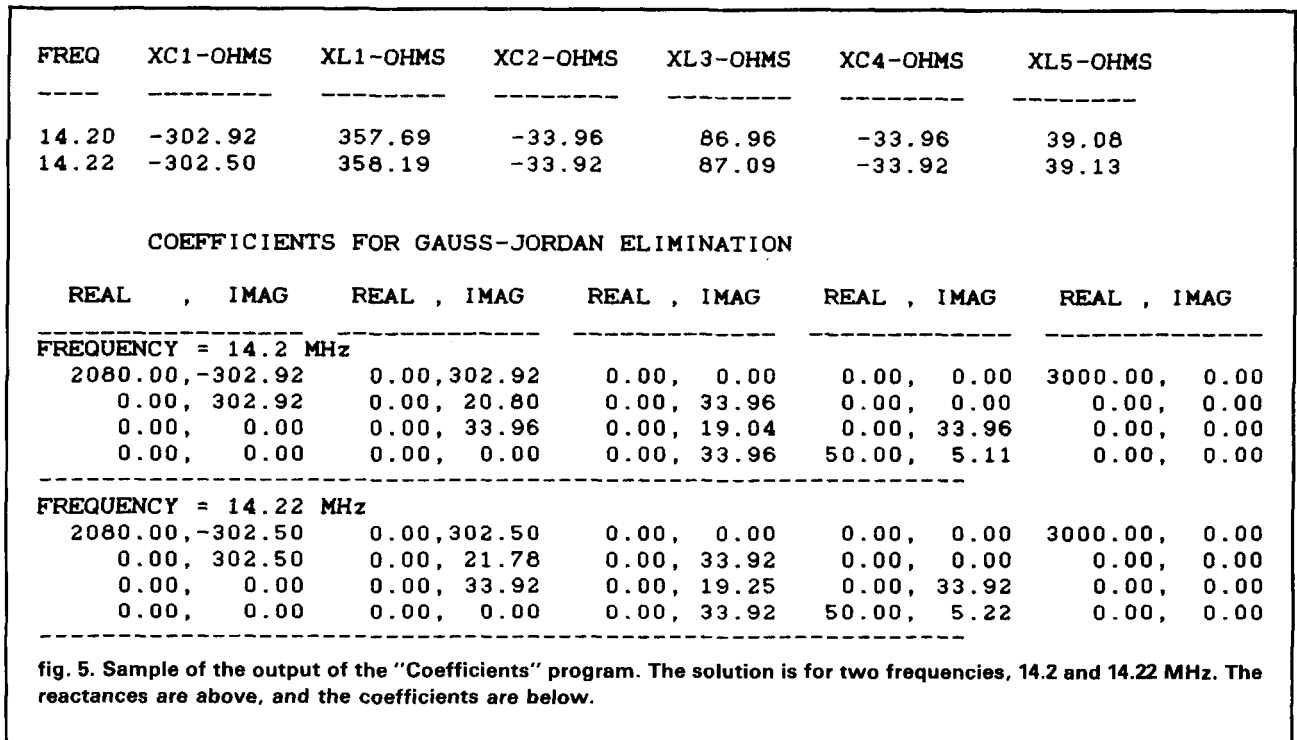
See your
dealer or call

L INDUSTRIES, INC.
LUNAR

COMMUNICATIONS & SYSTEMS DIVISION

Full line of
separate preamps
available

7930 Arjons Drive • San Diego, CA 92126 • Telephone (619) 549-9555 • Telex 181747



techniques available is known as the Gauss-Jordan elimination. The main program, listed in **fig. 6**, is taken from what is probably the best source of scientific and engineering programs currently available.⁴ Its input requires that the coefficients be entered in order; the first real number of the first equation (R_p in this case) through the imaginary component of the last constant ($j0$ of the right-hand side of the equation for I_4).

solving the problem

The first attempt was to use the values for the calculated L-section above, followed by the filter from reference 2. Because the L-section has an inductor as the output and the filter was selected to have an inductor as an input element (one can also choose a filter with a capacitive input), these were combined into one inductor (see **fig. 1B**). With the values so determined, they were typed into the coefficients program. It will yield pages of coefficients, depending on the range and increments (steps) one chooses in the FOR-NEXT loops.

As it turned out, although an amplifier constructed around these components would have worked moderately well, it would show the effects of the compromises in the filter designed around standard values. By sweeping the frequency, it was easy to see that the L-section capacitor was too small. Nevertheless, the capacitor would have delivered 90 percent of the power delivered by the matched L-section alone. The next step was to "tune" $C1$ by modifying the coefficients program to fix the frequency at 14.2 MHz, and

then vary the value of $C1$. The results of this are shown in **fig. 7**. The output follows the typical resonance response, just as if the capacitor were tuned by hand in a real amplifier. From this plot, it's evident that the value for $C1$ should be changed from 34 to 37 pF. The results are shown in **fig. 8**; also shown is the response of an L-section and filter designed for that use, with exact-size components employed.

The output of the Gauss-Jordan routine, an example of which is shown in **fig. 9**, gives currents in both polar and Cartesian coordinates. The "magnitude" is the same as a scalar value. If it appears as, say, the current in $R2$, there's no complication; use it as it stands. If it's necessary to know what current is flowing in $C2$, however, one must take the vector difference between the two currents flowing in "opposite" directions through $C2$. The source voltage for these problems is arbitrary; I've specified it as $E + j0$. All other listed phase angles are referenced to that voltage. They're important only when the design requirement might be a specific phase angle. Here it's not a design criterion — but as described above, the phase angles must be considered when determining the ratings of components used in the amplifier.

sizing components

The curves of **fig. 7** were calculated by assuming an ac plate voltage of 3000. The power outputs were between 900 and 1100 watts. It requires just over 3500 volts to achieve 1500 watts output. When 3500 + $j0$ is used for the input to the program, I_4 reaches 5.39

Discover the secret...



U.S. Navy photo

of Varian EIMAC's 50 Years of Engineering Expertise.

Why do EIMAC tubes deliver more reliable hours of operation than the competition? Look inside the EIMAC 8122W. You'll see a ceramic pin in the top of the grid-screen structure that assures alignment, even under the most strenuous environmental conditions. And you'll note that the grids are made of high-strength molybdenum, not yielding copper. But these improvements don't tell the whole story.

The invisible ingredient built into each EIMAC tube is the careful attention to detail, the continual testing and evaluation, and the engineering know-how that has characterized EIMAC products for over 50 years.

Other members of the EIMAC 8122W long-life family are the 8121W, 8072W, 4657 and the 4662 tube types. Try them in your equipment. You won't see the difference but you will *know* the difference.



For quality, experience and dependability, rely on the Varian EIMAC name. The tradition of excellence lives on.

For more information on the 8122W family of ruggedized tetrodes, call or write, Varian EIMAC. Ask about our 3,000 hour warranty.

Varian EIMAC Division
301 Industrial Way
San Carlos, CA 94070
Telephone: (415) 592-1221



50 Years of Engineering Expertise.

fig. 6. The Gauss-Jordan elimination routine in BASIC. (Reproduced from *BASIC Programs for Scientists and Engineers*, by Alan R. Miller, copyright 1982, SYBEX, Inc., Alameda, California 94501. All rights reserved.)

```

10 REM SIMULTANEOUS SOLUTION OF COMPLEX EQUATIONS
20 REM BY THE GAUSS-JORDAN ELIMINATION TECHNIQUE
30 REM
40 A$ = "##.###^"
50 B$ = " = ##.###^"
60 C$ = " ##.### ##.### ##.### ##.###"
70 M1% = 8
80 DIM Z(8),A(8,8),C1(8),W(8,1),B(8,8),I2%(8,3)
90 DIM D4(4,4),D5(4,4),V(4,2)
100 P8 = 180/3.14159
110 REM
120 REM
130 REM
140 GOSUB 410:REM INPUT ROUTINE
150 GOSUB 790:REM GAUSS-JORDAN ROUTINE
160 REM
170 IF (N1%>5) THEN 250
180 PRINT "      MATRIX CONSTANTS"
190 FOR I% = 1 TO N1%
200   FOR J% = 1 TO N2%
210     PRINT USING A$;A(I%,J%);
220     NEXT J%
230   PRINT USING B$; Z(I%)
240 NEXT I%
250 PRINT
260 IF (E1% = 1) THEN 400
270 PRINT"      REAL      IMAGINARY      MAGNITUDE      ANGLE"
280 PRINT
290 FOR I% = 1 TO N2%/2
300   J% = 2*I% - 1
310   R2 = C1(J%)
320   I6 = C1(J% + 1)
330   M3 = SQR(R2*R2+I6*I6)
340   IF (R2>0) THEN A1 = ATN(I6/R2)*P8
350   IF (R2 = 0) THEN A1 = SGN(I6)*90
360   IF (R2<0) THEN A1 = ATN(I6/R2)*P8+180
370 PRINT USING C$;R2,I6,M3,A1
380 NEXT I%
390 PRINT
400 GOTO 140:REM NEXT SET OF EQUATIONS
410 REM
420 REM INPUT DATA
430 REM
440 INPUT" HOW MANY EQUATIONS";N1%
450 IF(N1%>(M1%/2)) THEN 440
460 IF(N1%<2) THEN 1880
470 N2% = N1%
480 FOR I% = 1 TO N1%
490   PRINT "EQUATION";I%
500   K% = 0
510   L% = 2*I% - 1
520   FOR J% = 1 TO N1%
530     K% = K% + 1
540     PRINT"REAL ";J%;" ";
550     INPUT D4(I%,J%)
560     A(L%,K%) = D4(I%,J%)
570     A(L%+1,K%+1) = D4(I%,J%)
580     K% = K% + 1
590     PRINT"IMAG ";J%;" ";
600     INPUT D5(I%,J%)
610     A(L%,K%) = -D5(I%,J%)

```

1988 CALLBOOKS



The "Flying Horse" sets the standards

Continuing a 67 year tradition, we bring you three new Callbooks for 1988.

The North American Callbook lists the calls, names, and address information for 478,000 licensed radio amateurs in all countries of North America, from Canada to Panama including Greenland, Bermuda, and the Caribbean islands plus Hawaii and the U.S. possessions.

The International Callbook lists 481,000 licensed radio amateurs in countries outside North America. Its coverage includes South America, Europe, Africa, Asia, and the Pacific area (exclusive of Hawaii and the U.S. possessions).

The 1988 Callbook Supplement is a new idea in Callbook updates, listing the activity in both the North American and International Callbooks. Published June 1, 1988, this Supplement will include thousands of new licenses, address changes, and call sign changes for the preceding 6 months.

The 1988 Callbooks will be published December 1, 1987. See your dealer or order now directly from the publisher.

- North American Callbook
incl. shipping within USA \$28.00
incl. shipping to foreign countries 30.00
- International Callbook
incl. shipping within USA \$30.00
incl. shipping to foreign countries 32.00
- Callbook Supplement, published June 1st
incl. shipping within USA \$13.00
incl. shipping to foreign countries 14.00

SPECIAL OFFER

- Both N.A. & International Callbooks
incl. shipping within USA \$55.00
incl. shipping to foreign countries 60.00

Illinois residents please add 6½% tax.
All payments must be in U.S. funds.

RADIO AMATEUR **callbook** INC.



Dept. F
925 Sherwood Dr., Box 247
Lake Bluff, IL 60044, USA

Tel: (312) 234-6600

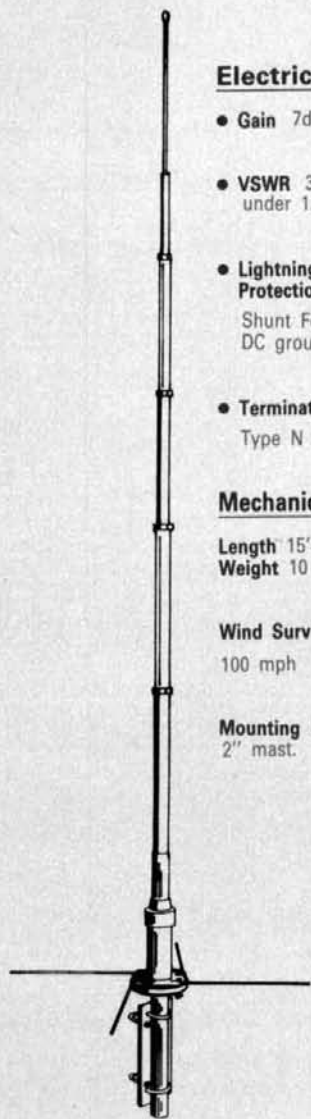




Hustler VHF and UHF antennas offer a combination of gain, durability and value which have made them the antenna most often demanded for repeater applications.

Reliability and Performance - Beyond Your Expectations

G7 - 144



Electrical

- Gain 7dBd
- VSWR 3 MHz under 1.5:1
- Lightning Protection
Shunt Fed - DC ground
- Termination
Type N Female

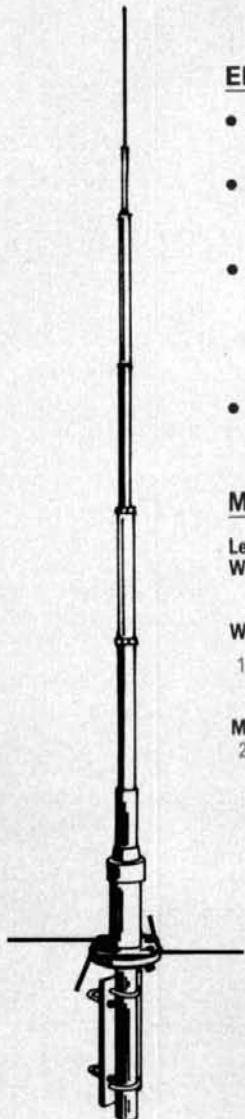
Mechanical

Length 15'4"
Weight 10 lbs.

Wind Survival
100 mph

Mounting Up to
2" mast.

G7 - 220



Electrical

- Gain 7dBd
- VSWR 4 MHz under 1.5:1
- Lightning Protection
Shunt Fed - DC ground
- Termination
Type N Female

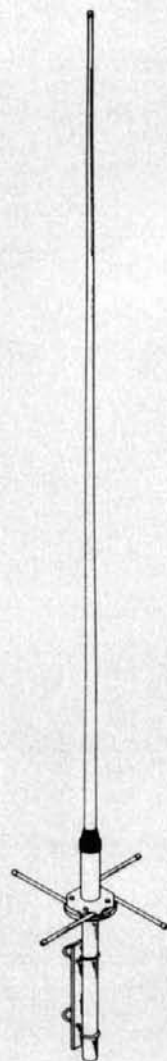
Mechanical

Length 10'2"
Weight 7.0 lbs.

Wind Survival
110 mph

Mounting Up to
2" mast.

G6 - 440



Electrical

- Gain 6dBd
- VSWR 8 MHz under 1.5:1
- Lightning Protection
Shunt Fed - DC ground
- Termination
Type N Female

Mechanical

Length 7'3"
Weight 16 lbs.

Wind Survival
125 mph

Mounting Up to
2" mast.

```

620     A(L%+1,K%-1) = D5(I%,J%)
630     NEXT J%
640     INPUT"REAL CONST "; V(I%,1)
650     Z(L%) = V(I%,1)
660     INPUT"IMAG CONST ";V(I%,2)
670     Z(L%+1) = V(I%,2)
680     NEXT I%
690     PRINT: REM PRINT ORIGINAL MATRIX
700     FOR I% = 1 TO N1%
710         FOR J% = 1 TO N2%
720             PRINT D4(I%,J%);D5(I%,J%);
730             NEXT J%
740             PRINT V(I%,1);V(I%,2)
750         NEXT I%
760     N1% = 2*N1%
770     N2% = N1%
780     RETURN: REM FROM INPUT ROUTINE
790     REM GAUSS-JORDAN ROUTINE
800     REM
810     REM
820     E1% = 0
830     I5% = 1
840     N3% = 1
850     FOR I% = 1 TO N2%
860         FOR J% = 1 TO N2%
870             B(I%,J%) = A(I%,J%)
880         NEXT J%
890         W(I%,1) = Z(I%)
900         I2%(I%,3) = 0
910     NEXT I%
920     D3 = 1
930     FOR I% = 1 TO N2%
940     REM
950     REM
960     REM
970     B1 = 0
980     FOR J% = 1 TO N2%
990         IF (I2%(J%,3)=1) THEN 1080
1000        FOR K% = 1 TO N2%
1010            IF (I2%(K%,3)>1) THEN 1850
1020            IF (I2%(K%,3)=1) THEN 1070
1030            IF (B1>=ABS(B(J%,K%))) THEN 1070
1040            I3% = J%
1050            I4% = K%
1060            B1 = ABS(B(J%,K%))
1070        NEXT K%
1080    NEXT J%
1090    I2%(I4%,3) = I2%(I4%,3)+1
1100    I2%(I%,1) = I3%
1110    I2%(I%,2) = I4%
1120    REM
1130    IF (I3% = I4%) THEN 1270
1140    D3 = -D3
1150    FOR L% = 1 TO N2%
1160        H1 = B(I3%,L%)
1170        B(I3%,L%) = B(I4%,L%)
1180        B(I4%,L%) = H1
1190    NEXT L%
1200    IF (N3%<1) THEN 1270
1210    FOR L% = 1 TO N3%
1220        H1 = W(I3%,L%)
1230        W(I3%,L%) = W(I4%,L%)
1240        W(I4%,L%) = H1
1250    NEXT L%
1260    REM

```

RF TRANSISTORS

2-30 MHz 12V (* - 28V)				
P/N	Rating	Net Ea.	Match Pr.	
MRF412/A	80W	\$18.00	\$45.00	
MRF421	Q 100W	22.50	51.00	
MRF422*	150W	36.00	82.00	
MRF426/A*	25W	18.00	42.00	
MRF433	12.5W	12.00	30.00	
MRF449/A	Q 30W	12.50	30.00	
MRF450/A	Q 50W	14.00	31.00	
MRF453/A	Q 60W	15.00	35.00	
MRF454/A	Q 80W	15.00	34.00	
MRF455/A	Q 80W	12.00	28.00	
MRF458	80W	20.00	46.00	
MRF475	12W	3.00	9.00	
MRF476	3W	2.75	8.00	
MRF477	40W	11.00	25.00	
MRF479	15W	10.00	23.00	
MRF485*	15W	6.00	15.00	
MRF492	Q 90W	16.75	37.50	
SRF2072	Q 85W	13.00	30.00	
SRF3662	Q 110W	25.00	54.00	
SRF3775	Q 75W	14.00	32.00	
SRF3795	Q 90W	16.50	37.00	
3800	Q 100W	18.75	41.00	
2SC2290	80W	19.75	45.50	
2SC2879	Q 100W	25.00	56.00	

Q = Selected High Gain Matched Quads Available

VHF/UHF TRANSISTORS				
Rating	MHz	Net Ea.	Match Pr.	
MRF224	40W	136-174	13.50	32.00
MRF237	4W	136-174	3.00	—
MRF238	30W	136-174	13.00	30.00
MRF239	30W	136-174	15.00	35.00
MRF240/A	40W	136-174	18.00	41.00
MRF245	80W	136-174	28.00	65.00
MRF247	75W	136-174	27.00	63.00
MRF607	1.75W	136-174	3.00	—
MRF641	15W	407-512	22.00	49.00
MRF644	25W	407-512	24.00	54.00
MRF646	40W	407-512	26.50	59.00
MRF648	60W	407-512	33.00	69.00
SD1441	150W	136-174	74.50	170.00
SD1447	100W	136-174	32.50	78.00
2N5591	25W	136-174	13.50	34.00
2N6080	4W	136-174	7.75	—
2N6081	15W	136-174	9.00	—
2N6082	25W	136-174	10.50	—
2N6083	30W	136-174	11.50	24.00
2N6084	40W	136-174	13.00	31.00

MISC. TRANSISTORS & MODULES				
MRF134	\$16.00	MRF497	14.25	
MRF136	21.00	2N1522	10.50	
MRF136Y	70.00	2N3866	1.25	
MRF137	24.00	2N4048	10.50	
MRF138	35.00	2N4427	1.25	
MRF140	89.50	2N5590	10.00	
MRF148	35.00	2N5642	13.75	
MRF150	89.50	2N5643	15.00	
MRF172	82.00	2N5646	18.00	
MRF174	80.00	2N5945	10.00	
MRF208	11.50	2N5946	13.00	
MRF212	16.00	2SC2097	29.50	
MRF221	10.00	2SC2237	13.50	
MRF260	7.00	2SC1969	3.00	
MRF261	9.00	S10-12	13.50	
MRF262	9.00	SAV6	34.50	
MRF264	13.00	SAV7	34.50	
MRF406	14.50	SC1019	59.90	
MRF428	55.00	SC1027	47.50	
NE41137	3.50	M57737	47.50	

Selected, matched finals for Icom, Atlas, Yaesu, KLM, Kenwood, Cubic, TWC, etc. Technical assistance and cross-reference on CD, PT, SD, SRF and 2SC P/Ns.

Quantity parts users—call for quote

WE SHIP SAME DAY • C.O.D./VISA/MC

Minimum Order—Twenty Dollars

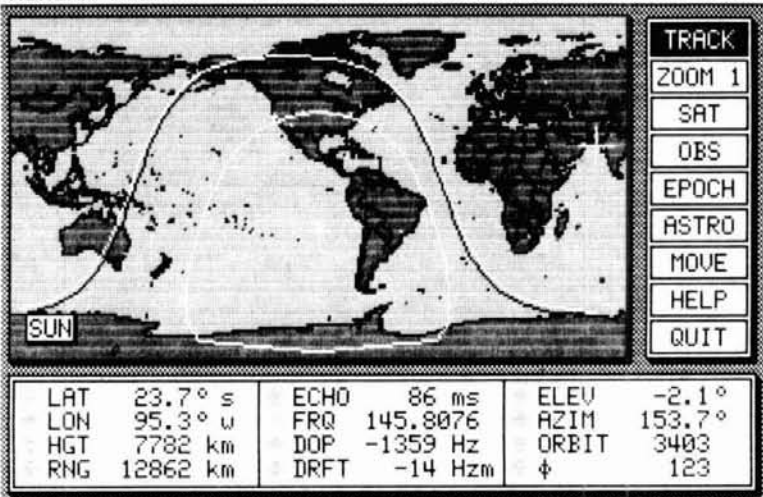
(619) 744-0728

FAX: (619) 744-1943



RF PARTS

1320 16 Grand Avenue
San Marcos, CA 92069



MIRAGE/KLM

COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT, INC.

P.O. BOX 1000 MORGAN HILL, CA 95037

MIRAGE TRACKING INTERFACE

"MTI" IS THE ONLY SMART INTERFACE BOX THAT WORKS WITH SILICONE SOLUTIONS™ SOFTWARE.

"MTI" OFFERS AUTOMATIC TRACKING OF ANY ORBITING BODY.

"MTI" KEEPS ANTENNAS AIMED CORRECTLY AT ALL TIMES.

"MTI" COMES WITH A ONE YEAR WARRANTY FROM MIRAGE/KLM.

"MTI" OFFERS ONE YEAR SOFTWARE SUPPORT TO REGISTERED OWNERS.

"MTI" IS AVAILABLE FROM MIRAGE/KLM ONLY. CALL FOR MORE DETAILS...

(408) 779-7363 or outside CA,
(800) 538-2140

FEATURES INCLUDE:

- SWITCH SELECTABLE — ELEVATION FROM 0° - 90° AND 0° - 180°
- " — ELEVATION SCALING X1 OR X2
- " — NORTHERN OR SOUTHERN HEMISPHERE
- " — MANUAL OR AUTOMATIC MODE
- " — BAUD RATE (300 - 2400)
- 100 PAGE DETAILED MANUAL
- CABLE FOR KENPRO'S™ "A" SERIES CONTROLLER

MIRAGE/KLM

COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT, INC.

P.O. BOX 1000 MORGAN HILL, CA 95037

(408) 779-7363

(800) 538-2140 (outside CA)

PRESENTS 5 NEW ANTENNAS

440-6X

ELECTRICAL:

BANDWIDTH.....	420-460 MHz
GAIN.....	8.9 dBd
VSWR.....	1.5:1
F/B.....	20 dB
BEAMWIDTH.....	60°
FEED IMP.....	50 ohm
BALUN.....	4:1 coax

MECHANICAL:

ELEMENT LENGTH.....	13½" max.
BOOM LENGTH.....	28"
TURN RADIUS.....	28"
WINDLOAD.....	2 sq. ft.
WEIGHT.....	1 lb.
MAST.....	1½" o.d.
MOUNT.....	Rear

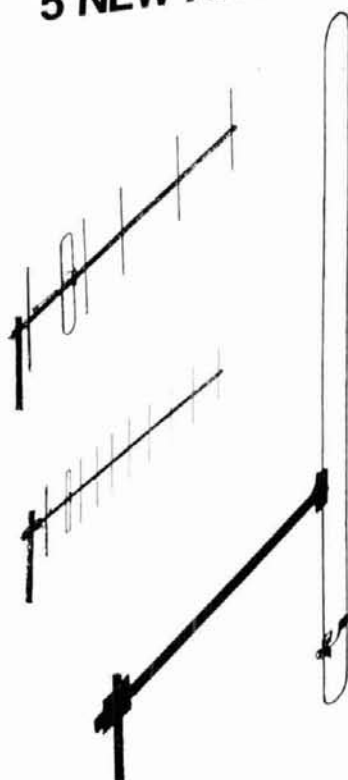
440-10X

ELECTRICAL:

BANDWIDTH.....	420-460 MHz
GAIN.....	11.2 dBd
VSWR.....	1.5:1
F/B.....	20 dB
BEAMWIDTH.....	48°
FEED IMP.....	50 ohm
BALUN.....	4:1 coax

MECHANICAL:

ELEMENT LENGTH.....	13½" max.
BOOM LENGTH.....	64"
TURN RADIUS.....	64"
WINDLOAD.....	4 sq. ft.
WEIGHT.....	1½ lbs.
MAST.....	1½" o.d.
MOUNT.....	Rear



ALL CJ ANTENNAS INCLUDE
INSULATED SUPPORT MAST

CALL YOUR DEALER
TO ORDER ONE NOW!

CJ2M

ELECTRICAL:

BANDWIDTH.....	144-148 MHz
GAIN.....	1.8 dBd
VSWR.....	1.5:1
FEED IMP.....	50 ohms

NO GROUND PLANE REQUIRED

MECHANICAL:

HEIGHT.....	61"
WEIGHT.....	2½ lbs.
MAST.....	1½" o.d.

CJ220

ELECTRICAL:

BANDWIDTH.....	220-224 MHz
GAIN.....	1.8 dBd
VSWR.....	1.5:1
FEED IMP.....	50 ohms

NO GROUND PLANE REQUIRED

MECHANICAL:

HEIGHT.....	40"
WEIGHT.....	2 lbs.
MAST.....	1½" o.d.

CJ440

ELECTRICAL:

BANDWIDTH.....	420-470 MHz
GAIN.....	1.8 dBd
VSWR.....	1.5:1
FEED IMP.....	50 ohms

NO GROUND PLANE REQUIRED

MECHANICAL:

HEIGHT.....	19¼"
WEIGHT.....	1 lb.
MAST.....	1½" o.d.

```

1270 P1 = B(I4%, I4%)
1280 D3 = D3*P1
1290 B(I4%, I4%) = 1
1300 FOR L% = 1 TO N2%
1310 B(I4%, L%) = B(I4%, L%)/P1
1320 NEXT L%
1330 IF (N3% < 1) THEN 1390
1340 FOR L% = 1 TO N3%
1350 W(I4%, L%) = W(I4%, L%)/P1
1360 NEXT L%
1370 REM
1380 REM
1390 FOR L1% = 1 TO N2%
1400 IF (L1% = I4%) THEN 1500
1410 T = B(L1%, I4%)
1420 B(L1%, I4%) = 0
1430 FOR L% = 1 TO N2%
1440 B(L1%, L%) = B(L1%, L%) - B(I4%, L%)*T
1450 NEXT L%
1460 IF (N3% < 1) THEN 1500
1470 FOR L% = 1 TO N3%
1480 W(L1%, L%) = W(L1%, L%) - W(I4%, L%)*T
1490 NEXT L%
1500 NEXT L1%
1510 NEXT I%
1520 REM
1530 REM
1540 REM
1550 FOR I% = 1 TO N2%
1560 L% = N2% - I% + 1
1570 IF (I2%(L%, 1) = I2%(L%, 2)) THEN 1650
1580 I3% = I2%(L%, 1)
1590 I4% = I2%(L%, 2)
1600 FOR K% = 1 TO N2%
1610 H1 = B(K%, I3%)
1620 B(K%, I3%) = B(K%, I4%)
1630 B(K%, I4%) = H1
1640 NEXT K%
1650 NEXT I%
1660 FOR K% = 1 TO N2%
1670 IF (I2%(K%, 3) <> 1) THEN 1850
1680 NEXT K%
1690 E1% = 0
1700 FOR I% = 1 TO N2%
1710 C1(I%) = W(I%, 1)
1720 NEXT I%
1730 IF (I5% = 1) THEN 1870
1740 PRINT
1750 PRINT " Matrix Inverse"
1760 FOR I% = 1 TO N2%
1770 FOR J% = 1 TO N2%
1780 PRINT USING A$; B(I%, J%);
1790 NEXT J%
1800 PRINT
1810 NEXT I%
1820 PRINT
1830 PRINT "Determinant = "; D3
1840 RETURN: REM IF INVERSE IS PRINTED
1850 E1% = 1
1860 PRINT "ERROR - Matrix is Singular"
1870 RETURN: REM From Gauss-Jordan Subroutine
1880 END

```

BLACK DACRON® POLYESTER ANTENNA ROPE

- UV-PROTECTED
- HIGH ABRASION RESISTANCE
- REQUIRES NO EXPENSIVE POTTING HEADS
- EASY TO TIE & UNTIE KNOTS
- SIMPLE TO CUT WITH OUR HOT KNIFE
- SIZES: 3/32" 3/16" 5/16"
- SATISFIED CUSTOMERS DECLARE EXCELLENCE THROUGHOUT U.S.A.

LET US INTRODUCE OUR DACRON® ROPE TO YOU • SEND YOUR NAME AND ADDRESS AND WE'LL SEND YOU FREE SAMPLES OF EACH SIZE AND COMPLETE ORDERING INFORMATION.

Dealer Inquiries Invited

In Australia contact
ATN Antennas, Birchip, Victoria



synthetic
textiles, inc.

2472 EASTMAN AVE., BUILDING 21
VENTURA, CALIFORNIA 93003
(805) 658-7903

✓ 181

KENNEDY ASSOCIATES

Stocking all major lines. San Antonio's Ham Store. Great Prices—Great Service. Factory authorized sales and service. Hours: M-F 10-6; SAT 9-3

KENWOOD

YAESU



ICOM

Amateur Radio Division
5707A Mobud
San Antonio, TX 78238
Telephone: 512-680-6110



✓ 182



Toroid Cores.
Iron Powder
& Ferrite.
Ferrite Beads.
Ferrite Rods.

Free catalog and winding chart on request.

PALOMAR ENGINEERS

Box 455, Escondido, CA 92025
Phone: (619) 747-3343



RECEIVE THIS LCD CALENDAR/CLOCK FREE WITH YOUR SUBSCRIPTION

WHAT'S REALLY HAPPENING IN HOME SATELLITE TV?

STV[®] THE HOME SATELLITE TELEVISION MAGAZINE™

A monthly of 100-plus pages—has everything you need to know about where to find equipment, how to install it, system performance, legal viewpoints, and industry insights! With your subscription to STV[®] you will receive a FREE LCD Calendar/Clock.

- Only \$19.95 per year (12 monthly issues)
- \$1.00 for sample copy

IF YOU HAVE A SATELLITE SYSTEM, THEN YOU REALLY NEED ...



OnSat

The best in satellite programming! Featuring: ★ All Scheduled Channels ★ Weekly Updated Listings ★ Magazine Format ★ Complete Movie Listing ★ All Sports Specials ★ Prime Time Highlights ★ Specials Listing and ★ Programming Updates!

- Only \$45.00 per year (52 weekly issues)
- 2 Years \$79.00 (104 weekly issues)
- \$1.00 for sample copy

Visa[®] and MasterCard[®] accepted (subscription orders only). All prices in US funds. Write for foreign rates.

Send this ad along with your order to:

STV[®]/OnSat[®]

P.O. Box 2384—Dept. HR • Shelby, NC 28151-2384

SUBSCRIPTION CALLS ONLY

TOLL FREE 1-800-438-2020

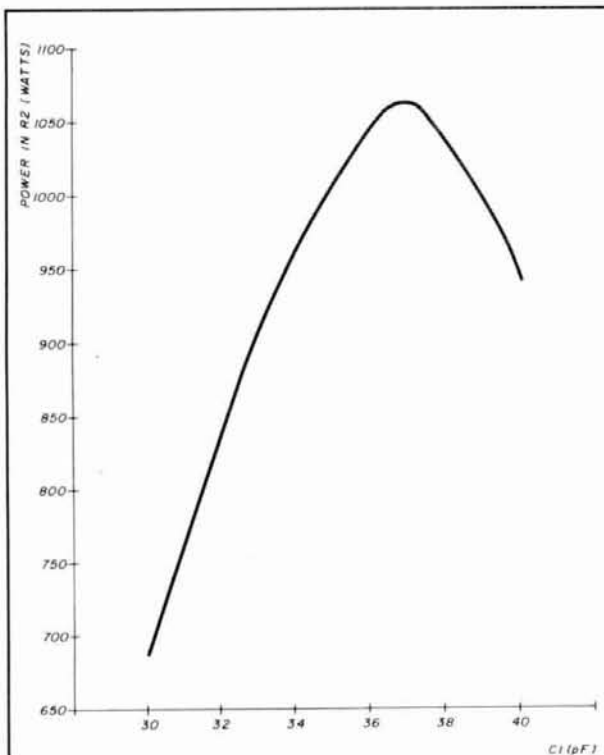


fig. 7. The results of "tuning" C1. The frequency was held constant and C1 was varied from 30 to 40 pF. The vertical scale is the power output $I_4^2 \cdot R_2$.

amperes. Thus the calculated power output is about 1453 watts.

What stress is there on the rf amplifier components? The first thing we see is the voltage across C1. Common sense dictates that C1 should have a voltage rating of perhaps 4000 volts. The current through it is less than that flowing through C2. It doesn't seem to be a problem; there's less stress on that capacitor than there would be if the circuit had been a Pi-section. One normally assumes that the heaviest currents are locked up in the tank. But that's not so in this case; the heaviest rf current in the whole system is in the midsection of the filter! It's nearly 10 amperes for $E = 3000$ peak ac volts, and will be even higher for the 3500+ volts required for maximum legal output power.

Let's calculate the current through C4, the difference between I_3 and I_4 . The vector difference is:

$$I_3 = -7.327 + j2.835$$

$$I_4 = 2.356 + j4.844$$

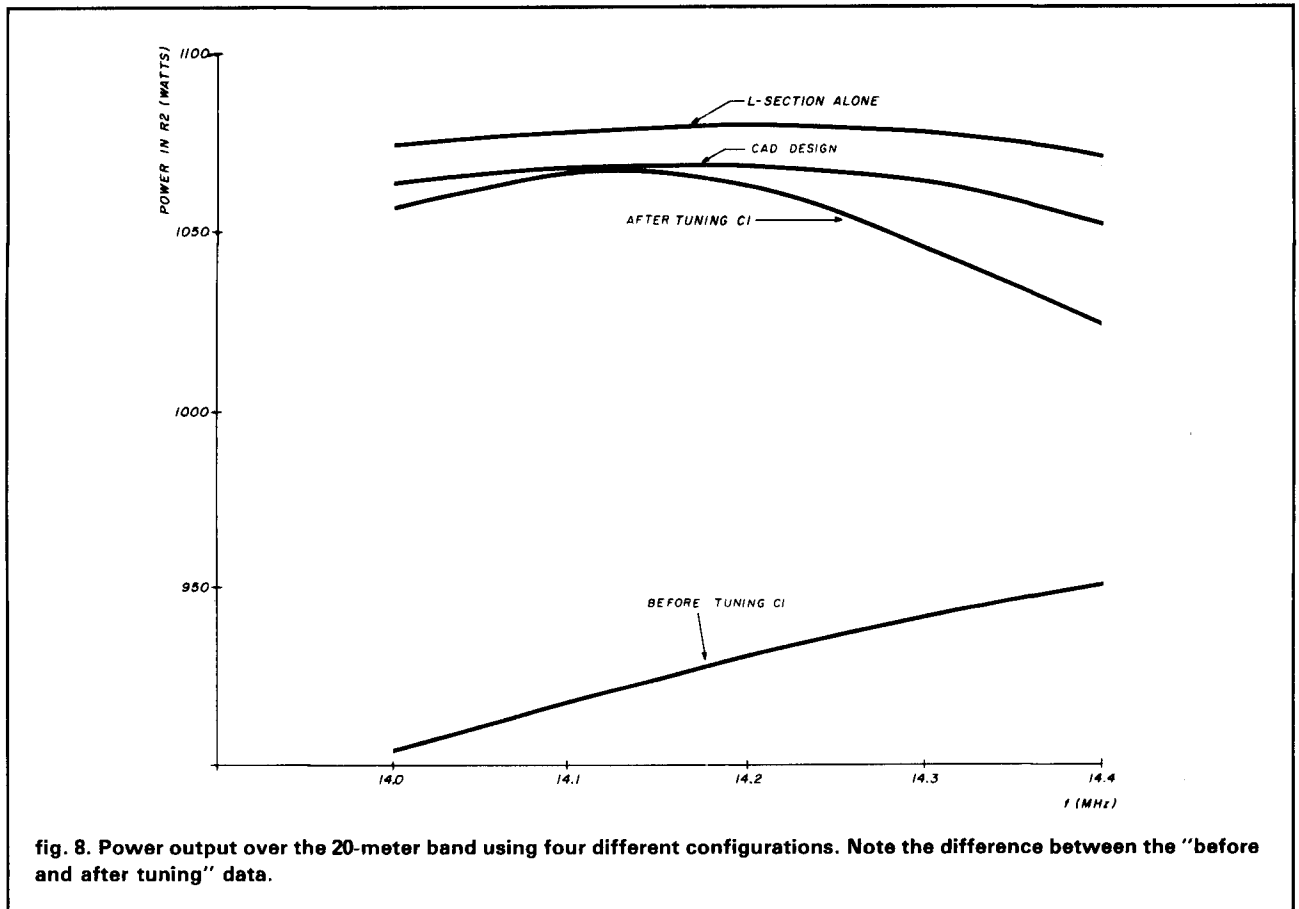
$$I_{C4} = I_3 - I_4 = -9.683 - j2.009$$

$$I_{C4} \text{ (scalar)} = 9.89 \text{ amperes}$$

The voltage across C4 is:

$$I_{C4} \cdot (X_{C4}) = (9.89) (34.4) = 340 \text{ volts.}$$

Similar calculations can be made for all the other com-



ponents. While "postage-stamp" capacitors could stand the voltage, they wouldn't tolerate the nearly 10-ampere current. Large transmitting-type or homemade capacitors must be used.

The capacitors for this amplifier are constructed from thin copper sheet, aluminum, and 0.030-inch Teflon™ sheet. For the 20-meter band, C2 and C4 are both approximately 300 pF. A homemade two-plate capacitor would measure only a few square inches in area; one side would be the amplifier chassis (or in this case, the bottom plate of the plug-in). All coils are fabricated from No. 10 copper wire. Had this been a Pi-section tank or even a Pi-L tank with the equivalent attenuation ratio of this design (without follow-up filter) the loaded Q would have had to be greater than 30, and the tank coil itself would have to be made of 1/4-inch diameter or larger copper tubing.

The same Gauss-Jordan routine may be used to calculate the attenuation at higher frequencies. Use the design values for components in the coefficients program, but change the frequency range and steps. The calculated attenuation at the second harmonic of this design is better than 50 dB; it's plotted in fig. 10.

All of the foregoing involves calculations with complex numbers. Figure 11 contains BASIC routines that

```

2080 -302.92 0 302.92 0 0 0 0 3000 0
0 302.92 0 20.8 0 33.96 0 0 0 0
0 0 0 33.96 0 19.04 0 33.96 0 0
0 0 0 0 0 33.96 50 5.11 0 0

```

REAL	IMAGINARY	MAGNITUDE	ANGLE
0.61960	0.00354	0.61961	0.32768
0.59526	-5.64561	5.67690	-83.98114
-5.89132	3.42624	6.81519	149.81880
2.70776	3.72465	4.60489	53.98348

fig. 9. Sample of the Gauss-Jordan program output. The numerical is the input matrix which contains all the coefficients, while the listing below represents the currents I_1 through I_4 in cartesian ($I_m \pm jI_m$) and polar coordinates (I/O).

can be used as they stand, included as subroutines that can be used as is, or be included as subroutines in a larger program. The solution in the figure is for I_{C4} .

conclusion

While the bulk of this work was done on a Tandy™ 2000 and the programs are written in MS-DOS BASIC, even the large matrix-handling program

T.V.I. problems?

Low pass T.V.I. filters from
Barker & Williamson



FL10/1500 FL6/1500 FL10/100 FL6/100

Model	Power (Watts)	Cut Off Frequency	Frequency of Maximum Attenuation	Minimum Attenuation	Frequency Range	Price
FL10/1500	1000	34 MHz	52 MHz	70 db	1.8 - 30 MHz	\$29.50*
FL10/100	100	44 MHz	57 MHz	60 db	1.8 - 30 MHz	\$22.50*
FL6/1500	1000	55 MHz	63 MHz	70 db	6 meter	\$36.00*
FL6/100	100	55 MHz	63 MHz	50 db	6 meter	\$25.00*

All above to match 50 ohm transmitters and antennas.

*Add \$2 shipping and handling

ALL OUR PRODUCTS MADE IN USA



BARKER & WILLIAMSON

Quality Communication Products Since 1932

At your Distributors write or call

10 Canal Street, Bristol PA 19007

(215) 788-5581

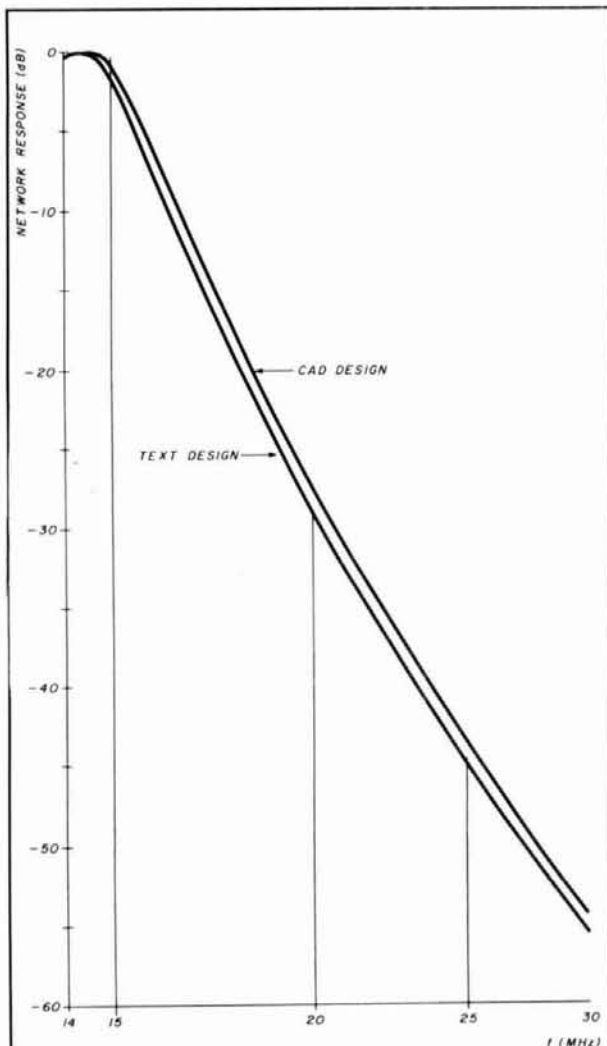


fig. 10. Calculated total network responses from 14.0 to 30.0 MHz. Both the text-designed and the CAD designed network responses are plotted.

Subscribe Today To The World's Leading Magazine For Shortwave & Scanner Listeners!

- International Broadcasting
- Utility Monitoring
- Scanners
- Shortwave and Longwave
- Satellites
- Electronic Projects
- Listening Tips
- Frequency Lists
- Equipment Reviews
- News-breaking Articles
- Feature Articles
- Exclusive Interviews
- Insights by the Experts
- New Products



Each month **MONITORING TIMES**, the first wide-spectrum listener's publication and still the best, brings you 64 giant tabloid pages of late-breaking information on every aspect of monitoring the radio spectrum.

Fast-paced and information-packed, **MONITORING TIMES** consistently scoops the publishing industry.

ORDER YOUR SUBSCRIPTION TODAY before another issue goes by: only \$15 per year (U.S. and Canada), \$22 per year (foreign) or send \$1 for a sample issue (foreign send 2 IRCs).

MONITORING TIMES

P.O. Box 98

Brasstown, N.C. 28902

represented by the Gauss-Jordan routine can be performed on the Commodore 64™ if the formatting lines (PRINT USING) and the integer symbols (%) are removed. It takes 30 to 45 seconds for the first solution to a four-current problem to appear on the C-64; the T-2000 requires only 6 seconds. With a compiled program the answers seem to appear instantaneously.

A few pertinent comments about using the Gauss-Jordan routine in this context are in order. The program will handle up to eight equations, but four seem to be the maximum number of equations one would want to try to solve. The execution time increases as approximately the cube of the number of equations, and there's a continuous rounding-off of the answers. While double-precision might help, the C-64 doesn't offer it, and I'd prefer to have this article remain useful to owners of the Commodore machines.


```

10 PRINT"                                COMPLEX ARITHMETIC:"
20 PRINT"                                ADD, SUBTRACT, MULTIPLY OR DIVIDE"
30 PRINT"                                TWO COMPLEX NUMBERS"
40 PRINT:
50 INPUT "ENTER REAL PART, FIRST NUMBER";RL1
60 INPUT "ENTER IMAGINARY PART, FIRST NUMBER";IM1
70 INPUT "ENTER REAL PART, SECOND NUMBER";RL2
80 INPUT "ENTER IMAGINARY PART, SECOND NUMBER";IM2:PRINT:
90 SIGN$="-"
100 INPUT"ADD (1), SUBTRACT (2), MULTIPLY (3), OR DIVIDE (4)";Q:
110 ON Q GOTO 200, 300, 400, 600
120 GOTO 100
200 RL = RL1+RL2:IM=IM1+IM2:GOTO 630
300 RL=RL1-RL2:IM=IM1-IM2:GOTO 630
400 RL=RL1*RL2-(IM1*IM2):IM=IM1*RL2+RL1*IM2:GOTO 630
600 RL=(RL1*RL2+IM1*IM2)/(RL2^2+IM2^2)
610 IM=(IM1*RL2-RL1*IM2)/(RL2^2+IM2^2)
630 IF ABS(IM) = IM THEN SIGN$="+"
640 PRINT:PRINT"THE ANSWER IS  (";RL;" ";SIGN$;" J";ABS(IM))"
650 PRINT:INPUT"ANY MORE? Y OR N";B$:PRINT
660 IF B$="Y" THEN 50: ELSE 670
670 END

```

RUN

```

                                COMPLEX ARITHMETIC:
                                ADD, SUBTRACT, MULTIPLY OR DIVIDE
                                TWO COMPLEX NUMBERS

```

```

ENTER REAL PART, FIRST NUMBER? -7.327
ENTER IMAGINARY PART, FIRST NUMBER? 2.835
ENTER REAL PART, SECOND NUMBER? 2.356
ENTER IMAGINARY PART, SECOND NUMBER? 4.844

```

```
ADD (1), SUBTRACT (2), MULTIPLY (3), OR DIVIDE (4)? 2
```

```
THE ANSWER IS  (-9.683001 - J 2.009 )
```

```
ANY MORE? Y OR N? N
```

fig. 11. BASIC "four-factor" routines for the manipulation of two complex numbers. Useful as it stands, it is also useful for inclusion as steps in larger programs. The solution is for IC₄.

This article has defined a design problem, outlined the steps used to solve it with a PC, and produced a viable design that could probably be built with reasonable assurance that the final product would work. What began with an innocent question — "How is a no-tune amplifier designed?" — has ended with an amplifier actually under construction. Every design number and every program necessary to duplicate or extend that design have been presented here.

acknowledgments

I wish to thank Forrest Gehrke, K2BT, and Frank Chess, K3BN, for their useful suggestions and for their help in organizing this article.

references

1. *The Radio Amateur's Handbook*, American Radio Relay League, 54th edition, 19XX, page 54. (Note: the erroneous equation in the handbook has been corrected in this article.)
2. *The Radio Amateur's Handbook*, American Radio Relay League, 61st edition, 1984. Filter No. 8, Table 12, page 2-42.
3. *RF-CAD Electronics Design Program*, Joe Reisert, W1JR, and Gary Field, WA1GRC. Available from Ham Radio's Bookstore, Greenville, New Hampshire 03048, for \$39.95 plus \$3.50 shipping and handling.
4. *Basic Programs for Scientists and Engineers*, Alan R. Miller, SYBEX, 2021 Challenger Drive No. 100, Alameda, California 94501.

ham radio

HAM DATA C-64 Software

CONTEST LOG

This disk contains four different contest programs: ARRL Sweepstakes, Field Day, Universal WW Contest log, plus a dupe checking routine. Each program is designed for real time use. It automatically enters date, time, band and serial number for each contact. A 24-hour clock is displayed at the top of the VDT screen. When the contest is over, the program will print your results listing all duped and scored contacts in serial sequence with all the necessary information as well as completed score at the bottom of the page.

☐ HD-CL (For C-64) **\$24.95**

MASTER LOG

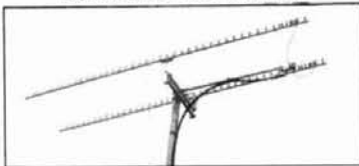
Over three years of development went into this program. It creates a file of 2100 individual records with up to 13 different entries per record. Master Log can do a search and select based upon time, frequency, mode or any of the other variable parameters. It keeps track of DXCC and WAS status, prints QSL labels and can search its whole file in less than 5 seconds! Complete documentation is included to help you learn and use this truly state-of-the-art logging program.

☐ HD-ML (For C-64) **\$28.95**

Please enclose \$3.50 for shipping

HAM RADIO'S BOOKSTORE
GREENVILLE, NH 03048 603-878-1441

DOWN EAST MICROWAVE



MICROWAVE ANTENNAS AND EQUIPMENT

• Loop Yagis • Power Dividers • Linear Amplifiers • Complete Arrays • Microwave Transverters • GaAsFET Preamps
• TROPO • EME • Weak Signal • OSCAR • 902 • 1296 • 1296 • 2304 • 2400 • 3458 MHz

2345 LY 45el loop Yagi 1296 MHz 20dBI \$93
1345 LY 45el loop Yagi 2304 MHz 20dBI \$80
3333 LY 33el loop Yagi 902 MHz 18.5dBI \$93

Above antennas assembled and tested. Kits available.

All Aluminum and Stainless Construction.

Add \$8 UPS S/H, \$11 West of the Mississippi.

2316 PA Linear Amp 1W In 18W out 1296 MHz 13.5V. \$245 ppd.

2335 PA Linear Amp 10W In 35W out 1296 MHz 12.5V. \$295 ppd.

NEW! MICROWAVE TRANSVERTERS BY LMW ELECTRONICS

1296TRV6D 6W. GaAsFET, T/R Sequencer, Output Meter \$499

2304TRV2D 2W. GaAsFET, T/R Sequencer, Output Meter \$589

Add \$6 for shipping UPS/48

Stripped down version, kits also available

Write For FREE Catalog

DOWN EAST MICROWAVE

Bill Olson, W3HQT

Box 1655A RFD #1, Burnham, ME 04922 U.S.A.

(207) 948-3741

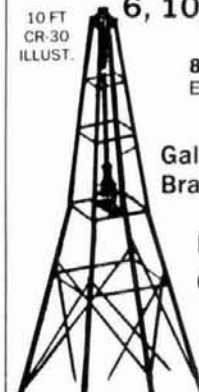


Creative Design Co., Ltd.

ROOF TOWERS!

A size to fit your needs
6, 10, or 15 ft.

10 FT
CR-30
ILLUST.



800-255-7020
Excluding California

Galvanized Steel
Bracing and Hardware

Dist. by
ORION HI-TECH
P.O. Box 8771,
Calabasas, CA,
91302
(213) 663-2541

**TE
SYSTEMS****RF POWER AMPLIFIERS**

- Lowest NF GaAs FET Preamp
- Finest Quality Military Construction
- Off-The-Shelf Dealer Delivery



For the past five years, Amateurs worldwide have sought quality amplifier products from TE Systems. Renowned for the incorporation of high quality, low-noise GaAs FET preamplifiers in RF power amplifiers, TE Systems offers our fine line of products through select national distributors.

All amplifiers are linear (all-mode), automatic T/R switching with adjustable delay and usable with drive levels as low as 1/2 Watt. We incorporate thermal shutdown protection and have remote control capability. All units are designed to ICAS ratings and meet FCC part 97 regulations. Approx. size is 2.8 x 5.8 x 10.5" and weight is 5 lbs.

Consult your local dealer or send directly for further product information.

**TE
SYSTEMS****TE SYSTEMS**

P.O. Box 25845
Los Angeles, CA 90025
(213) 478-0591

SPECIFICATIONS

Model	Freq. MHz	Power		Preamp		DC +Vdc	Power A	RF Conn.
		Input	Output	NF-dB	Gain-dB			
0508G	50-54	1	170	.6	15	13.6	28	UHF
0510G	50-54	10	170	.6	15	13.6	25	UHF
NEW 1409G	144-148	2	160	.6	15	13.6	25	UHF
1410G	144-148	10	160	.6	15	13.6	25	UHF
1412G	144-148	30	160	.6	15	13.6	20	UHF
2210G	220-225	10	130	.7	12	13.6	21	UHF
2212G	220-225	30	130	.7	12	13.6	16	UHF
4410G	420-450	10	100	1.1	12	13.6	19	N
4412G	420-450	30	100	1.1	12	13.6	19	N

Models also available without GaAs FET preamp (delete G suffix on model #). All units cover full amateur band - specify 10 MHz bandwidth for 420-450 MHz amplifier.

Amplifier capabilities: 100-200 MHz, 225-400 MHz, 1-2 GHz, Military (28V), Commercial, etc. also available - consult factory.

INTERFERENCE?

- ★ Interference Location
- ★ Stuck Microphones
- ★ Cable TV Leaks
- ★ Security Monitoring



- ★ VHF and UHF Coverage
- ★ Computer Interface
- ★ Speech Synthesizer
- ★ 12 VDC Operation

New Technology (patent pending) converts any VHF or UHF FM receiver into an advanced Doppler shift radio direction finder. Simply plug into receiver's antenna and external speaker jacks. Uses four omnidirectional antennas. Low noise, high sensitivity for weak signal detection. Call or write for full details and prices.

DOPPLER SYSTEMS, INC. P.O. Box 31819
Phoenix, AZ 85046 (602) 488-9755

This publication is available in microform from University Microfilms International.



Please send information about these titles:

Name _____
Company/Institution _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____
Phone (____) _____

Call toll-free 800-521-3044. In Michigan, Alaska and Hawaii call collect 313-761-4700. Or mail inquiry to: University Microfilms International, 300 North Zeeb Road, Ann Arbor, MI 48106.

COAX SALE!

High-quality precut 50 ohm coax lengths with "N" connectors that are better substitutes for RG-8; unused AT&T surplus: #RG-213-15, 15 ft. RG-213; 4 lbs sh. \$8.95 ea; 2 for \$16.00
#RG-214-45, 45 ft RG-214, silver-tinned conductor, double shield for low DC resistance; 15 lbs sh. \$24.95 ea; 2 for \$45.00
CENTRALAB 850 7.5 KV RF capacitors; 25, 50, 75, or 100 pf (specify). Used \$3.00 ea; 2 for \$5.00
4CX250R tube, 6.3 V fil; used-checked \$35.00 ea
EIMAC/JOHNSON SOCKET for 4CX250, used \$12.00
Prices F.O.B. Lima, O. • VISA, MASTERCARD Accepted.
Allow for Shipping • Write for latest Catalog Supplement
Address Dept. HR • Phone 419/227-8573

FAIR RADIO SALES

1016 E. EUREKA • Box 1105 • LIMA, OHIO • 45802

ALL BAND DIPOLE TRAP ANTENNAS!

PRE-TUNED - ASSEMBLED ONLY ONE NEAT SMALL ANTENNA FOR ALL BANDS! EXCELLENT FOR APARTMENTS! IMPROVED DESIGN!

FOR ALL MAKES AMATEUR TRANSCEIVERS! GUARANTEED FOR 2000 WATTS SSB INPUT FOR NOVICE AND ALL CLASS AMATEURS! CW - AM - FM

COMPLETE w/ 90 ft. RG58U-52 ohm feedline, and PL259 connector, insulators, 30 ft. 300 lb. test dacron end supports, center connector with built in lightning arrester and static discharge, sealed, weatherproof, traps - 1" X 5" wt 3 oz. Low SWR over all bands - Tuners usually NOT NEEDED! Can be used as inverted V's - sleepers - in attics, on building tops or narrow lots. WORKS ON NEW WARC BANDS! THE ONLY ANTENNA YOU WILL EVER NEED FOR ALL BANDS! NO BALUNS NEEDED!

160-80-40-20-15-10 -- 4 trap - 169 ft. No. 1060E. \$134.95
90-40-20-15-10 -- 2 trap - 104 ft. - No. 998E. \$99.95
40-20-15-10 -- 2 trap -- 54 ft. - No. 1001E. \$98.95
20-15-10 meter - 2 trap - 26 ft. - No. 1007E. \$97.95

SEND FULL PRICE FOR PP DEL. IN USA. (Canada is \$5.00 extra for postage etc.) order using VISA - MASTER CARD - AMER. EXPRESS. Ph 1-308-238-5333 week days. We ship in 2-3 days. (Per Ck's 14 days.) All antennas guaranteed for 1 year. 10 day money back trial if returned in new condition! Made in USA. FREE INFO. AVAILABLE ONLY FROM WESTERN ELECTRONICS

Dept. A1 Kearney, Nebraska, 68847

lightning location and detection

Modern analog,
digital techniques
probe Nature's
electrical generator

Lightning is an everyday occurrence, feared by some, accepted by most, but generally overlooked. Some 2000 thunderstorms are active at any moment throughout the world; this results in 100 lightning strokes every second of the year, or 40 million strokes per year in the United States alone.

Accurate detection of lightning is necessary for many reasons, including forest fire detection and control, power grid monitoring, flight planning, and public safety; NASA monitors lightning activity at various missile launch sites. Fortunately, technology now provides the means to accomplish these tasks with a high degree of accuracy.

North America has several extensive detection systems. Mexico, South Africa, Japan, Australia, Norway, Sweden, and recently China, have installed similar systems.

theory of detection

A lightning discharge to ground contains several large current surges or strokes. A *stepped leader* proceeds from the cloud to the ground in a series of short steps. After this leader reaches ground, a large return stroke travels rapidly back up the ionized path left by the leader. After a pause of 30 to 50 milliseconds, a *dart leader* usually forms; this is followed by one or more return strokes traveling upwards. Typically, a lightning stroke contains three, four, or more return strokes.

Until recently it was thought that a negative charge was transferred to ground during a lightning strike. But we now know that the incidence of positive charges increases as latitude increases towards the Earth's poles. Japanese researchers have also detected a large amount of positive lightning, which appears to eman-

ate from the tops of clouds and be of higher current levels than negative lightning. There's still a considerable amount of research to be done in this area.

The current in return strokes attains levels of up to 40 kiloamps in 1 to 10 microseconds. The rise time and pulse width of this discharge form a distinctive waveform or signature that can be processed by the detection equipment to yield such data as azimuth bearings, real time, amplitude, polarity, and repetition of return strokes. When the data from two or more sites are triangulated and decoded by a central microprocessor, it's possible to pinpoint strike locations accurately to within 0.5 km at distances of 500 km.

detection system components

A typical detection system consists of two or more direction finders and a microcomputer; a block diagram of such a system is shown in **fig. 1**. Data is usually transmitted to a central *position analyzer* (PA) by means of dedicated telephone lines. Some installations use a polling system in which each direction finding site is polled. These systems require the use of asynchronous telephone lines. Recently, sites in remote areas (see **fig. 2**), especially in Third World countries, have used data transfer systems consisting of VHF and UHF radio links, using the principles of packet radio.

The electromagnetic field generated by a lightning stroke is sensed on two broadband orthogonal loop antennas and on an electric field, or "E" field, antenna. The latter consists of three flat plates stacked one above the other and separated by a few inches. The E field antenna senses the ambient noise level at a particular site to provide a comparison level for the loop antenna. The bandwidth of the antennas is 1 kHz to 1 MHz; this wide bandwidth is necessary to preserve the shape and polarity of the waveforms resulting from the lightning stroke.

Direction finding is done according to conventional techniques. The signal received by each loop is proportional to the lightning stroke's magnetic field multiplied by the cosine of the angle between the plane of the loop and the direction of the incoming signal.

By **Bill Richardson, VY1CW**, Site 20, Comp. 63, RR No. 1, Whitehorse, Yukon, Canada, Y1A 4Z6

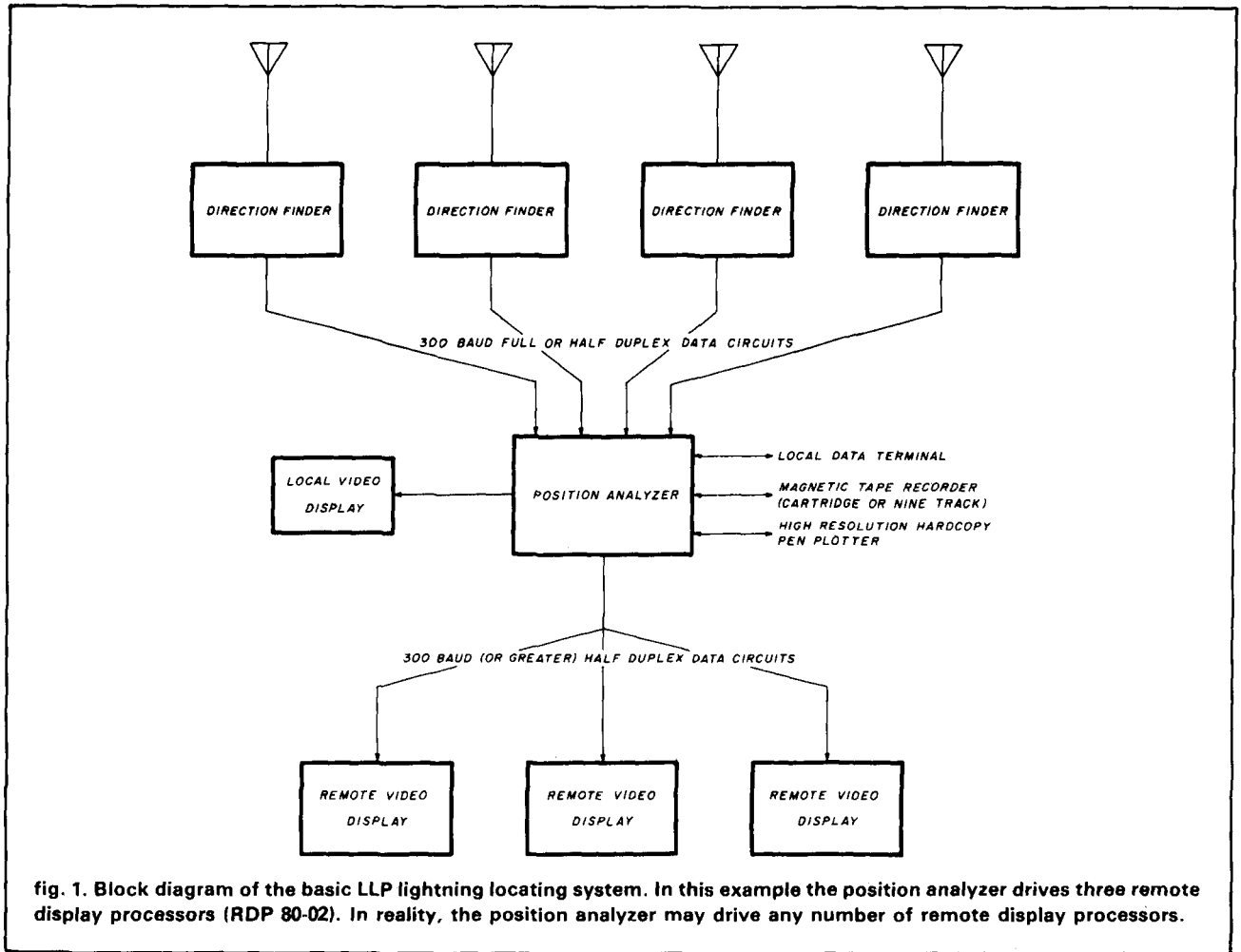


fig. 1. Block diagram of the basic LLP lightning locating system. In this example the position analyzer drives three remote display processors (RDP 80-02). In reality, the position analyzer may drive any number of remote display processors.

Therefore, the azimuthal bearing can be calculated from the signal strength ratio of the signals at the two loops.

The direction finding electronics are designed to respond to a waveform that's typical of a cloud-to-ground lightning stroke. Cloud-to-cloud lightning has an entirely different waveform and thus is ignored by the equipment.

These waveforms are identified by rise time, pulse width, and secondary peak structure. The rise time and bipolar shape requirements eliminate very distant lightning, because propagation delay increases the rise time of those waveforms. Ionospheric reflections of the signal don't pose a problem because they're typically inverted with respect to a ground wave signal. Some users employ both positive and negative stroke sensing.

The direction finder uses parallel low- and high-gain analog circuits. The waveshapes of near and distant lightning strokes are slightly different; therefore, the two analog circuits are set to switch automatically to values appropriate for subsequent strokes after the first

stroke is detected. This provides maximum detection efficiency over a wide dynamic range.

Magnetic direction is determined at the time at which the radiation field of the return stroke reaches its peak; this point is attained while the return stroke is within approximately 300 feet of the ground. This provides an accurate indication of the ground contact point and eliminates errors that could be induced by multiple branch currents.

Detection efficiency is shown in fig. 3. The low efficiency at very close distances is caused by signals of sufficient magnitude to overrange the electronics. Peak efficiency is reached in the 20- to 250-km range and decreases beyond this because of lowering of signal amplitude and change of waveshape because of propagation delay.

As previously mentioned, accuracy can be within 0.5 to 1 kilometer at 300 kilometers, assuming enough direction finding sites are used for full area coverage. The electronics must be precisely aligned and calibrated — a very tedious procedure, I assure you. Alignment of the loop antennas must also be done

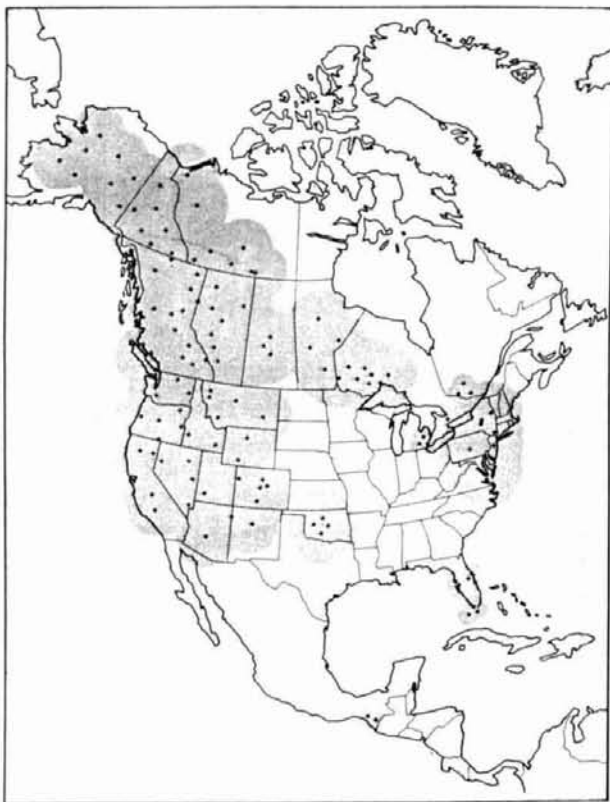


fig. 2. The solid dots show the locations of all LLP lightning direction finders installed in North America at the end of 1982. The shaded area represents the effective area covered by these systems.

accurately. The presently accepted method uses a shadow cast upon the antenna base plate by the north-south loop at precisely solar noon. Each direction finder has a built-in lightning simulator that can be set to duplicate acceptable and unacceptable lightning waveforms; this allows the system to be configured for peak detection efficiency.

system configuration

Sometimes a direction finder is used in a stand-alone mode, usually in conjunction with a weather radar. In this case, lightning data is plotted on an X-Y recorder. Clusters of vectors show the bearing to a storm cell; since vector length is proportional to the peak amplitude of the first return stroke, the length of the vectors can be translated into the distance to the strike.

The most common system configuration involves several direction finders reporting to a central position analyzer. Each direction finder has an integral microcomputer subsystem that digitizes and stores data for up to 14 return strokes. Each stroke is displayed on a front panel LED display. Time, angle to stroke, signal amplitude, polarity, and multiplicity of strokes are shown. This data is then transmitted to the position analyzer, a preprogrammed microcomputer system that automatically computes, maps, and records all lightning data. This data is then printed as hard copy and displayed on a CRT as lightning strikes superimposed on a map.

All computations and displays are done in real time. Data can be stored and replayed to determine storm

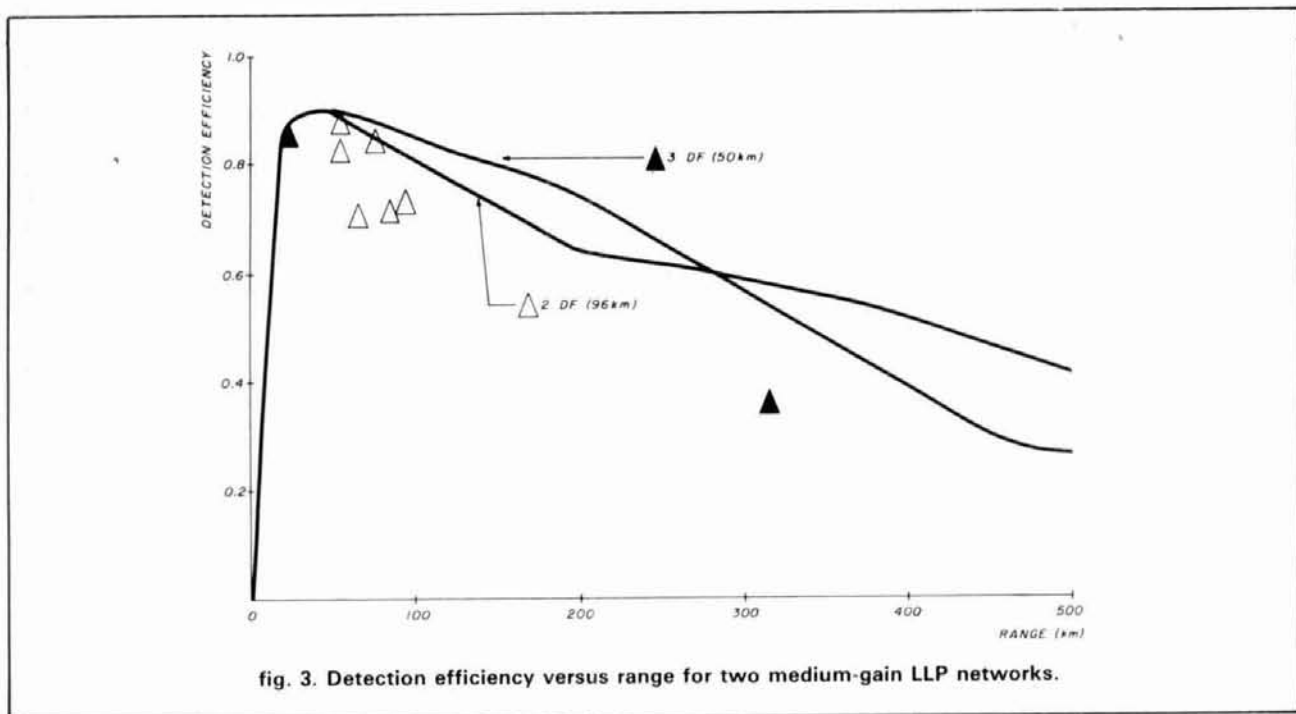


fig. 3. Detection efficiency versus range for two medium-gain LLP networks.

K.V.G. CRYSTAL PRODUCTS



9 MHz CRYSTAL FILTERS

MODEL	Applic- ation	Band- width	Poles	Price
XF-9A	SSB	2.4 kHz	5	\$61.00
XF-9B	SSB	2.4 kHz	8	83.00
XF-9B-01	LSB	2.4 kHz	8	110.00
XF-9B-02	USB	2.4 kHz	8	110.00
XF-9B-10	SSB	2.4 kHz	10	145.00
XF-9C	AM	3.75 kHz	8	89.00
XF-9D	AM	5.0 kHz	8	89.00
XF-9E	FM	12.0 kHz	8	89.00
XF-9M	CW	500 Hz	4	62.00
XF-9NB	CW	500 Hz	8	127.00
XF-9P	CW	250 Hz	8	175.00
XF-910	IF noise	15 kHz	2	21.00

10.7 MHz CRYSTAL FILTERS

WRITE FOR FULL DETAILS OF CRYSTALS AND FILTERS
Export inquiries Invited. Shipping: \$3.75

MICROWAVE MODULES EQUIPMENTS

Use your existing HF or 2M rig on other VHF or UHF bands.

RECEIVE CONVERTERS

MMk 1691-137	270.00
MMk 1296-144G	190.00
MMc 439-ATV	99.00
MMc 432-28(s)	70.00
MMc 144-28(HP)	73.00
MMc 144-28	60.00

LINEAR TRANSVERTERS

MMi 1296-144G	370.00
MMx 1268-144	290.00
MMi 432-28(S)	280.00
MMi 144-28(R)	400.00
MMi 144-28	200.00
MMi 435-28(S)	300.00

LINEAR POWER AMPLIFIERS

2M		70cm	
MML 144-30-LS	145.00	MML 432-30-L	245.00
MML 144-50-S	160.00	MML 432-50	220.00
MML 144-100-S	225.00	MML 432-100	450.00
MML 144-100-LS	250.00		
MML 144-200-S	500.00		

ANTENNAS

2M			
10XY-2M	\$80.00	LOOP YAGIS	
70cm		1268-LY	55.00
70/MBM28	\$50.00	1296-LY	55.00
70/MBM48	70.00	1691-LY	65.00
70/MBM88	115.00	order loop yagi connector extra	
DY20-900 MHz	80.00		



Send 66¢ (3 stamps) for full details of all our VHF & UHF equipments and KVG crystal products.

Shipping: FOB Concord, Mass.



si

(617) 263-2145
SPECTRUM
INTERNATIONAL, INC.
Post Office Box 1084
Concord, MA 01742, U.S.A.

BASEBALL CAP

How about an attractive **BASEBALL** cap that has name and call on it. It gives a jaunty air when worn at Hamfests and it is a great help for friends who have never met to spot names and calls for easy recognition. Great for birthdays, anniversaries, special days, whatever occasion. Hats come in the following colors:

GOLD, BLUE, RED, KELLY GREEN

Please send call and name (maximum 6 letters per line).

UFBC-81 \$6.00 **WA2SRF**



ham radio

BOOKSTORE

Greenville, NH
03048

Please add \$3.50 for shipping and handling

I.D. BADGES

No ham should be without an I.D. badge. It's just the thing for club meetings, conventions, and get-togethers, and you have a wide choice of colors. Have your name and call engraved in either standard or script type on one of these plastic laminated I.D. badges. Available in the following color combinations (badge/lettering): white/red, wood-grain/white, blue/white, white/black, yellow/blue, red/white, green/white, metallic gold/black, metallic silver/black.

UID Engraved I.D. Badge \$2.50

direction, intensity, growth, and decay. For example, a program can be selected to periodically delete strike locations older than a preset time interval, with various colors assigned to strikes occurring within different time periods. This accumulated data can then be replayed at an accelerated rate to display the storm's life cycle.

communications system

Time has shown that the communications links are the greatest source of problems in the system. Two basic systems — the "star" and the polled — are in common use. The polled system stores data until the PA requests it. In the star system, the simpler of the two, remote sites are connected to the PA via dedicated half-duplex telephone lines, and data is transmitted to the PA in real time. Though costs are higher with this system because of the dedicated line, which is in constant use, the system's simplicity often compensates for its higher costs.

In the past two years, many Third World countries have installed lightning detection equipment. Because standard communications links are almost non-existent in many of these areas, UHF radio links using packet radio have been used; to date, the results are very encouraging. Many such UHF links will be installed in northern and otherwise remote areas of North America over the coming year. This will not only allow new areas to be covered, but also decrease communications costs.

The manufacturer of the equipment described in this article has introduced a simplified direction finder which can be operated on solar power. This feature will help increase coverage, since ac power sources will no longer be required.

I'll be working closely with the manufacturer to experiment with the possibility of relaying data by radio transmissions reflected from the ionized trails created by the lightning stroke, much like the method used in meteor scatter communications.

conclusion

Space limits the depth of description of lightning detection equipment and techniques, but the foregoing should provide a general overview of this new technology. Because the field is still in its infancy, systems are especially challenging. Much research and development can and is being done by field personnel.

acknowledgements

My thanks to Leon Byerly of Lightning Location and Protection, 1001 South Euclid Avenue, Tucson, Arizona 85719, for his help in preparation of this article.

ham radio

DoKay COMPUTER PRODUCTS

ORDER TOLL FREE

(800) 538-8800

CALIFORNIA

(800) 848-8008

FAX (408) 988-2537

2100 De La Cruz Santa Clara

CA 95050

VISA

MasterCard

STATIC RAMS

2101	1.60	2016-15	1.20
2102	.70	2116-10	1.00
2102L-4	1.20	2116-4	1.30
2111	2.20	2116-2	1.00
2112	1.00	2116LP-4	1.20
2114	0.40	2116LP-3	1.30
2114-25	0.60	2116LP-2	2.40
2114L-4	2.00	Z-2132	20.00
2114L-3	1.80	2116LP-15	3.70
2114L-2	1.20	2116LP-12	3.40
2114L-1	.40	2116LP-10	3.30
2117	3.00	2116LP-15	3.00
MK4110	0.80	2116LP-12	7.00
5101	1.80	2116LP-10	8.00
TM94064-4	1.40	2116LP-12	24.00
TM94064-3	1.00	2116LP-12	26.00
TM94064-2	1.00	2116LP-10	20.00

DYNAMIC RAMS

TM94027	.70	4184-15	1.00
UPD4111	1.70	4184-12	1.00
MMS3200	1.70	4184-10	9.00
MK4108	1.40	41256-10	2.00
MMS2008	1.40	41256-15	2.00
2118	2.80	41256-12	3.40
4116-20	4.00	41256-10	6.00
4116-15	3.00	4416-15	3.00
4116-12	1.20	4464-15	4.00

EPROMS

1702	3.00	2732A-4	3.00
2708	2.00	2704	3.00
2758	3.00	2704-30	3.40
2716	2.40	2716-30	2.00
2716-8	1.00	2704-20	4.00
2716-1	3.40	2704A	4.00
TM2510	3.00	2712	3.00
TM2510A	3.00	2712E-45	3.40
TM2515	4.00	2712E-15	3.00
TM2517E	3.00	2712E-15	3.00
2732	3.00	2712E-20	4.30
2732-2	3.40	2712EA	4.40
MCM60764	15.00	27256	6.00
MCM60766	18.00	27256-30	6.00
2725A	3.00	27256-30	7.00
2732A-30	3.00	2732E	16.00
2732A-2	3.00	2732E-25	16.00

VOLTAGE REGULATORS

7805	.40	7812K	0.80
7805T	.40	7815K	0.80
7805T	.40	7805T	.40
7812T	.40	7805T	.40
7812T	.40	7812T	.40
7805K	1.10	7805T	.40
7812K	1.10	7805T	.40
7815K	1.10	7812K	1.10
7805K	1.10	7812K	1.10
7812K	.40	7812K	.40
7815K	.40	7812K	.40
7805K	0.80	7815K	.70

CRYSTAL CLOCK OSCILLATORS

PART#	FREQ	PRICE
1.000	1.000MHz	3.00
1.043	1.043MHz	3.00
2.000	2.000MHz	3.00
4.000	4.000MHz	3.00
6.000	6.000MHz	3.00
10.000	10.000MHz	3.00
16.000	16.000MHz	3.00
18.432	18.432MHz	3.00
19.200	19.200MHz	3.00
4.000	4.000MHz	3.00
32.000	32.000MHz	3.00

7400

7400	.18	74143	2.00
7401	.18	74148	.80
7402	.18	74147	1.70
7403	.18	74149	1.70
7404	.18	74150	1.30
7405	.24	74151	.50
7406	.20	74152	.80
7407	.20	74153	.80
7408	.23	74154	1.20
7409	.18	74155	.74
7410	.18	74156	.74
7411	.24	74157	1.54
7412	.20	74159	1.00
7413	.24	74160	.84
7414	.24	74161	.84
7415	.24	74162	.84
7420	.10	74164	.84
7421	.24	74165	.84
7422	.24	74166	.84
7423	.20	74168	.85
7425	.20	74167	2.00
7426	.20	74171	1.00
7427	.20	74172	5.00
7428	.44	74173	.74
7429	.20	74174	.80
7432	.20	74175	.80
7433	.44	74176	.80
7437	.20	74177	.80
7440	.18	74178	1.10
7442	.44	74179	1.70
7443	.44	74180	.74
7444	.80	74181	2.50
7445	.80	74182	.74
7446	.80	74183	.50
7447	.80	74184	.50
7448	.80	74185	1.00
7449	.80	74186	1.95
7450	.18	74190	1.50
7451	.22	74191	1.10
7452	.22	74192	.74
7453	.22	74193	.74
7480	.22	74193	.74
7480	.24	74194	.84
7472	.20	74195	.84
7473	.20	74199	.78
7475	.44	74197	.74
7476	.34	74198	1.24
7477	.50	74199	1.34
7481	1.00	74221	1.24
7482	.84	74240	1.24
7483	.84	74241	1.24
7484	.84	74242	1.24
7485	.50	74251	1.24
7486	.34	74240	1.00
7489	2.10	74251	1.24
7490	2.70	74250	1.24
7482	.40	74250	1.24
7492	.34	74270	1.20
7493	.34	74270	1.20
7494	.34	74270	1.20
7495	.84	74270	1.20
7496	.80	74270	.74
7497	.34	74280	1.20
74100	1.70	74280	3.70
74104	1.70	74280	3.70
74107	.20	74280	.74
74108	1.10	74280	.74
74110	.44	74280	.74
74111	.64	74280	.84
74116	1.50	74280	2.80
74119	1.10	74280	1.80
74121	.34	74280	.84
74122	.44	74280	.84
74123	.44	74280	.84
74124	.44	74280	.84
74125	1.44	74280	2.10
74126	.84	74280	1.30
74127	.84	74280	1.30
74128	.40	74280	1.10
74141	.84	74480	2.80
74142	2.00		

74LS00

74LS00	.14	74LS168	3.00
74LS01	.14	74LS190	.40
74LS02	.14	74LS191	.40
74LS03	.14	74LS192	.80
74LS04	.14	74LS193	.80
74LS05	.18	74LS194	.80
74LS06	.18	74LS195	.80
74LS07	.18	74LS196	.80
74LS08	.18	74LS197	.80
74LS09	.18	74LS198	.80
74LS10	.14	74LS199	.80
74LS11	.14	74LS201	.80
74LS12	.18	74LS200	.80
74LS13	.24	74LS241	.80
74LS14	.24	74LS242	.80
74LS15	.24	74LS243	.80
74LS16	.18	74LS244	.80
74LS17	.18	74LS245	.80
74LS18	.18	74LS246	.80
74LS19	.18	74LS247	.80
74LS20	.20	74LS248	.80
74LS21	.20	74LS249	.80
74LS22	.20	74LS250	.80
74LS23	.20	74LS251	.80
74LS24	.24	74LS252	1.10
74LS25	.24	74LS253	.40
74LS26	.24	74LS254	.40
74LS27	.24	74LS255	.40
74LS28	.24	74LS256	.40
74LS29	.24	74LS257	.40
74LS30	.24	74LS258	.40
74LS31	.24	74LS259	.40
74LS32	.24	74LS260	.40
74LS33	.24	74LS261	.40
74LS34	.24	74LS262	.40
74LS35	.24	74LS263	.40
74LS36	.24	74LS264	.40
74LS37	.24	74LS265	.40
74LS38	.24	74LS266	.40
74LS39	.24	74LS267	.40
74LS40	.24	74LS268	.40
74LS41	.24	74LS269	.40
74LS42	.24	74LS270	.40
74LS43	.24	74LS271	.40
74LS44	.24	74LS272	.40
74LS45	.24	74LS273	.40
74LS46	.24	74LS274	.40
74LS47	.24	74LS275	.40
74LS48	.24	74LS276	.40
74LS49	.24	74LS277	.40
74LS50	.24	74LS278	.40
74LS51	.24	74LS279	.40
74LS52	.24	74LS280	.40
74LS53	.24	74LS281	.40
74LS54	.24	74LS282	.40
74LS55	.24	74LS283	.40
74LS56	.24	74LS284	.40
74LS57	.24	74LS285	.40
74LS58	.24	74LS286	.40
74LS59	.24	74LS287	.40
74LS60	.24	74LS288	.40
74LS61	.24	74LS289	.40
74LS62	.24	74LS290	.40
74LS63	.24	74LS291	.40
74LS64	.24	74LS292	.40
74LS65	.24	74LS293	.40
74LS66	.24	74LS294	.40
74LS67	.24	74LS295	.40
74LS68	.24	74LS296	.40
74LS69	.24	74LS297	.40
74LS70	.24	74LS298	.40
74LS71	.24	74LS299	.40
74LS72	.24	74LS300	.40
74LS73	.24	74LS301	.40
74LS74	.24	74LS302	.40
74LS75	.24	74LS303	.40
74LS76	.24	74LS304	.40
74LS77	.24	74LS305	.40
74LS78	.24	74LS306	.40
74LS79	.24	74LS307	.40
74LS80	.24	74LS308	.40
74LS81	.24	74LS309	.40
74LS82	.24	74LS310	.40
74LS83	.24	74LS311	.40
74LS84	.24	74LS312	.40
74LS85	.24	74LS313	.40
74LS86	.24	74LS314	.40
74LS87	.24	74LS315	.40
74LS88	.24	74LS316	.40
74LS89	.24	74LS317	.40
74LS90	.24	74LS318	.40
74LS91	.24	74LS319	.40
74LS92	.24	74LS320	.40
74LS93	.24	74LS321	.40
74LS94	.24	74LS322	.40
74LS95	.24	74LS323	.40
74LS96	.24	74LS324	.40
74LS97	.24	74LS325	.40
74LS98	.24	74LS326	.40
74LS99	.24	74LS327	.40
74LS100	.24	74LS328	.40
74LS101	.24	74LS329	.40
74LS102	.24	74LS330	.40
74LS103	.24	74LS331	.40
74LS104	.24	74LS332	.40
74LS105	.24	74LS333	.40
74LS106	.24	74LS334	.40
74LS107	.24	74LS335	.40
74LS108	.24	74LS336	.40
74LS109	.24	74LS337	.40
74LS110	.24	74LS338	.40
74LS111	.24	74LS339	.40
74LS112	.24	74LS340	.40
74LS113	.24	74LS341	.40
74LS114	.24	74LS342	.40
74LS115	.24	74LS343	.40
74LS116	.24	74LS344	.40
74LS117	.24	74LS345	.40
74LS118	.24	74LS346	.40
74LS119	.24	74LS347	.40
74LS120	.24	74LS348	.40
74LS121	.24	74LS349	.40
74LS122	.24	74LS350	.40
74LS123	.24	74LS351	.40
74LS124	.24	74LS352	.40
74LS125	.24	74LS353	.40
74LS126	.24	74LS354	.40
74LS127	.24	74LS355	.40
74LS128	.24	74LS356	.40
74LS129	.24	74LS357	.40
74LS130	.24	74LS358	.40
74LS131	.24		

designing a microwave amplifier

Step-by-step procedure
starts with specs,
ends with results

Most people who aren't familiar with microwave technology regard microwave engineering as somewhat mysterious. Nothing could be further from the truth.

Often this opinion stems simply from limited knowledge of the subject, from a misconception that all power transmission requires a waveguide or "plumbing," or from a general lack of interest. Knowing that in microwave design, circuit performance is exceptionally dependent on layout* and understanding the mathematics associated with field theory and the use of distributed parameters for impedance matching, it's possible to conclude that microwave engineering is an arcane art limited to the very few. *Not so!*

S-parameters

Manufacturers of microwave electronic components, namely transistors, characterize these devices according to scattering parameters known also as "S" parameters. S parameters are simply voltage reflection coefficients that possess both magnitude and phase. Consider a 25-ohm resistor at the end of a 50-ohm transmission line (fig. 1). The reflection coefficient of the 25-ohm load is computed as follows:

$$\Gamma = \frac{Z_L - Z_0}{Z_L + Z_0} = \frac{25 - 50}{25 + 50} = \frac{-25}{75} = \frac{-1}{3} \quad (1)$$

Γ can be complex and is simply a reflection coefficient; that's what an S parameter is — nothing more than a reflection coefficient. The S parameters are measured values and give an indication as to the performance of the device, and are generally measured in a 50-ohm system. It's more practical to construct a

*i.e., you don't wire a 4-GHz amplifier the same way you'd wire a car. Consider that a piece of No. 26 wire measuring 0.050 inches long represents an impedance of $j25$ ohms at 4.0 GHz. This would introduce a voltage SWR (mismatch) of 1.63:1, with 5.8 percent of the power reflected back to the generator should this wire be connected in series in a 50-ohm system.

50-ohm termination than to rely upon open circuits and short circuits and attempt to characterize a device with "Y" or "Z" parameters. The four S parameters specified are S11, S12, S21, and S22 (see fig. 2).

$$S11 = \frac{b1}{a1} \text{ with } a2 = 0 \text{ and} \quad (2)$$

is a measure of input impedance

$$S22 = \frac{b2}{a2} \text{ with } a1 = 0 \text{ and}$$

is a measure of output impedance

$$S21 = \frac{b2}{\text{forward power gain}} \text{ with } a2 = 0 \text{ and is a measure of}$$

$$S12 = \frac{b1}{a2} \text{ with } a1 = 0 \text{ and}$$

is a measure of reverse power gain

S parameters are simply related to power gain and mismatch loss, quantities which are often of more interest than the corresponding voltage functions.

$$|S11|^2 = \frac{\text{Power reflected from network input}}{\text{Power incident on the network input}}$$

$$|S22|^2 = \frac{\text{Power reflected from network output}}{\text{Power incident on the network output}}$$

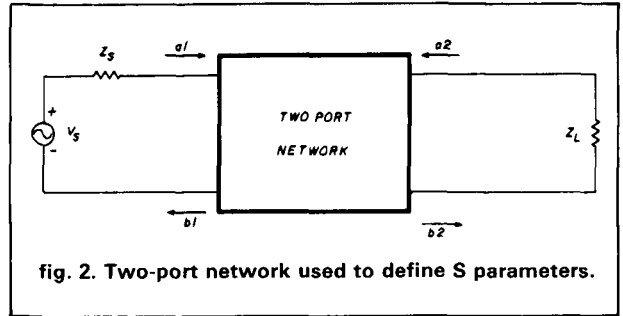
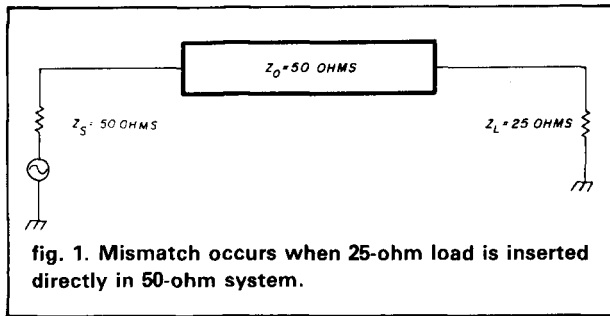
$$|S21|^2 = \frac{\text{Power delivered to a } Z_0 \text{ load}}{\text{Power available from } Z_0 \text{ source}}$$

$$|S12|^2 = \frac{\text{Reverse transducer power gain}}{\text{with } Z_0 \text{ load and source}}$$

It's important to understand that S parameters are measured parameters and give the designer a real-world indication as to how the particular transistor will work. Generally, a designer's most important considerations are power gain, noise figure, stability, biasing, and a necessary matching structure for reasonable VSWR.

A transistor is a bilateral device, with the amount of bilateral interaction defined by S12. Analyzing the performance of an amplifier operating as a bilateral device is a tedious process, and one has to resort to the use of computers and commercially available programs

By Stanley J. Domanski, ex-WA1WSD, 3
Lessard Street, Nashua, New Hampshire 03060



such as Super-Compact,** a rather powerful microwave circuit design optimization program. For the purpose of illustration, we will assume a unilateral device ($S_{12} = 0.0$).

using the data sheet

Suppose someone gives you several NEC NE388 GaAsFET transistors and a data sheet, then asks you to design an amplifier that's to operate at 3 GHz. Approximately how much gain should you expect to achieve? What would the input and output matching network look like?

Start by reviewing the data sheet for the FETs. (For this design, noise figure is not a consideration.) The load impedance and source impedance are both 50 ohms. The device is a GaAsFET. You'll also notice that the S parameters are specified at $V_{DS} = 3.0$ volts and $I_D = 10$ mA. Therefore, for the matching network to be effective and for the gain calibration to be meaningful, the device must be biased at these values of V_{DS} and I_D . Try to get a feeling for maximum usable gain, i.e. the Gain Transducer Unilateral (GTU). (This assumes a unilateral device where $S_{12} = 0$ and a matched source and load condition exists.) This was derived from the more general equation for GT (Gain Transducer) under the conditions specified above.

$$GTU_{max} = \frac{1}{1 - |S_{11}|^2} \cdot |S_{21}|^2 \cdot \frac{1}{1 - |S_{22}|^2} \quad (3)$$

At 3000 MHz,

$$S_{11} = 0.892 \angle -63^\circ, S_{21} = 2.368 \angle 133^\circ \quad (4)$$

$$S_{22} = 0.772 \angle -41^\circ, S_{12} = 0.034 \angle 52^\circ$$

$$GTU = \frac{1}{1 - (0.892)^2} \cdot \frac{(2.368)^2}{1} \cdot \quad (5)$$

$$\frac{1}{1 - (0.772)^2} = (4.893) \cdot (5.607) \cdot (2.475) = 67.90 \text{ or } 10 \log GTU = 18.32 \text{ dB}$$

This computation is consistent with the data sheet. Notice that in addition to providing a table of S

**A product of Compact Software, 483 McLean Boulevard, Paterson, New Jersey 07504.

parameters for the packaged devices, S parameters are given for NE388 chips as well, and the S parameter data is listed for frequencies from 2 to 10 GHz in 0.5-GHz step increments. Note that S_{11} and S_{12} are both capacitive, but become more inductive as frequency increases.

S_{11} represents approximately $10 - j80$ ohms and S_{22} represents approximately $50 - j120$ ohms. For optimum performance and power gain, the transistor's input and output impedances should be matched to 50 ohms.

One suitable way of constructing this amplifier is a technique called *microstrip*. Microstrip possesses transmission line characteristics and is essentially just conductive runs over a conducting ground plane, with an intermediate substrate in between.

matching procedure

The idea is to "move" S_{22} and S_{11} to the 50-ohm center of the Smith Chart (fig. 3). In both cases, this is done by rotating on a length of transmission to the constant conductance circle that is coincident with the center of the Smith Chart or the 50-ohm location and then adding a parallel capacitor of the appropriate size. For the S_{22} match, a length of line $0.194\lambda + 0.055\lambda = 0.249\lambda$ is used to rotate to constant conductance circle coincident with 50 ohms; for S_{11} the length of line is:

$$0.163\lambda + 0.038\lambda = 0.201\lambda.$$

$$Y(S_{22}) = 2.4 = Y/B_0$$

Since our transmission line characteristic is Z_0 and is 50 ohms,

$$B_0 = 1/Z_0 = 1/50 \text{ or } 0.02$$

$$Y = y \cdot B_0 = 2.4 \cdot 0.02 = 0.048 \text{ mhos}$$

$$Y = 2\pi fC \text{ mhos}$$

$$C = \frac{Y}{2\pi f} = \frac{0.048}{2\pi \times 3 \times 10^9} = 2.54 \times 10^{-12} \text{ farads}$$

A $2.54 \cdot 10^{-12}$ F (2.54 pF) capacitor shunting the transmission line to ground will add enough susceptance to complete the output match to 50 ohms.

A similar procedure is used to match the input to 50 ohms.

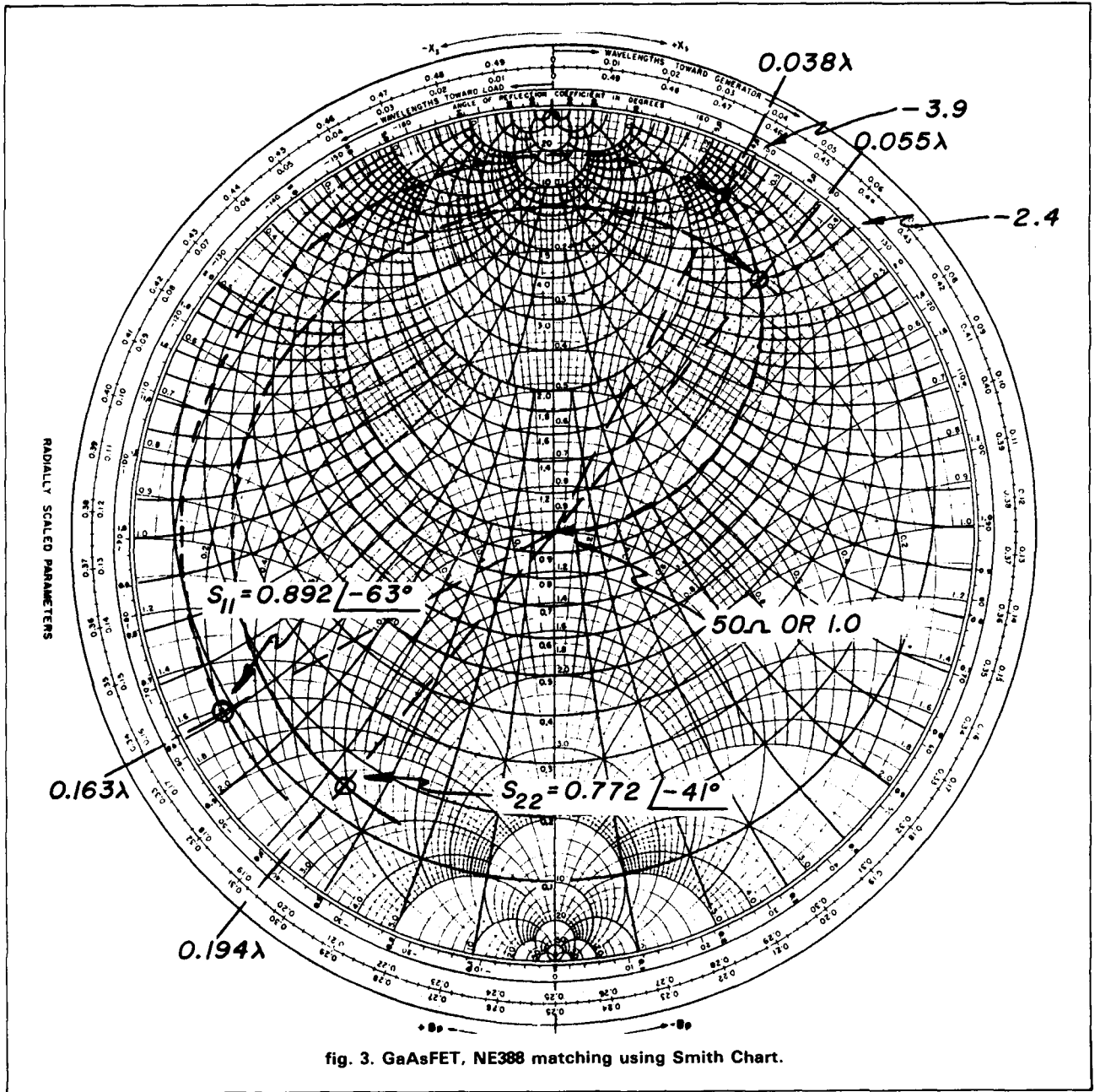


fig. 3. GaAsFET, NE388 matching using Smith Chart.

$$y(S_{11}) = \frac{y}{B_0} = 3.9 \text{ mhos}$$

$$Y = y \cdot B_0 \quad (7)$$

$$= 3.9 \times 0.02 = 0.078 \text{ mhos}$$

$$Y = 2\pi fc \text{ mhos} \quad C = \frac{Y}{2\pi f} = \frac{0.078}{2\pi \times 3 \times 10^9} \quad (8)$$

$$= 4.138 \times 10^{-12} \text{ Farad}$$

A 4.138×10^{-12} F (4.138 pF) capacitor shunting the transmission line to ground will add enough susceptance to complete the input match to 50 ohms. Thus far, what we have represented is shown schematically in fig. 4.

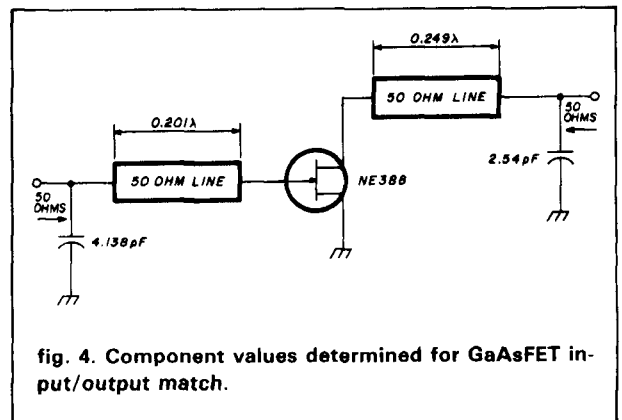


fig. 4. Component values determined for GaAsFET input/output match.

microstrip components used

The microstrip substrate is a teflon material with a dielectric constant of 10.0. The distributed characteristics of microstrip will be utilized to synthesize the 50-ohm transmission line and shunt capacitors. The lengths of the input and output transmission lines are 0.201λ , and 0.249λ , respectively.

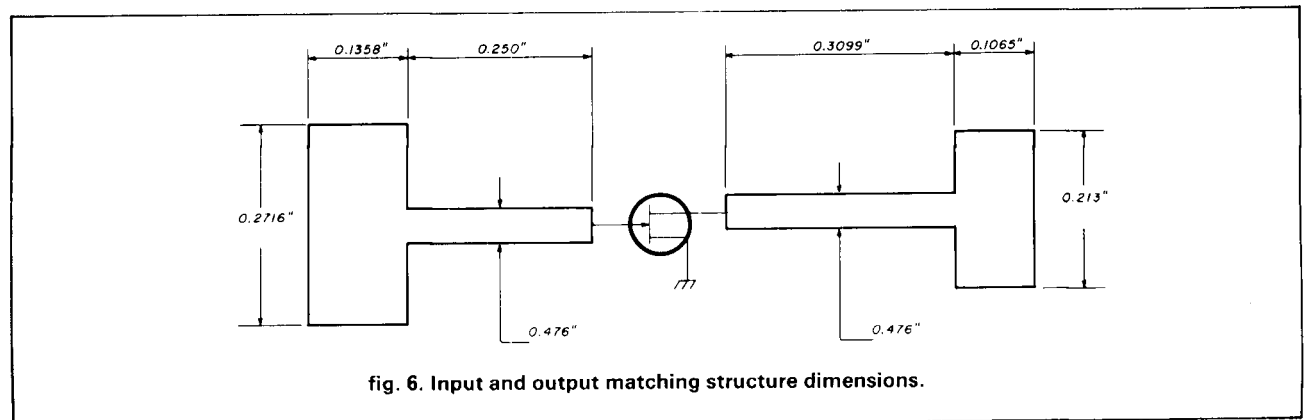
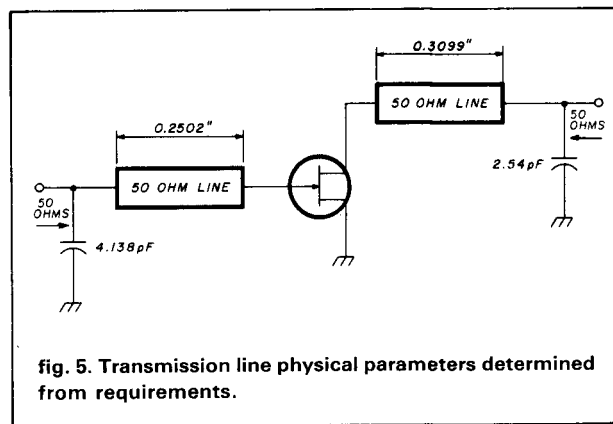
The equation relating frequency and wavelength is $c = f\lambda$, where c is the velocity of light and is $3 \cdot 10^{10}$ cm/sec. In air, the wavelength of a 3-GHz signal is

$$\lambda = \frac{c}{f} = \frac{3 \times 10^{10} \text{ cm / sec}}{3 \times 10^9 \text{ Hz}} = 10 \text{ cm} \quad (9)$$

or approximately 3.937 inches. The effective wavelength in a material other than free space is the wavelength in free space divided by the square root of the dielectric constant. For a substrate whose dielectric constant is 10.0, the effective wavelength is

$$\frac{\lambda}{\sqrt{\epsilon_r}} = \frac{10.0 \text{ cm}}{\sqrt{10}} = 3.16 \text{ cm} \quad (10)$$

or 1.2449 inches. The length of the input matching section is 0.201λ and the length of the output matching section is 0.249λ . This in air would represent $(0.201\lambda) (3.937 \text{ inches}/\lambda) = 0.7913$ inches and



$(0.249\lambda) (3.937 \text{ inches}/\lambda) = 0.9803$ inches.

In a substrate with a dielectric constant of 10.0, the real lengths of the input and output become $(0.7913 \text{ inches}) (0.3162) = 0.2502$ inches and $(0.9803 \text{ inches}) (0.3162) = 0.3099$ inches, respectively.

The characteristic impedance of microstrip, Z_0 is:

$$\frac{h}{w} \times 377 \times \frac{1}{\sqrt{\epsilon_r}} \quad (11)$$

The impedance selected for our line is 50 ohms and $\epsilon_2 = 10.0$. The substrate thickness is 0.020 inches. Solving for W :

$$\omega = \frac{377 \times h}{Z_0 \times \sqrt{\epsilon_2}} = \frac{377 \times 0.020}{50 \times \sqrt{10}} = 0.0476 \text{ in} \quad (12)$$

Thus the width of a conductor whose characteristic impedance is 50 ohms on a substrate whose thickness is 0.020 inches, with a dielectric constant of 10.0, is 0.0476 inches. The original schematic takes on a new aspect — dimensions (see **fig. 5**).

The input capacitance of 4.138 pF and output capacitance of 2.54 pF will be synthesized using microstrip techniques. Generally, if the width of a segment is twice as wide as the length, the section looks like a shunt capacitor.

The capacitance of a parallel plate capacitor is:

$$C \text{ (pF)} = \frac{0.224 A \epsilon_r}{d} \quad (13)$$

where:

A is the area of the plate in square inches
 d is the separation of the plates in inches
 ϵ_r is the dielectric constant

Solving for A :

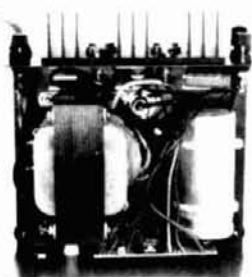
$$A1 = \frac{(C1) (d)}{(0.224) (\epsilon_r)} = \frac{(4.138) (0.020)}{(0.224) (10)} \quad (14)$$

$$A1 = 0.0369 \text{ in}^2$$

Similarly:

$$A2 = \frac{(C2) (d)}{(0.224) (\epsilon_r)} = \frac{(2.54) (0.020)}{(0.224) (10)} \quad (15)$$

$$= 0.0227 \text{ in}^2$$



INSIDE VIEW — RS-12A

ASTRON POWER SUPPLIES

• HEAVY DUTY • HIGH QUALITY • RUGGED • RELIABLE •

SPECIAL FEATURES

- SOLID STATE ELECTRONICALLY REGULATED
- FOLD-BACK CURRENT LIMITING Protects Power Supply from excessive current & continuous shorted output
- CROWBAR OVER VOLTAGE PROTECTION on all Models except RS-3A, RS-4A, RS-5A.
- MAINTAIN REGULATION & LOW RIPPLE at low line input Voltage
- HEAVY DUTY HEAT SINK • CHASSIS MOUNT FUSE
- THREE CONDUCTOR POWER CORD
- ONE YEAR WARRANTY • MADE IN U.S.A.

PERFORMANCE SPECIFICATIONS

- INPUT VOLTAGE: 105-125 VAC
- OUTPUT VOLTAGE: 13.8 VDC ± 0.05 volts (Internally Adjustable: 11-15 VDC)
- RIPPLE Less than 5mv peak to peak (full load & low line)
- Also available with 220 VAC input voltage



MODEL RS-50A



MODEL RS-50M



MODEL VS-50M

RM SERIES



MODEL RM-35M

19" × 5 1/4" RACK MOUNT POWER SUPPLIES

MODEL	Continuous Duty (Amps)	ICS* (Amps)	Size (IN) H × W × D	Shipping Wt. (lbs.)
RM-12A	9	12	5 1/4 × 19 × 8 1/4	16
RM-35A	25	35	5 1/4 × 19 × 12 1/2	38
RM-50A	37	50	5 1/4 × 19 × 12 1/2	50
• Separate Volt and Amp Meters				
RM-12M	9	12	5 1/4 × 19 × 8 1/4	16
RM-35M	25	35	5 1/4 × 19 × 12 1/2	38
RM-50M	37	50	5 1/4 × 19 × 12 1/2	50

RS-A SERIES



MODEL RS-7A

MODEL	Continuous Duty (Amps)	ICS* (Amps)	Size (IN) H × W × D	Shipping Wt. (lbs.)
RS-3A	2.5	3	3 × 4 1/4 × 5 1/4	4
RS-4A	3	4	3 1/4 × 6 1/2 × 9	5
RS-5A	4	5	3 1/2 × 6 1/4 × 7 1/4	7
RS-7A	5	7	3 3/4 × 6 1/2 × 9	9
RS-7B	5	7	4 × 7 1/2 × 10 1/4	10
RS-10A	7.5	10	4 × 7 1/2 × 10 1/4	11
RS-12A	9	12	4 1/2 × 8 × 9	13
RS-12B	9	12	4 × 7 1/2 × 10 1/4	13
RS-20A	16	20	5 × 9 × 10 1/2	18
RS-35A	25	35	5 × 11 × 11	27
RS-50A	37	50	6 × 13 1/4 × 11	46

RS-M SERIES



MODEL RS-35M

MODEL	Continuous Duty (Amps)	ICS* (Amps)	Size (IN) H × W × D	Shipping Wt. (lbs.)
• Switchable volt and Amp meter				
RS-12M	9	12	4 1/2 × 8 × 9	13
• Separate volt and Amp meters				
RS-20M	16	20	5 × 9 × 10 1/2	18
RS-35M	25	35	5 × 11 × 11	27
RS-50M	37	50	6 × 13 1/4 × 11	46

VS-M AND VRM-M SERIES



MODEL VS-35M

- Separate Volt and Amp Meters • Output Voltage adjustable from 2-15 volts • Current limit adjustable from 1.5 amps to Full Load

MODEL	Continuous Duty (Amps)			ICS* (Amps)	Size (IN) H × W × D	Shipping Wt. (lbs.)
	@13.8VDC	@10VDC	@5VDC	@13.8V		
VS-12M	9	5	2	12	4 1/2 × 8 × 9	13
VS-20M	16	9	4	20	5 × 9 × 10 1/2	20
VS-35M	25	15	7	35	5 × 11 × 11	29
VS-50M	37	22	10	50	6 × 13 1/4 × 11	46
• Variable rack mount power supplies						
VRM-35M	25	15	7	35	5 1/4 × 19 × 12 1/2	38
VRM-50M	37	22	10	50	5 1/4 × 19 × 12 1/2	50

RS-S SERIES



MODEL RS-12S

- Built in speaker

MODEL	Continuous Duty (Amps)	ICS* (Amps)	Size (IN) H × W × D	Shipping Wt. (lbs.)
RS-7S	5	7	4 × 7 1/2 × 10 1/4	10
RS-10S	7.5	10	4 × 7 1/2 × 10 1/4	12
RS-12S	9	12	4 1/2 × 8 × 9	13
RS-20S	16	20	5 × 9 × 10 1/2	18

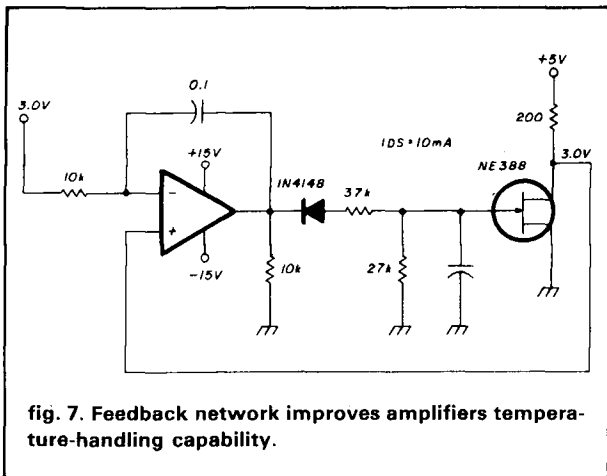


fig. 7. Feedback network improves amplifiers temperature-handling capability.

The circuit now takes on the appearance of that shown in fig. 7.

The basic radio frequency input and output matching structure is now defined.

This matching structure was based on S parameters which were stated for a given V_{DS} and I_{DS} . A GaAs-FET device is a transconductance device; this simply means that it's a voltage-controlled current source.

feedback and biasing

This brings up the means by which the devices should be biased. A quick glance at the data sheet reveals the NE388 will require a V_{GS} of approximately -3.0 volts to maintain a $V_{DS} = 3.0$ volts and $I_{DS} = 10.0$ milliamperes. But the V_{GS} necessary to maintain

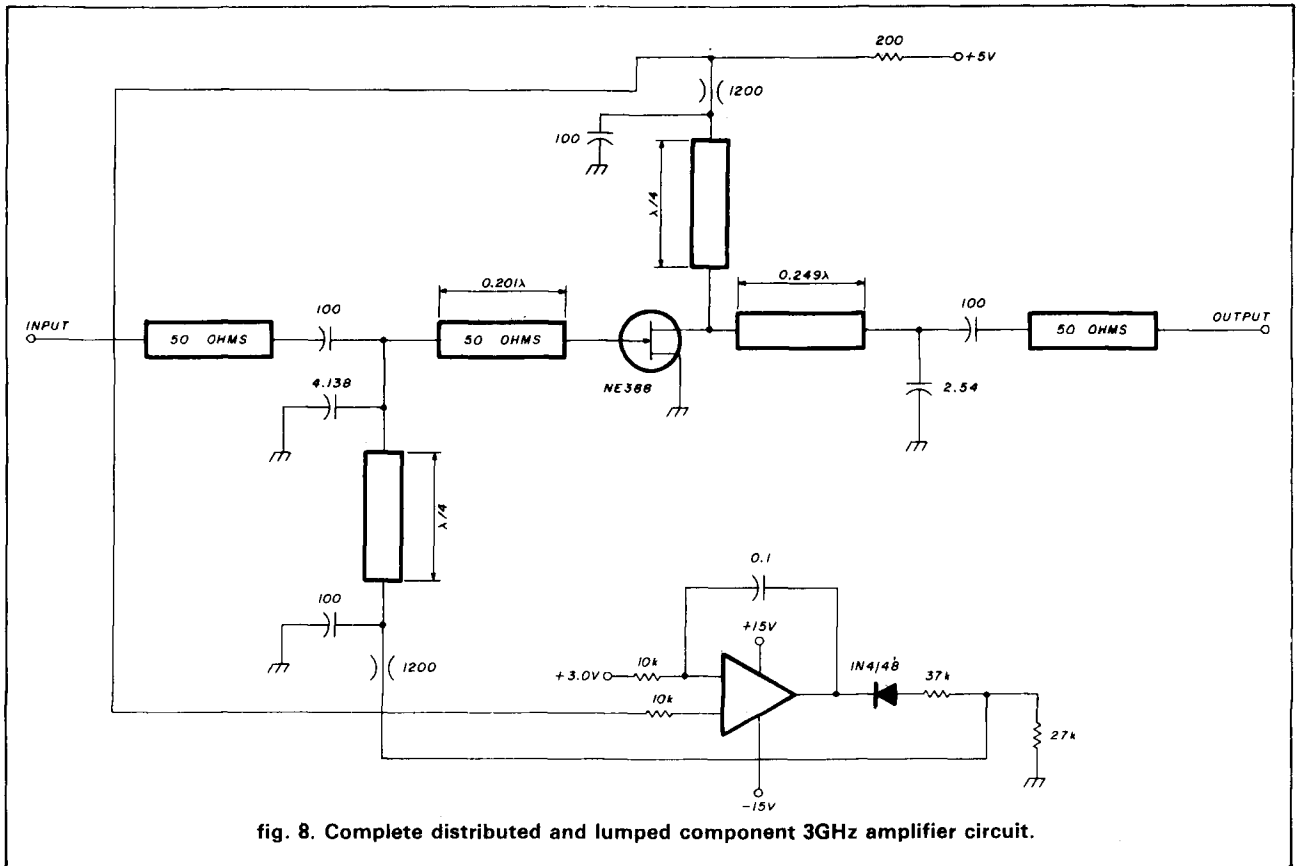


fig. 8. Complete distributed and lumped component 3GHz amplifier circuit.

We wish to make the width of the section twice as wide as the length. Therefore,

$$2\ell^2 = A1 \ell^2 = \frac{A1}{2} \quad (16)$$

$$\ell = \sqrt{\frac{A1}{2}} = \sqrt{\frac{0.0369}{2}} = 0.1358 \text{ in}$$

Similarly:

$$\ell^2 = \frac{A2}{2} \ell = \quad (17)$$

$$\sqrt{\frac{A2}{2}} = \sqrt{\frac{0.0227}{2}} = 0.1065 \text{ in}$$

these aforementioned bias conditions can vary between -2.5 to -3.5 volts — a production nightmare, especially if the unit must operate between -55 and +70 degrees C. Solution: use a servo — i.e., a feedback circuit!

I suggest the circuit shown in fig. 8 because I know it works well over a wide range of temperatures. The microwave matching network components are left out for simplicity.

The three critical items in this circuit are the stability of the +5.0 volts, the accuracy and stability of the

HIGH PERFORMANCE PRESELECTOR-PREAMP

The solution to most interference, intermod, and desense problems in **AMATEUR** and **COMMERCIAL** systems.



- 40 to 1000 Mhz - tuned to your frequency
- 5 large helical resonators
- Low noise - High overload resistance
- 8 dB gain - ultimate rejection > 80 dB
- 10 to 15 volts DC operation
- Size - 1.6 x 2.6 x 4.75" exc. connectors
- **FANTASTIC REJECTION!**

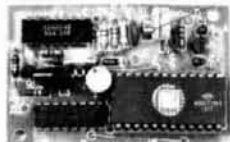
Typical rejection:

± 600 KHz@144 Mhz: -28dB
 ± 1.6 Mhz@220 Mhz: -40dB
 ± 5 Mhz@450 Mhz: -50dB

Price - CALL bipolar w/RCA jacks
 Connector options: BCN \$5, UHF \$6,
 N \$10
SUPER HOT! GaAs Fet option \$20

AUTOMATIC IDENTIFIERS

ID-1



ID-2



- For transceivers and repeaters - **AMATEUR** and **COMMERCIAL**
- Automatic operation - adjustable speed and amplitude
- Small size - easy installation - 7 to 15 volts DC
- 8 selectable, reprogrammable messages - each up to 2 min. long
- Wired, tested, and programmed with your message(s)
- Model ID-1 - \$49.95 Model ID-2 w/2 to 10 minute timer - \$69.95

We offer a complete line of transmitter and receiver strips and synthesizers for amateur and commercial use.

Request our free catalog. Allow \$2 for UPS shipping - Mastercard and VISA welcome

GLB ELECTRONICS, INC.

Dept H, 151 Commerce Pkwy., Buffalo, NY 14224
 716-675-6740 9 to 4

200-ohm resistor, and the 3.0-volt reference. The diode prevents the possibility of a positive voltage being applied to the gate. A positive voltage on the gate without considerable current limiting would damage the device.

The voltage divider consisting of the 37.4-k and 27.4-k resistors prevent the gate to source voltage from exceeding -8.0 volts during initial turn-on. The dc bias, namely the V_{DS} and V_{GS} is applied to the NE388 through the use of high-impedance, quarter-wave, short-circuited stubs. The short circuit at 3 GHz is accomplished by wire-bonding the end of the stub to a 100-pF chip capacitor that is connected to ground. Remember, a quarter-wave long transmission line short-circuited on one end looks like an open circuit on the other. The design procedure results in the realizable 3-GHz amplifier circuit shown in fig. 9.

ham radio

**SAY YOU SAW IT
 IN
 HAM RADIO**

✓ 195

the HAM STATION

P.O. Box 4405
 220 N. Fulton Ave.
 Evansville, IN 47710

Store Hours
MON-FRI: 9AM - 6PM
SAT: 9AM - 3PM
CENTRAL TIME

SEND SASE FOR NEW & USED SHEETS
 WARRANTY SERVICE CENTER FOR:
 ICOM, YAESU, TEN-TEC

TERMS:

Prices Do Not Include Shipping.
 Price and Availability Subject to
 Change Without Notice
 Most Orders Shipped The Same Day
 COD's Welcome



Manufacturers Rep Weekend Friday and Saturday August 28 & 29

Friday 9-6 Saturday 8-5

Come in and meet reps from Yaesu, Telex-HyGain, AEA

- In Store Demonstrations
- Prizes
- Service and Maintenance Information
- Drawings
- Fun

Special Pricing on Entire Inventory All Weekend.
Call Early to Take Advantage of All the Bargains.



YAESU FT-767



DISCOUNTS ON RIGS AND ACCESSORIES FROM: AEA, ARRL, ALINCO, ALLIANCE, ALPHA-DELTA, AMECO, AMERITRON, AMP SUPPLY, ANTENNA SPECIALISTS, ASTRON, BENCHER, BUTTERNUT, B & W, CSI, CALLBOOK, CUSHCRAFT, DAIWA, DIAMOND, ENCOMM, HAL, HEIL, HUSTLER, ICOM, KDK, KANTRONICS, KENPRO, LARSEN, MFJ, MICROLOG, MIRAGE/KLM, NYE, PALOMAR, RF CONCEPTS, ROHN, SANTEC, SHURE, TE SYSTEMS, TELEX/HYGAIN, TEN-TEC, TOKYO HY-POWER, VIBROPLEX, W2AU BALUNS, WELZ, YAESU

For Orders and Price Checks Call **800-523-7731**

Indiana and Information
 Call 1-812-422-0231

simple VHF/UHF multiple quarter-wave filters

Individual
or cascaded sections
provide required
harmonic suppression

Thanks to the simplicity of its design, construction, and alignment, the half-wave, low-pass configuration¹ is one of the most popular transmitter filters at VHF and UHF.

The half-wave filter, consisting of two pi sections of inductors and capacitors in cascade (see **fig. 1**), is so named because the output signal is delayed one-half wavelength* at the highest design pass frequency. Just as in the case of a half-wavelength transmission line, the same impedance seen at the output terminals of the half-wave filter is presented to the amplifier at the filter input terminals. The principal use of this filter is simply to reduce transmitter harmonics.

This article shows how to calculate the values for quarter, half, three-quarter, and full-wave VHF/UHF filters. The effects of varying the circuit *Q* will be explored. If reasonable construction techniques are used, a guaranteed minimum level of attenuation can be expected for transmitter harmonics, even without using test equipment for alignment. Multisection filters have been constructed using lumped constants for the 6, 2, and 1-1/4 meter bands, with very good agreement to theoretical values. Microstrip quarter-wave and half-wave filters have also been built for the 432- and 1296-MHz bands. Half-wave filters for the hf band can be constructed using standard values contained in tables^{2,3} without need for adjustments. At VHF however, construction techniques dictate that the filter actually be adjusted for best performance, usually with

*The signal is delayed 180 degrees or the equivalent that would occur in a properly terminated half-wave *electrical* transmission line. —Ed.

a grid-dip meter. At UHF, construction practices require the use of a reproducible pattern found in microstripline form. If the same printed circuit board type and thickness are used, similar performance can be assured without any alignment.

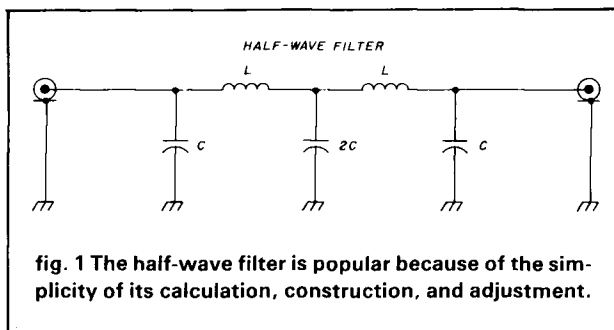
reducing interference

There are many reasons — legal, environmental, and ethical — for reducing spurious and harmonic emissions. According to Part 97.73 of the FCC Rules and Regulations for the Amateur, "Spurious emissions (including harmonics) must be 40 dB below the carrier power for a transmitter operating below 30 MHz. If the transmitter has an output power of 5 watts or less, the spurious at the transmitter output need only be reduced by 30 dB. Harmonics for transmitters and power amplifiers operating in the 30- to 235-MHz range must be reduced 60 dB below the carrier level. Transmitters below 25 watts output need to attenuate harmonics by only 40 dB."

With a typical amplifier, the second harmonic is only 20 to 30 dB down and the third harmonic is 30 to 40 dB down from the fundamental carrier (**fig. 2**). When the harmonic content of a transmitter, exciter, or oscillator is monitored on a spectrum analyzer or sensitive receiver, the carrier should be "notched-out" as much as possible. The input mixer of the spectrum analyzer or the front end of a receiver is prone to generate harmonic energy when driven by a large carrier signal, and will indicate greater harmonic energy than is actually present. The common method of determining if the amplitude of a transmitter harmonic is real is to place an attenuator in front of the spectrum analyzer. If the harmonic drops by an amount greater than the value of the inserted attenuation, then the harmonic was generated in the mixer of the analyzer.

In a balanced (i.e., push-pull) amplifier design, the second harmonic power will typically be down better than 30 dB (depending on circuit balance). The odd order (third, fifth) harmonics, however, will remain high (–20 dB). Thus the principal filtering response

By Ernie Franke, WA2EWT, 10484 138th Street, Largo, Florida 33544



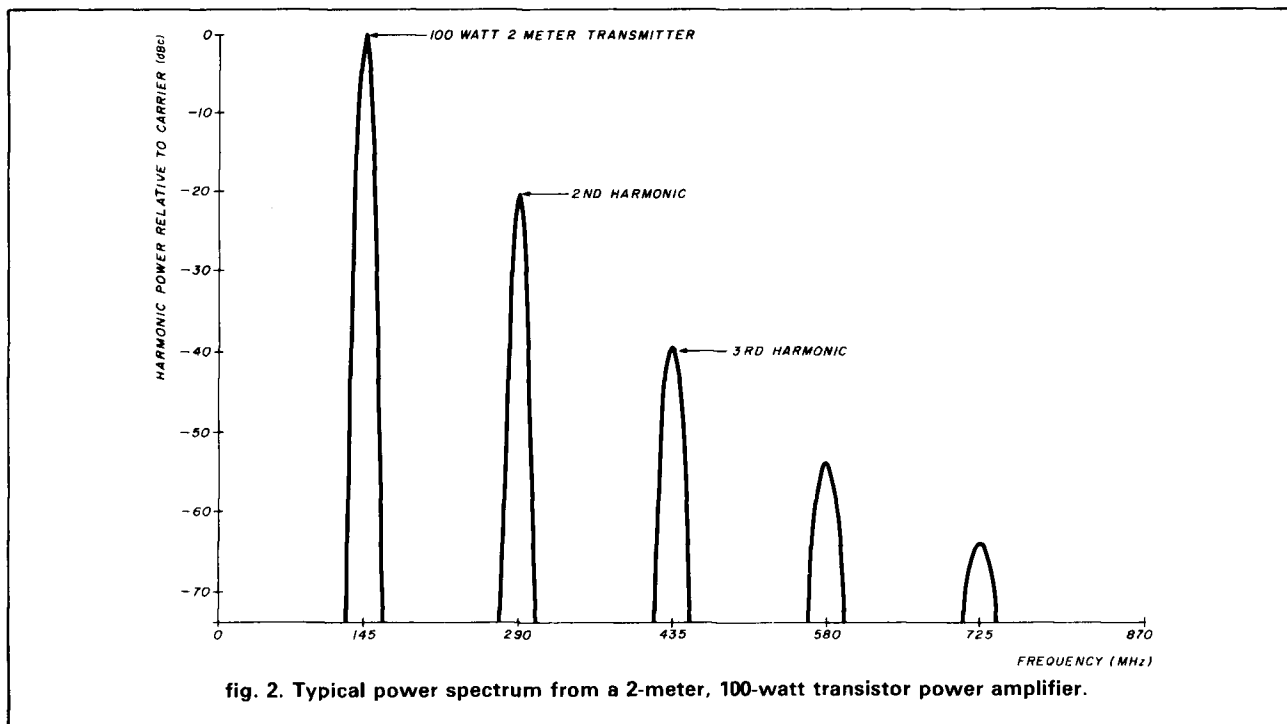
$$X_L = 2\pi fL = 50 \text{ ohm}, \quad (1)$$

$$X_C = 1 / 2\pi fC = 50 \text{ ohm}$$

The value of inductance and capacitance is then simply computed as

$$L = 50 / 2\pi f \text{ henries}, \quad C = 1 / 2\pi f (50) \text{ farads} \quad (2)$$

where f is the highest design pass frequency in Hz. The values of L and C may be directly scaled up or down, depending on the source and load impedances. The basic quarter-wave pi network may be considered

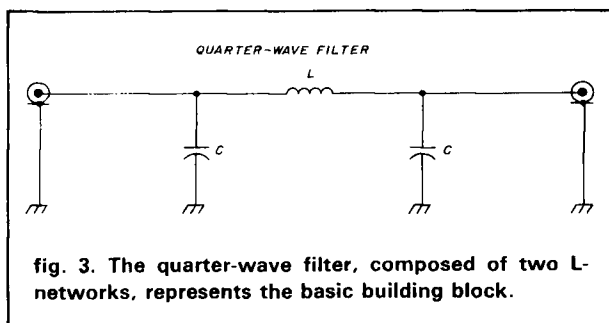


required by a low-pass filter on a balanced amplifier will be out at the third harmonic.

design

The basic building block of the multiple quarter-wave filter is the quarter-wave pi network shown in **fig. 3**. Cascading of these quarter-wave networks forms the half-wave, three-quarter wave, and full-wave filters, providing the theoretical frequency responses shown in **fig. 4**. Experimental results for various section VHF filters are also shown. As each section is added, the slope of the stop-band becomes steeper. The responses of several filters constructed using lumped constants are shown to agree reasonably well with the theoretical values.

The inductive and capacitive reactances of the quarter-wave filter are chosen to be equal to the source and load impedances, typically 50 ohms.

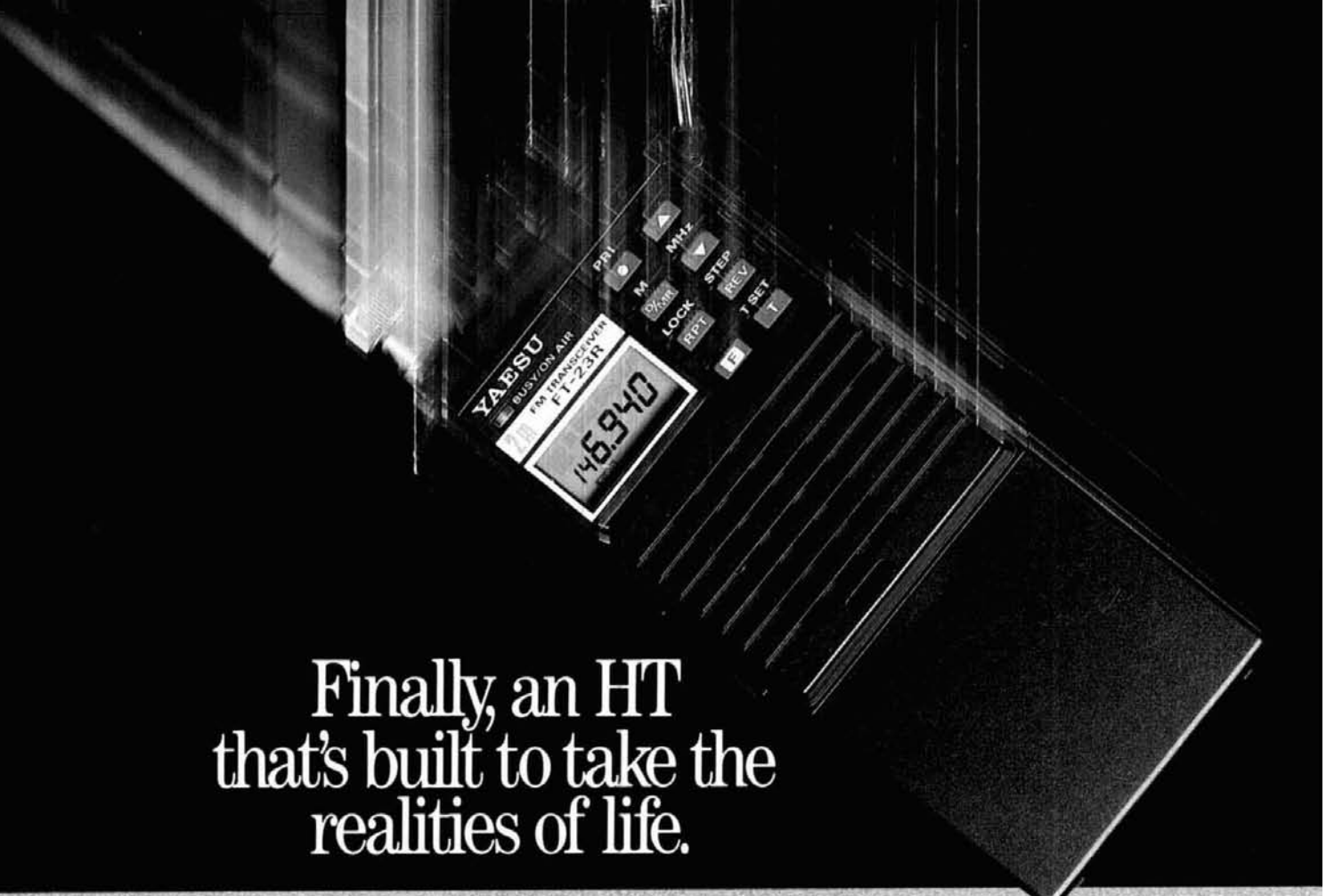


as two L-networks connected together, **fig. 5**. The Q of each L-network is given as

$$Q1 = R1 / X_{C1} = 2\pi f C1 R1 \text{ and} \quad (3)$$

$$Q2 = R2 / X_{C2} = 2\pi f C2 R2$$

The total circuit Q is equal⁴ to the sum of the individual Q 's:



Finally, an HT that's built to take the realities of life.

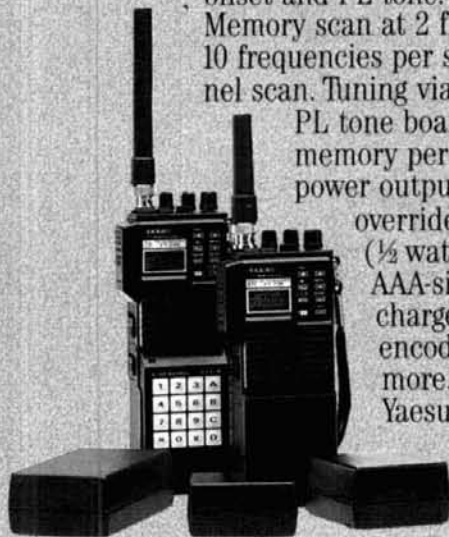
Let's face it. It's easy to bump, drop, or get rain on an HT. ■ But if your HT is Yaesu's mini 2-meter FT-23R or 440-MHz FT-73R, such mishaps are a lot less worrisome. ■ They're built to last, with rugged aluminum-alloy cases that prove themselves reliable in a one-meter drop test onto solid concrete. Plus, their moisture-resistant seals really help keep the rain out.

Built for the realities of operating. Despite their miniature size, both radios have all the operating capabilities of larger microprocessor-controlled HTs. Yet operating them couldn't be easier. Consider: ■ You get a 7.2-volt, 2-watt battery pack. (Optionally, a 12-volt, 5-watt pack, or 7.2-volt miniature 2-watt pack.) 10 memories that store frequency, offset and PL tone. (7 memories can store odd splits.) Memory scan at 2 frequencies per second. Band scan at 10 frequencies per second. Tx offset storage. Priority channel scan. Tuning via tuning knob, or up/down buttons.

PL tone board (optional). PL display. External PL selection. Independent PL memory per channel. PL encode *and* decode. Expanded Rx coverage.* LCD power output and "S"-meter display. Battery saver circuit. Push-button squelch override. Eight-key control pad. Keypad lock. High/low power switch (½ watt on low power.) ■ Options available: Dry cell battery case for 6 AAA-size cells. Dry cell battery case for 6 AA-size cells. DC car adapter/charger. Programmable CTCSS (PL tone) encoder/decoder. DTMF keypad encoder. Mobile hanger bracket. External speaker/microphone. And much more. ■ So get the intelligent mini HT that's built for life's realities. Yaesu's 2-meter FT-23R, or 440-MHz FT-73R.



Radios above shown actual size.



YAESU

Yaesu USA 17210 Edwards Road, Cerritos, CA 90701 (213) 404-2700. Repair Service: (213) 404-4884. Parts: (213) 404-4347.
Yaesu Cincinnati Service Center 9070 Gold Park Drive, Hamilton, OH 45011. (513) 874-3100.

*Modification required. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. PL is a registered trademark of Motorola, Inc.

NEW PRICE!

ANTENNA POLARITY SWITCHER MODEL APS-1

The APS-1 is a self-contained control head designed to allow remote polarity switching of circular antennas such as the Mirage/KLM range of crossed yagis.

The APS-1 may be powered by the power adaptor (included) or may alternately be powered from a vehicle or other 13-17 VDC source.

In addition to switchable outputs for two antennas, the APS-1 also contains a 6-13 volt regulated DC power supply. This feature is designed for powering items such as preamplifiers, VHF/UHF converters, etc., but may also be used whenever a low-current stabilized variable voltage source is required.



SPECIFICATIONS:

Power Requirement (AC).....117V \pm 10% AC 50/60 Hz 15 Watt
Power Requirement (DC).....11-16 VDC 500 mA

Outputs.....Two 12 VDC unregulated, switched (antenna relay supply).
One 6-13 VDC variable regulated auxiliary supply.

Total output current 500 mA with AC transformer that is included, 1 amp with optional high current transformer or external DC supply. This unit has our popular five (5) year warranty.

**FACTORY
DIRECT
\$50.00**

P.O. BOX 1000

MORGAN HILL, CALIFORNIA 95037

(408) 779-7363

OUTSIDE CALIF. (800) 538-2140 ✓ 196

The RC-85 Repeater Controller . . . the affordable controller for your repeater.

The RC-85 controller offers the high tech basics of repeater control, plus! Of course, much of what we consider to be the "basics" aren't found *anywhere else, at any price.*

Remote programming lets you configure the operating characteristics of your repeater and change them at any time — without a trip to the hill. Non-volatile memory remembers your parameters, even after a power loss.

Synthesized speech makes it easy for users to interact with the repeater. Commands are acknowledged and information is available to users through remotely programmable ID, tail, and bulletin board messages. The new, larger speech vocabulary is ideal for repeater groups, emergency and public service needs. And since your repeater talks, it's friendly and fun to use.



The patch provides ten Emergency autodial numbers and 190 user loadable autodial slots. With toll restrict, "cover tone", and more.

The remote base port lets you hook up a transceiver to your repeater for remotely controlled linking to other repeaters and simplex channels. With full frequency control! Frequency agile linking is invaluable for public service uses, and it's fun!

There's even more ... a talking S-meter so users can check how well they're getting into the repeater, a site alarm for security, paging, and remote control outputs for controlling equipment at the site.

Any repeater can be brought up-to-date at a price that's right with ACC's RC-85 Repeater Controller.



advanced
computer
controls, inc.

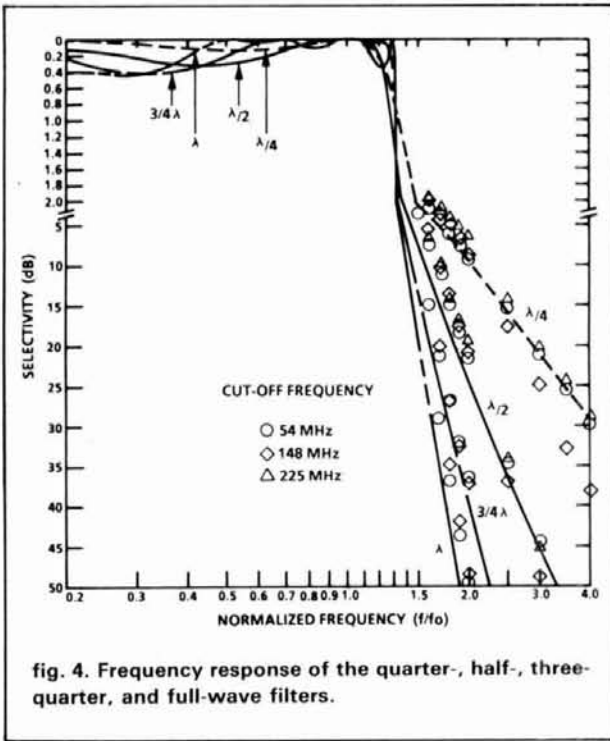


fig. 4. Frequency response of the quarter-, half-, three-quarter, and full-wave filters.

For a 50-ohm source and load,

$$L = \frac{50QI}{\pi f(QI^2 + 1)} \text{ and } C = \frac{QI}{50(2\pi f)} \quad (8)$$

In an L-network for a Q of 1, which yields an overall network Q_T of 2, the value of the inductance and each capacitance is

$$L = 50(1) / \pi f(2) = 50 / 2\pi f, \quad (9)$$

$$C = (1) / 50(2\pi f) = 1 / 50(2\pi f)$$

The filter for several values of overall Q_T have been calculated using the elements calculated according to

$$L = RIQ_T / [(Q_T^2 / 4) + 1](2\pi f) \quad (10)$$

$$C = Q_T / RI 4\pi f$$

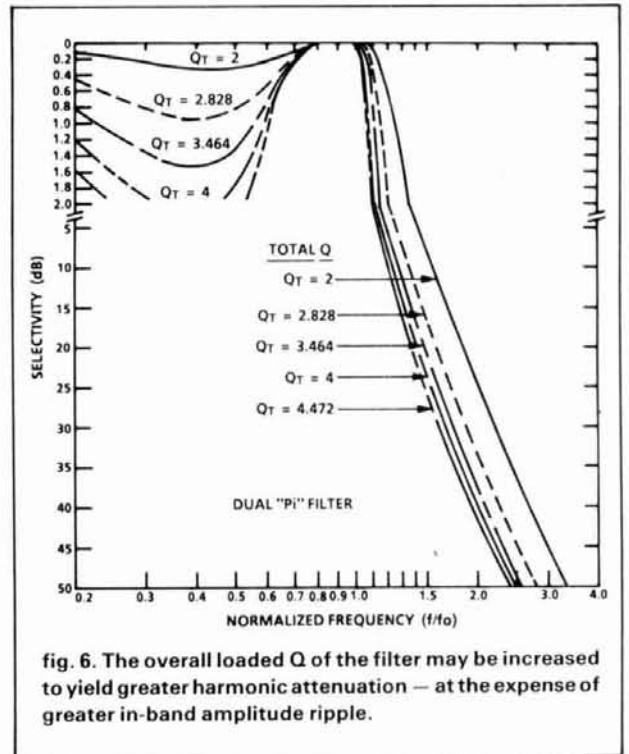


fig. 6. The overall loaded Q of the filter may be increased to yield greater harmonic attenuation — at the expense of greater in-band amplitude ripple.

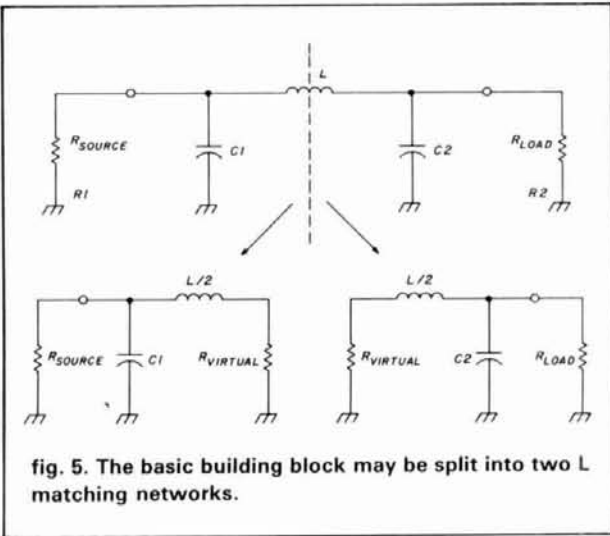


fig. 5. The basic building block may be split into two L-matching networks.

$$Q_T = QI + Q2 \quad (4)$$

and because of symmetry,

$$Q_T = 2QI \quad (5)$$

The reactance, X_L , of the inductor and the reactance, X_C , of each capacitor is

$$X_L = RIQ_T / [(Q_T^2 / 4) + 1] = 2RIQI / (QI^2 + 1) = 2\pi fL; \quad (6)$$

$$L = RIQI / \pi f(QI^2 + 1)$$

$$X_C = RI / QI; C = QI / RI 2\pi f \quad (7)$$

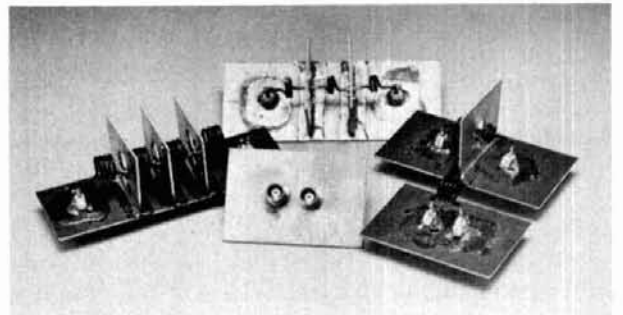


fig. 7. Several quarter-, half-, three-quarter, and full-wave filters were constructed using scrap PC boards.

Table 1. Basic quarter-wave filter elements.

shunt capacitor		series inductor			
frequency	value	value	wire size	number turns	diameter
54 MHz	59 pF	147 nH	No. 14	4T	3/8 inch ID
148 MHz	22 pF	54 nH	No. 14	2T	1/4 inch ID
25 MHz	14 pF	35 nH	No. 14	1 inch high, 1/2 inch wide hairpin	

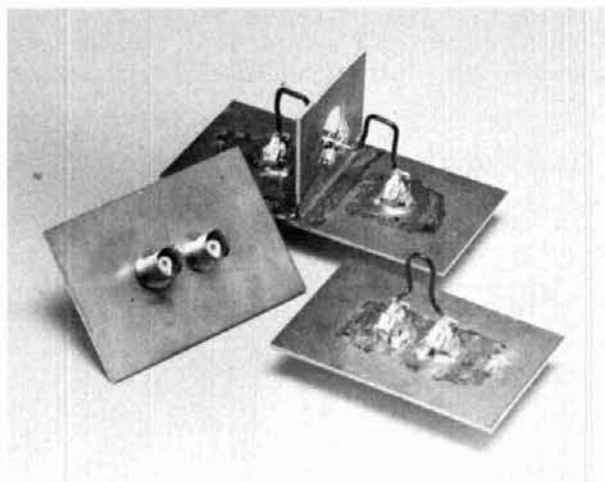


fig. 8. At 220 MHz, the inductors take the shape of hairpin inductors.

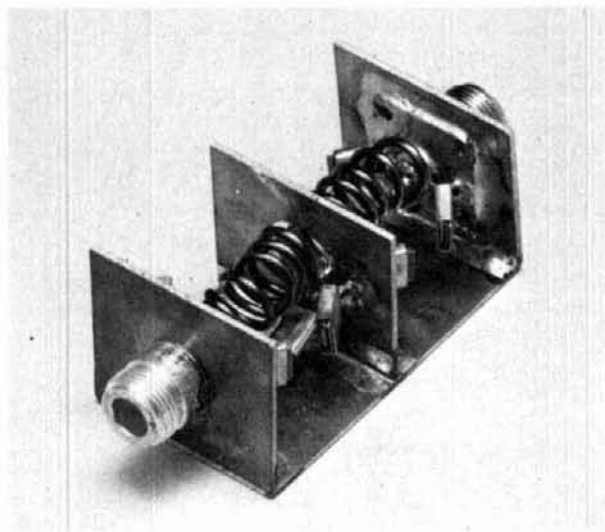


fig. 9. High-power filters require larger size wire and larger capacitors.

The response of the quarter-wave filter for various values of total Q is plotted in fig. 6.

The simple quarter-wave pi section may be thought of as consisting of two L-section matching networks, with the first L-network transforming the source im-

pedance of 50 ohms to a lower value and the second L-section transforming this virtual impedance back to 50 ohms. If the network has a Q of 1, the virtual impedance will be 25 ohms. The value of the virtual impedance depends on the circuit Q :

$$R_{\text{virtual}} = R_{\text{source}} / (QI^2 + 1) \quad (11)$$

The half-wave filter in fig. 1 is formed by cascading two quarter-wave filters. The shunt capacitors at the junction of the two quarter-wave filters may be combined into a single capacitor. As the power through the filter is increased, it is better to use two capacitors to support the increased current.

construction

At VHF and UHF, the ground plane of a filter must be given careful thought (see figs. 7 and 8 and table 1). Appreciable inductance in the ground path will cause extra resonances to appear, especially at the higher frequencies. Harmonic energy must not be allowed to "sneak around" the filter due to extraneous ground paths. The capacitors must also have low-inductance leads. Metal-clad, uncased precision mica and teflon capacitors^{5,6} can be used at VHF to minimize this lead inductance by soldering the case directly to the ground plane. The coils^{7,8} are self-supporting

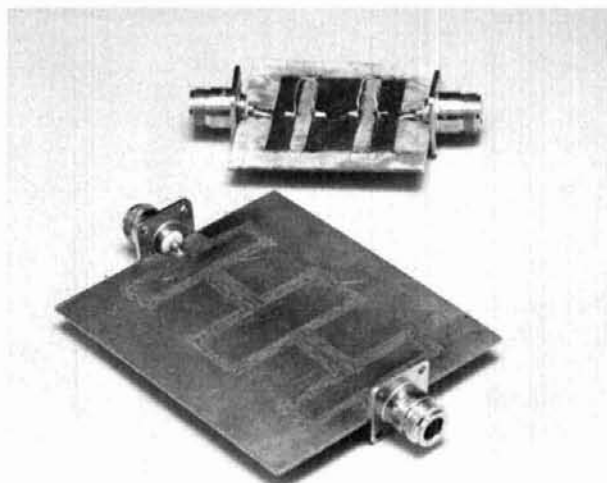


fig. 10. Microstripline filters use either printed or hairpin inductors.

and wound with No. 14 formvar-covered wire. Higher power filters (fig. 9) require larger wire and more capacitors in parallel to handle the increased current.

432- and 1296-MHz quarter-wave filters can use a microstripline structure with either (fig. 10) printed or hair pin inductors. The lumped capacitors are shaped to have minimal series inductance and the pc inductors are formed by "necking down" the center conductor (0.025-inch wide and 1.225 inches long at 450 MHz and 0.424 inches long at 1.3 GHz.) Type N launchers were added at the edge of the printed circuit boards.⁹ Table 2 includes dimensions for these same two filters using hair-pin inductors. The experimental results, comparing hairpin inductors with etched printed lines, are shown in fig. 11.

adjustment

Because most hams don't have sweep generators for checking filter response at the second, third, and fourth harmonics, it's best to construct simple VHF filters using lumped elements, which can be readily adjusted using a grid-dip meter. If reasonable construction practices are followed, one can expect a certain minimum guaranteed performance at the harmonics because adjustments have been made to ensure minimum loss at the design frequency. The simple

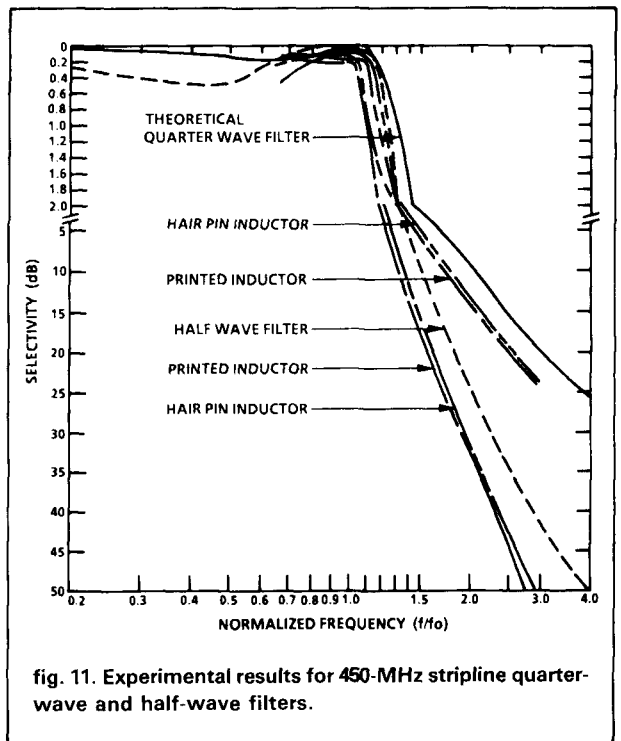
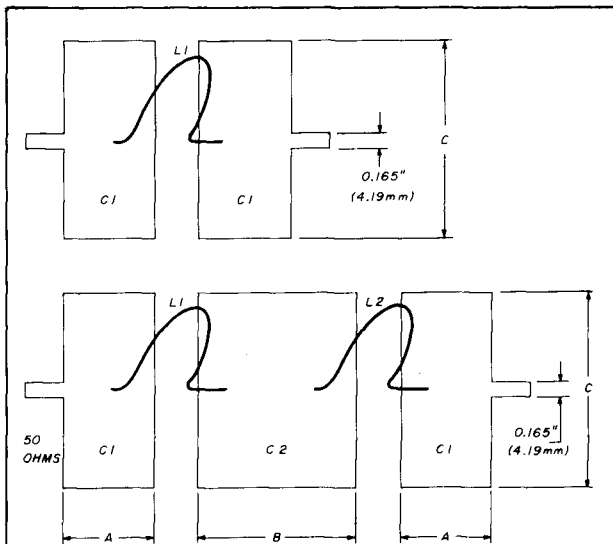


fig. 11. Experimental results for 450-MHz stripline quarter-wave and half-wave filters.



quarter-wave filter is adjusted to the design frequency by shorting out a capacitor at either end of the pi network and adjusting the inductor for resonance, with the source and load impedances removed, as shown in fig. 12A. This effectively forms a parallel resonant circuit with C and L. The short circuit should be placed close to the common ground plane to decrease series inductance. Using a grid-dip meter, adjust the coil to resonate with the open capacitor at the design frequency. Adjust the half-wave filter in a similar manner by shorting the "double-value" capacitor and then adjusting each coil to resonance, as in fig. 12B. Adjust the three-quarter wave filter in a similar manner, as shown in fig. 12C. The center coil is simply adjusted to physically resemble the outer coils. Each of the filters for which data is shown in fig. 4 was adjusted in this manner and then measured with no further peaking.

The coils may also be adjusted for resonance with-

Design Frequency	Dimensions			Values				
	A	B	C	C1	C2	L1,2	Height	Width
450 MHz	0.334"	0.694"	2.0"	7.07 pF	14.1 pF	17.7 nH	1/2"	1/4"
1,300 MHz	0.228"	0.472"	1.0"	2.5 pF	4.9 pF	6.1 nH	1/4"	1/8"

Table 2. Hairpin inductor multiple-quarter-wave filter dimensions.

out the short circuit. The inductor in the quarter-wave circuit of **fig. 12A** will resonate with the series combination of the end capacitors. The value of capacitance will then be one-half the value of either capacitor, with a resonant frequency of

$$f_{\text{resonant}} = \sqrt{2} f_0 = 1.414 f_0 \quad (12)$$

The resonant frequency is 76 MHz, for example, for a 6-meter low-pass filter designed for an upper cutoff frequency of 54 MHz. The half-wave circuit shown in **fig. 12B** may be adjusted without using a short in a similar manner if only one inductor is connected at a time. The resonant frequency formed by $2C, L, C$ is

$$f_{\text{resonant}} = \sqrt{3/2} f_0 = 1.225 f_0 \quad (13)$$

which is 66 MHz for an upper cutoff frequency of 54 MHz. If both inductors are present, the circuit will resonate at $\sqrt{2} f_0$. The resonant circuit will be composed of a capacitor of $2C$ in parallel with two series circuits of L and C .

Hairpin inductors are adjusted for minimum loss using the transmitter and a power meter. As the hairpin is adjusted closer to the ground plane, the resonant frequency is decreased. The inductance is

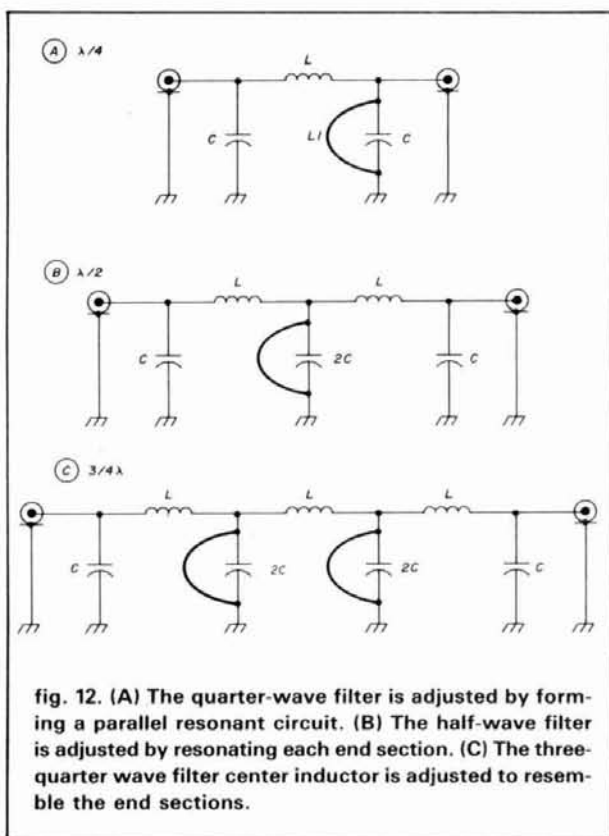


fig. 12. (A) The quarter-wave filter is adjusted by forming a parallel resonant circuit. (B) The half-wave filter is adjusted by resonating each end section. (C) The three-quarter wave filter center inductor is adjusted to resemble the end sections.

decreased, but the shunt capacity increases by a greater amount. The insertion loss of the multiple quarter-wave filter increases if low quality components are used. Coils typically have a lower inherent Q than capacitors. The dissipative insertion loss for a quarter-wave filter is given by

$$\text{Dissipative Loss (dB)} = 10 \log [1 - (Q_T / Q_{COIL})] \quad (14)$$

The loss for a half-wave filter is simply twice the loss of a quarter-wave filter.

references

1. Doug DeMaw, W1FB, "Transmitter Design — Emphasis on Anatomy," *QST*, July, 1978, pages 23-25.
2. Bill Orr, W6SAI, "Ham Radio Techniques," *ham radio*, February, 1982, pages 60-62.
3. Bill Orr, W6SAI, *Radio Handbook*, Twentieth Edition, Editors and Engineers, Indianapolis, Indiana, 1978, pages 16.8-16.9.
4. Elmer A. Wingfield, W5FD, "New and Improved Formulas for the Design of Pi and Pi-L Networks," *QST*, August, 1983, pages 23-29.
5. Standex Electronics, 4538 Camberwell Road, Cincinnati, Ohio 45209.
6. SEMCO, Route 6 North Windham Road, Willimantic, Connecticut 06226.
7. Donald Kochen, K3SVC, "Practical VHF and UHF Coil-Winding Data," *ham radio*, April, 1971, pages 6-14.
8. Leonard H. Anderson, "Self-Supporting Coils," *ham radio*, July, 1977, pages 42-45.
9. Ernie Franke, WA2EWT, "The Hybrid Ring," *ham radio*, August, 1983, pages 50-58.

ham radio

AMATEUR TELEVISION

HAMS SHOULD BE SEEN AS WELL AS HEARD!

TVC-4G 70cm ATV

Downconverter

Now only \$99

Delivered UPS surface in cont. USA



- See live action color & sound like broadcast TV
- Many areas have ATV Repeaters (call us or see the 87/88 ARRL Repeater Directory pg. 328 for your area)
- Most ATVers use home cameras and VCRs to show the shack, projects, home video tapes, public service events like parades, races, etc.
- Some repeaters also have weather radar, Space Shuttle video, BBS, & computer video

It's easy to start watching: 70cm antenna, a TVC-4G and any TV set tuned to ch2, 3 or 4. Our TVC-4G tunes the whole 420-450 MHz band & includes GaAsfet preamp & mixer, AC/12vdc wall plug, attractive shielded 4x2.5x7 cabinet. We also have wired & tested boards for the builder starting at \$39. See ARRL Hbk chapter 20. When you are ready to try transmitting, we have transmitters, transceivers, antennas, and all your ATV needs for the 70, 33 & 23cm bands.

Hams, Call or Write for our full catalog of ATV gear!

(818) 447-4565 m-f 8am-5:30pm pst.

P.C. ELECTRONICS

2522 Paxson Ln Arcadia CA 91006



Tom (W6ORG)
Maryann (WB6YSS)

THE BIGGEST IMPROVEMENT
IN YOUR SHACK

4218XL 2 METER BOOMER

Boomer XL is "the antenna for 2 meter DX". More than 3 years of design, antenna range tests, and on-the-air contesting have been combined to produce the 4218XL's higher gain and cleaner pattern. This antenna is designed to survive. It features step tapered boom, tubular support braces and all stainless steel hardware. The new 4218XL is the only antenna with this great combination of features to make your 2 meter activity more successful and satisfying.

SPECIFICATIONS

frequency range 144-145 MHz.
18 elements, boomlength 28.8 ft.,
typical SWR 1.2:1, 50 Ω T-match,
beamwidth 2 x 13 $^\circ$,
60 dB side lobe attenuation,
turn radius 16.7 ft.,
windload 3.5 ft.², weight 14.3 lbs.,
Excellent gain, F/B ratio 24 dB.

SHOULD BE ON THE TOWER

ANOTHER BOOMER FIRST

Bill Duval, K5UGM of Irving, Texas, created VHF history on June 14, 1987, by making the first ever 220 MHz sporadic E contact during the June VHF QSO party. He contacted W5HUQ/4 in Florida at 1544 UTC.

Bill used the high performance Cushcraft 220B "Boomer" to make this record breaking contact. Proof once again that Cushcraft leads all antenna manufacturers in developing the newest technology for Ham Radio. We offer more results to make your hobby more fun.



cushcraft ANTENNAS

POWER ON/OFF



P.O. BOX 4680, 48 Perimeter Road, Manchester, NH 03108 USA • Telephone: 603-627-7877
Telex: 4949472 Cushsig Man

here is the next generation Repeater

MARK 4CR

No other repeaters or controllers match Mark 4 in capability and features. That's why Mark 4 is the performance leader at amateur and commercial repeater sites around the world. Only Mark 4 gives you Message Master™ real speech • voice readout of received signal strength, deviation, and frequency error • 4-channel receiver voting • clock time announcements and function control • 7-helical filter receiver • extensive phone patch functions. Unlike others, Mark 4 even includes power supply and a handsome cabinet.

Call or write for specifications on the repeater, controller, and receiver winners.

The **only** repeaters and controllers with REAL SPEECH!

Create messages just by talking. Speak any phrases or words in any languages or dialect and *your own voice* is stored instantly in solid-state memory. Perfect for emergency warnings, club news bulletins, and DX alerts. Create unique ID and tail messages, and the ultimate in a real speech user mailbox — only with a Mark 4.



MICRO CONTROL SPECIALTIES

Division of Kendecom Inc.

23 Elm Park, Groveland, MA 01834 (617) 372-3442

101

HERE NOW! 1987-88 ARRL Repeater Directory

\$5.00 postpaid from ham radio Bookstore
Greenville, NH 03048 (603) 878-1441



THE RF CONNECTION

"SPECIALIST IN RF CONNECTORS AND COAX"

Part No.	Description	Price
321-11064-3	BNC 2 PST 28 volt coaxial relay, Amphenol Insertion loss: 0 to 0.75GHz, 0.10dB Power rating: 0 to 0.5GHz, 100 watts CW, 2 kw peak Isolation: 0.1 GHz/45db, 0.2 GHz/40db, 0.4 GHz/35db	\$25 used tested
83-822	PL-259 Teflon, Amphenol	1.45
PL-259/ST	UHF Male Silver Teflon, USA	1.30
UG-21D/U	N Male RG-8, 213, 214, Amphenol	2.95
UG-21B/U	N Male RG-8, 213, 214, Kings	3.75
9913/PIN	N Male Pin for 9913, 9086, 8214 fits UG-21D/U & UG-21B-U N's	1.50
UG-21D/9913	N Male for RG-8 with 9913 Pin	3.95
UG-21B/9913	N Male for RG-8 with 9913 Pin	4.75
UG-146/U	N Male to SO-239, Teflon USA	5.00
UG-83/U	Female to SO-239, Teflon USA	5.00

"THIS LIST REPRESENTS ONLY A FRACTION OF OUR HUGE INVENTORY"

THE R.F. CONNECTION
213 North Frederick Ave. #11
Gaithersburg, MD 20877

(301) 840-5477

CASH PRICES

102

Save Time-Money with HAZER

- Never climb your tower again with this elevator system.
- Antenna and rotator mount on HAZER, complete system trans tower in verticle upright position.
- Safety lock system on HAZER operates while raising-lowering & normal position. Never can fall.
- Weight transferred directly to tower. Winch cable used only for raising & lowering. Easy to install and use.
- Will support most antenna arrays.
- High quality materials & workmanship.
- Safety - speed - convenience - smooth travel - inexpensive.
- Complete kit includes winch, 100 ft. of cable, hardware and instructions. For Rohn 25 G Tower.

Hazer 2-Heavy duty alum. 12 sq ft. load \$297.00 ppd.
Hazer 3-Standard alum. 8 sq ft. load 213.00 ppd.
Hazer 4-Heavy galv. steel. 16 sq ft. load 278.00 ppd.
Ball thrust bearing TB-25 for any of above 42.50 ppd.

Satisfaction guaranteed. Call today and charge to Visa or MasterCard.

As an alternative, purchase a Martin M-13 or M-18 aluminum tower engineered specifically for the HAZER system, or a truly self-supporting steel tower. Send for free details.

GLEN MARTIN ENGINEERING INC.
P.O. Box H 253 Boonville, Mo. 65233
816-882-2734



103



SSB ELECTRONIC TRANSVERTERS & PREAMPLIFIERS

LT 2S	144/28 XVRTR 20W GaAsfet DBM	\$549
LT33S	902/144 Xvrtr 20W GaAsfet	\$599
LT23S	1296/144 Xvrtr 10W GaAsfet	\$549
MICRO-13	2304/144 XVRTR 0.5W GaAsfet	\$429
MICRO-X	10368/144 Xvrtr 0.1W GaAsfet	\$599
DX	series low noise GaAsfet preamps	from \$129
MV	series mast mounted GaAsfet preamps	\$199
K	series rx cnvtrs GaAsfet DBM from	\$129

TRANSVERTERS UNLIMITED

T220/28	220 MHz Xvrtr 28 or 50 IF, 20 W	\$220
T144/28	144 Hhz Xvrtr 28 or 50 IF, 25 W	\$199
PA33200	902 MHz 2 tube PA, 200W +	\$499
PA23150	1296 2tube PA, 150 + W	\$449
PA1325	2304 1tube PA, 25 + W	\$429
HF400	High power relay 2Kw at 144 MHz	\$129
RK500	Medium power relay 1KW at 144 MHz	\$ 69

Call or write for catalogue.

TRANSVERTERS UNLIMITED
BOX 6286 STATION A
TORONTO, ONTARIO
CANADA M5W 1P3
(416) 759-5562

TRANSVERTERS UNLIMITED
(US)
P.O. BOX 178
NEW BOSTON, NH 03070

104

New

New

THE STANDARD OF EXCELLENCE

Definitely Superior!

AZDEN PCS-5000

COMMERCIAL — GRADE

NOW AVAILABLE
PCS-5800 H
45 Watts
10 Meter FM



UNPRECEDENTED WIDE FREQUENCY RANGE: Covers 140,000-153,000 MHz in steps that can be set to any multiple of 5 kHz up to 50 kHz.

CAP/MARS/NAVY MARS, BUILT IN: The wide frequency range facilitates use of CAP and ALL MARS FREQUENCIES including NAVY MARS. **COMPARE!**

TINY SIZE: Only 2 inches high, 5½ inches wide and 7¼ inches deep!

MICROCOMPUTER CONTROL: Gives you the most advanced operating features available.

UP TO 11 NONSTANDARD SPLITS: **COMPARE** this with other units!

20 CHANNELS OF MEMORY IN TWO SEPARATE BANKS: Retains frequency, offset information, PL tone frequency.

DUAL MEMORY SCAN: Scan memory banks separately or together. **ALL** memory channels are tunable independently. **COMPARE!**

MEMORY SCAN LOCKOUT: Allows you to skip over channels you don't want to scan.

TWO RANGES OF PROGRAMMABLE BAND SCANNING: Limits are quickly reset. Scan ranges separately or together with independently selective steps in each range. **COMPARE!**

BUSY SCAN AND DELAY SCAN: Busy scan stops on an occupied channel. Delay scan provides automatic auto-resume.

DISCRIMINATOR CENTERING (AZDEN EXCLUSIVE PATENT): Always stops on frequency desired when scanning.

PRIORITY MEMORY AND ALERT: Unit constantly monitors one memory channel for signals, alerting you when channel is occupied.

LITHIUM BATTERY BACKUP: Memory information can be stored for up to 5 years even if power is removed.

FREQUENCY REVERSE: Allows you to listen to repeater input frequency.

ILLUMINATED KEYBOARD WITH ACQUISITION TONE: Keys are easily seen in the dark, and actuation is positively verified audibly.

CRISP, BACKLIGHTED LCD DISPLAY: Easily read no matter what the lighting conditions!

DIGITAL S/R/F METER: Shows incoming signal strength and relative transmitter power.

MULTI-FUNCTION INDICATOR: Shows a variety of operating parameters on the display.

FULL 16-KEY TOUCHTONE PAD: Keyboard functions as auto-patch when transmitting.

MICROPHONE CONTROLS: Up/down frequency control and priority channel recall.

PL TONE GENERATOR BUILT IN: Instantly program any of the standard PL frequencies into the microcomputer. **COMPARE!**

TRUE FM, NOT PHASE MODULATION: Unsurpassed intelligibility and audio fidelity. **COMPARE!**

HIGH/LOW POWER: Select 25 watts or 5 watts output — fully adjustable.

SUPERIOR RECEIVER: Sensitivity is better than 0.15 microvolt for 20-db quieting. Commercial-grade design assures optimum dynamic range and noise suppression. **COMPARE!**

DIRECT FREQUENCY ENTRY: Streamlines channel selection and programming.

OTHER FEATURES: Rugged dynamic microphone, built-in speaker, mobile mounting bracket, remote speaker jack, and all cords, plugs, fuses and hardware are included.

EXCLUSIVE DISTRIBUTOR: DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED FOR YOUR NEAREST DEALER OR TO ORDER:

AMATEUR-WHOLESALE ELECTRONICS TOLL FREE...800-327-3102

46 Greensboro Highway, Watkinsville, Georgia 30677 Telephone (404) 769-8706 Telex: 4930709 ITT

MANUFACTURER:

JAPAN PIEZO CO., LTD.

1-12-17 Kamirenjaku, Mitaka, Tokyo, 181 Japan

Telex: 781-2822452



Get lightning, EMP and static protection for receivers, transceivers, amplifiers...

Model R-T, HV also available with N-type connectors for use through 1 GHz



With EMP Series Transi-Trap® Surge Protectors

Model R-T and LT EMP Series Arc-Plug® cartridges are designed to protect against nuclear electromagnetic pulse (EMP), as well as lightning surge voltages.

The EMP Series design is based on the National Communications System Technical Information Bulletin 85-10 covering EMP protection for communications equipment.

All Transi-Trap Protectors feature "isolated ground" to keep damaging arc energy from the chassis.

Don't hook up your coax without one! The 200 W models are most sensi-

At your Alpha Delta dealer. Or order direct in U.S.; add \$2 for postage and handling. MasterCard and VISA accepted. Ohio residents add Sales Tax.



See Data Sheet for surge limitations.

ALPHA DELTA COMMUNICATIONS, INC.

P.O. Box 571, Centerville, Ohio 45459 • (513) 435-4772



AntennaBooks

ALL ABOUT CUBICAL QUAD ANTENNAS

by Bill Orr, W6SAI and Stu Cowan, W2LX
The cubical quad antenna is considered by many to be the best DX antenna because of its simple, lightweight design and high performance. You'll find quad designs for everything from the single element to the multi-element monster quad. There's a wealth of data on construction, feeding, tuning, and mounting quad antennas. 112 pages. ©1982. 3rd edition. Includes data for WARC bands.
□RP-CQ Softbound \$7.95

THE AMATEUR RADIO VERTICAL HANDBOOK

by Cpt. Paul H. Lee, USN (Ret.), N6PL
Based upon the author's years of work with a number of different vertical antenna designs, you'll get plenty of theory and design information along with a number of practical construction ideas. Included are designs for simple 1/4 and 5/8-wave antennas as well as broadband and multi-element directional antennas. Paul Lee is an engineer and avid ham and is Amateur Radio's resident expert on the vertical antenna. ©1984, 2nd edition.
□CQ-VAH Softbound \$9.95

THE RADIO AMATEUR ANTENNA HANDBOOK

by Bill Orr, W6SAI and Stu Cowan, W2LX
Contains lots of well illustrated construction projects for vertical, long wire, and HF/VHF beam antennas. There is an honest judgment of antenna gain figures, information on the best and worst antenna locations and heights, a long look at the quad vs. the yagi antenna, information on baluns and how to use them, and new information on the popular Sloper and Delta Loop antennas. The text is based on proven data plus practical, on-the-air experience. 190 pages. ©1978. 1st edition.
□RP-AH Softbound \$9.95

HF ANTENNAS — The Easy Way

by John Haerle, W8SIR
This tutorial is an excellent source book on antenna theory and applications. Examples of areas covered are: Fundamentals, antenna and feedline terminology, baluns, ground systems, lightning protection, The Basic Antenna, the dipole, the zepp, G5RV, Windom, Special Antennas, the sloper, DRRR, Beverage, folded unipole, Beams, W8JK, Yagi, two element quad, and the 160 meter band story. John's writing is in an easy-to-understand conversational style and is full of examples and handy tips and hints. There are no drawings or illustrations but John's prose paints pictures for clear and complete understanding of the information being presented. ©1984 1st Edition.
□JH-AT Softbound \$11.95

BEAM ANTENNA HANDBOOK

by W6SAI and W2LX
Completely revised and updated the Beam Antenna Handbook includes the very latest state-of-the-art antenna design. Computer generated beam dimensions for the 40, 30, 20, 17, 15, 12, 10 and VHF bands are included eliminating the need for time consuming math calculations. Also covered are: Beam height and optimum apex of radiation, how element types and hardware effect performance, effect of nearby objects on radiation patterns, feedlines, baluns and matching systems and much more. Ham Radio VHF columnist W1JR, and noted European VHF'er DL6WO's VHF antenna designs are covered extensively as well as NBS VHF long Yagis. 268 clearly written pages — 204 easy-to-understand illustrations, make this the book to buy for beam construction. ©1985. 1st edition.
□RP-BA Softbound \$9.95

SIMPLE LOW-COST WIRE ANTENNAS

by Bill Orr, W6SAI and Stu Cowan, W2LX
Learn how to build simple, economical wire antennas. Apartment dwellers take note! Fool your landlord and your neighbors with some of the "invisible" antennas found here. Well diagrammed. 192 pages. ©1972.
□RP-WA Softbound \$9.95

ARRL ANTENNA BOOK

14th Edition
The Amateur Antenna bible. Includes just about every bit of information you'd ever want to know about antenna design, construction and theory. Starts with wave propagation, antenna fundamentals and transmission line theory, progresses through coupling the transmitter and antenna to the feedline to 9 big, inclusive chapters on how to build different antennas. ©1982, 14th edition, 200 pages.
□AR-AM Softbound \$8.00

ham radio BOOKSTORE

GREENVILLE, NH 03048 603-878-1441



NEW

FULLY REVISED
Second Edition

BEVERAGE ANTENNA HANDBOOK

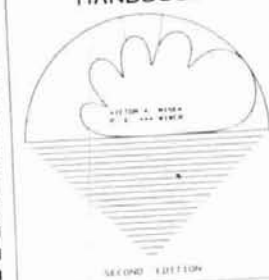
by Vic Misk, W1WCR

Recognized around the world as the definitive work on Beverage Antennas. W1WCR has spent countless hours developing new antenna ideas and optimizing the SWA (Steerable wave antenna.) Misk delves deep into the secrets of the single wire Beverage with helpful hints and tips on how to maximize performance based upon wire size, height above ground, overall length and impedance matching. Also includes information on center fed Beverages constructed out of several wire types. CITY LOT OWNERS Note: Misk has developed a Beverage for you too! Called the Micro-SWA, it is just 60 ft long. You get excellent directivity and null steering capabilities. Transformer design information for both termination and feedline matching is completely revised. © 1987 80 pages 2nd Edition

□VM-BAH Softbound \$14.95

Please enclose \$3.50 for shipping and handling

THE BEVERAGE ANTENNA HANDBOOK



ham radio BOOKSTORE GREENVILLE, NH 03048 603-878-1441

revisiting the "poor man's spectrum analyzer": digitally generating sawtooth (and other) waveforms

In the March, 1987 column we discussed the "Poor Man's Spectrum Analyzer," which I built from an article published by W4UCH.¹ The design was originally put together by Murray Barlowe, WA2PZO, of Science Workshop.² In that column I mentioned that the sawtooth generated for that project left something to be desired, and offered a digitally generated improved sawtooth generator design to anyone who sent me a No. 10 SASE. Nearly 30 people wrote to me either via *ham radio*, my old callbook QTH, or my new QTH (see end of this article). As a result, I've decided to publish that circuit here. The response to my offer delighted me because it indicates that the doomsayers are wrong: Amateur construction is not dead!

Figure 1 shows part of the problem with the original sawtooth generator circuit. In my previous column on this subject, I showed several different sawtooth waveforms that were worse than fig. 1; this version is the *best* case. The waveform has two defects which adversely affect the operation of the spectrum analyzer. First, the rising ramp part of the sawtooth isn't linear. Because the original design was a capacitor charge/discharge circuit in the form of a Miller integrator, the

ramp naturally has a shape like the normal capacitor charge waveform. What's required of a proper sawtooth is a linear ramp. The second defect is the fall-time: it's too long. Use of a few low-cost digital components produces a better sawtooth waveform.

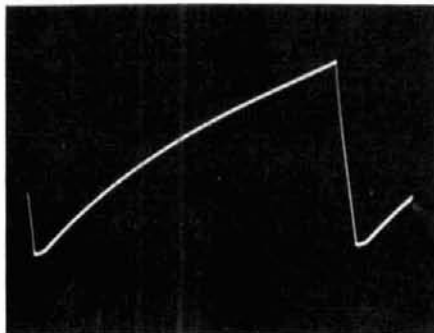


fig. 1 Best waveform available from the sawtooth generator.

The circuit for the new sawtooth generator is shown in fig. 2. The heart of this circuit is U1, a DAC0806 eight-bit digital-to-analog converter (DAC). This DAC, based on the Motorola MC-1408 family of DACs, was selected because it's well behaved and available through mail order sources such as Jameco Electronics³ or in blister packs through Jameco's local distributor line of *Jim-Paks*.

A DAC produces an output voltage that is proportional to the reference voltage or current and the binary word applied to its digital inputs. The transfer function of this DAC is:

$$I_o = I_{REF} \cdot \frac{A}{256} \quad (1)$$

where:

I_o is the output current from pin 4;
 I_{REF} is the reference current applied to pin 14, and

A is the decimal value of the binary word applied to the eight binary inputs (pins 5-12).

The reference current is the reference voltage divided by the series resistor value at pin 14. In data systems the reference voltage is a precision, regulated potential. But in this case we don't need that precision, so we can use the $V+$ power supply as the reference voltage. Therefore, the reference current is $(+12 \text{ Vdc})/R4$. With the value of $R4$ shown (6800 ohms), I_{REF} is 0.0018 amperes, or 1.8 mA. Values from 500 μA are permissible with this device. If you elect to change the reference current, be sure to keep $R4$ equal to $R5$.

The reference current sets the maximum value of output current, I_o . When a full-scale binary word (11111111) is applied to the binary inputs, the output current I_o is:

$$I_o = (1.8 \mu\text{A}) \cdot \frac{255}{256} = (1.8 \mu\text{A}) \quad (2)$$

$$\cdot (0.996) = 1.78 \mu\text{A}$$

the DAC0806 is a current output DAC, so we must use an op amp current-to-voltage converter in order to make a sawtooth voltage function. A circuit that accomplishes this is an ordinary

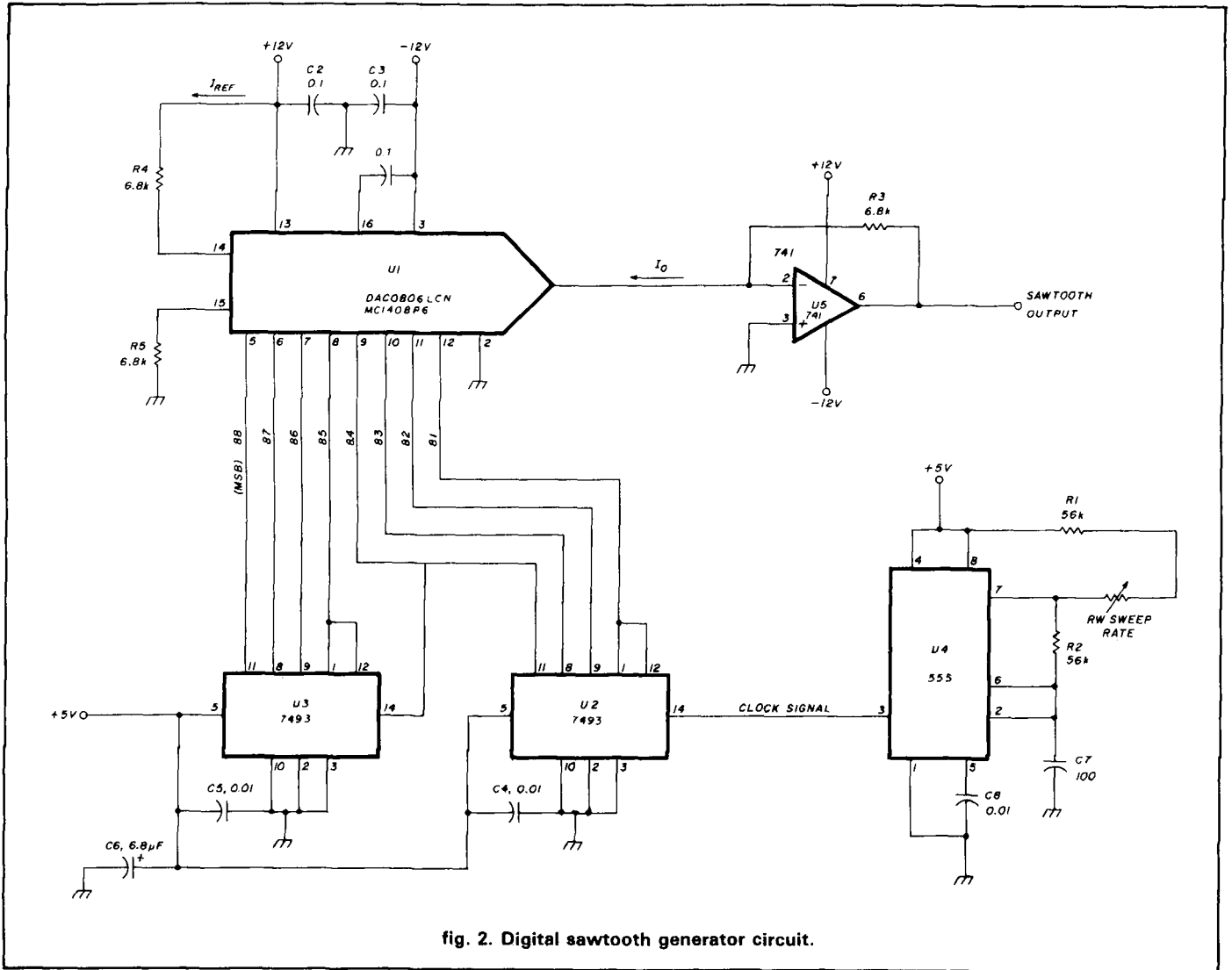


fig. 2. Digital sawtooth generator circuit.

inverting follower without an input resistor. The output voltage (V_0) will rise to a value of $(I_0 \times R3)$.

The waveform produced by this circuit is shown in **fig. 3**. This waveform has a period, T , of about 5 ms ($1/T = 200$ Hz), and an amplitude of about 5 volts. In **fig. 3A**, notice that the falling edge is too fast for the oscilloscope camera to photograph (contrast this with the **fig. 1** waveform). The leading edge of this latter waveform also represents an improvement. An expanded view of the positive-going ramp is shown in **fig. 3B**.

The actual output waveform is a staircase of binary steps, each equal to the 1-LSB (Least Significant Bit) current of U1 (or the 1-LSB voltage of

V_0). The 1-LSB voltage is the smallest step change in output potential caused by changing the least significant bit (B1) either from 0 to 1, or from 1 to 0. You don't see it in **fig. 3** because the frequency response of the 741 operational amplifier used for the current-to-voltage converter acts as a low-pass filter to smooth the waveform. If a higher frequency op amp is used, then a capacitor shunting R3 will serve to (low-pass) filter the waveform. Although I haven't tried other op amps in this application, I suspect a -3 dB frequency (f) of 1 or 2 kHz will suffice to smooth the waveform. The value of the capacitor is calculated from:

$$C = \frac{106}{6.28 R3 \cdot f} \quad (3)$$

where:

C is the capacitance in microfarads;
 f is the -3-dB cutoff frequency in Hz;

$R3$ is expressed in ohms.

This circuit is synchronized by a clock oscillator consisting of a single 555 IC timer. Although not a TTL device, the 555 is TTL-compatible when the $V+$ potential applied to pins 4 and 8 is limited to +5 Vdc. The 555 is connected in the astable multivibrator configuration and generates a +4 volt amplitude series of pulses. The operating frequency is set by three resistors ($R1$, $R2$, and RW) and capacitor $C7$. The actual frequency is:

$$f = \frac{1.44}{((R1 + RW) + 2R2) C7} \quad (4)$$

where:

f is the frequency in Hz;

$C7$ is in farads;

$R1$, $R2$ and RW are in ohms.

Select a clock frequency that is 256 times the desired sawtooth sweep frequency. For most spectrum analyzer projects the sweep frequency range will be 10 to 200 Hz. Slower rates make viewing on the CRT screen difficult, while faster rates may tend to "ring" the bandpass filter used in the i-f amplifier section.

waveform selection

As electronic music buffs will testify, we can get almost any waveform we need by applying the right binary words to the digital inputs of the DAC0806. Because I wanted a sawtooth waveform, the DAC inputs were connected to the outputs of an eight-bit binary counter built from a pair of 7493 TTL base-16 counter chips. Each chip is a four-bit counter, so they are cascaded to produce the eight-bit binary word needed to drive the DAC. If you want a detailed description of this chip, I recommend Don Lancaster's book *TTL Cookbook*.⁴ The function of this counter is to increment in steps from 00000000 to 11111111 under control of a clock signal applied to the input (pin 14) of U2. You could use any eight-bit counter that outputs a TTL-compatible signal in place of the 7493 devices that I selected. The 7493 was chosen for the best of all engineering reasons: I had a pair of them in my junkbox.

If you want a triangular waveform, then it's possible to replace the 7493 devices with a base-16 up/down counter chip. Arrange the digital control logic to reverse the direction of the count when the maximum state (11111111) is sensed.

There are two ways to generate waveforms other than a sawtooth or triangle, and both of them involve using computer memory. The binary bit pattern representing the waveform, and then output in the right sequence, are stored in memory. One method uses a ROM that you pre-program with the bit pattern. A binary counter cir-



fig. 3A. Waveform from the digital sawtooth generator: three successive waves.

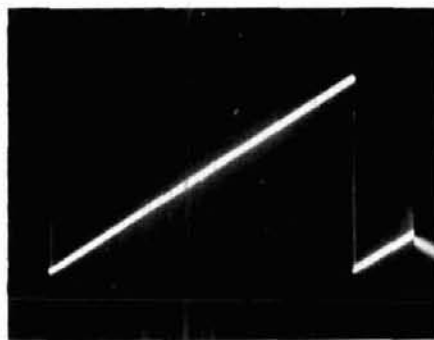


fig. 3B. Waveform from the digital sawtooth generator, expanded to show greater detail.

cuit connected as an address generator selects the bit pattern sequence. The second method stores the bit pattern in a computer, then outputs it under program control via an eight-bit parallel output port. This method is usable for both generating special waveforms and for linearizing the tuning characteristic of the spectrum analyzer.

The varactor TV tuner that forms the basis of this project has a nonlinear voltage vs. frequency characteristic. This is due to both the nature of varactor diode voltage vs. capacitance curves, and to the fact that the change of frequency in an LC tank circuit is proportional to the square root of the change in capacitance. For this reason I suspect that the actual mathematical function of the curve is basically parabolic (i.e., it looks as if it might approximate a quadratic " $aX^2 + bX + c$ " function).

There are a couple of methods that can be used for the linearization process. First, the analog method in-

volves the use of an XY/Z analog multiplier divider circuit (a special IC). These devices can be connected as a "square rooter" stage. There are two problems with this: first, that the values of the constants must be determined (which is not so easy) and second, that many of these ICs tend to be either expensive or temperamental, especially to changes in temperature. However, there is a digital solution.

The digital solution to the linearization problem involves storing a look-up table in either a ROM or computer memory. I learned this system in a medical electronics laboratory where it was once used to linearize low-level pressure transducer measurements. Figure 4 shows a generic version for a voltage that represents some parameter P, which in our case might be the frequency of the spectrum analyzer local oscillator. The actual nonlinear curve could be any shape, including parabolic, while the "ideal" curve is a linear function $Y = mX + b$, where $b = 0$. The idea is to measure the ideal voltage (which in our case is generated by the sawtooth or tuning control) with an A/D converter, and then output a binary word to a DAC that represents the actual required voltage. For example, at point P1 the ideal voltage is 0.9 Vdc, while the actual voltage is 0.68 Vdc. When the computer senses an ideal voltage of 0.9, it creates an actual voltage of 0.68 in order to drive the tuning to the correct frequency.

Another concept is to go all digital, except for the DAC that creates the actual tuning voltage. We could, for example, divide the spectrum up into N segments and store the binary codes for the correct tuning voltages in memory for each discrete point. The value of N corresponds to the bit length of the DAC. Figure 5 shows a simplified block diagram of such a system. Tuning is controlled by a clock that drives the binary counter. The N-bit binary word output from the counter is routed to the address pins on the ROM. Contained in the ROM is the bit pattern for each of the 2^N discrete vol-

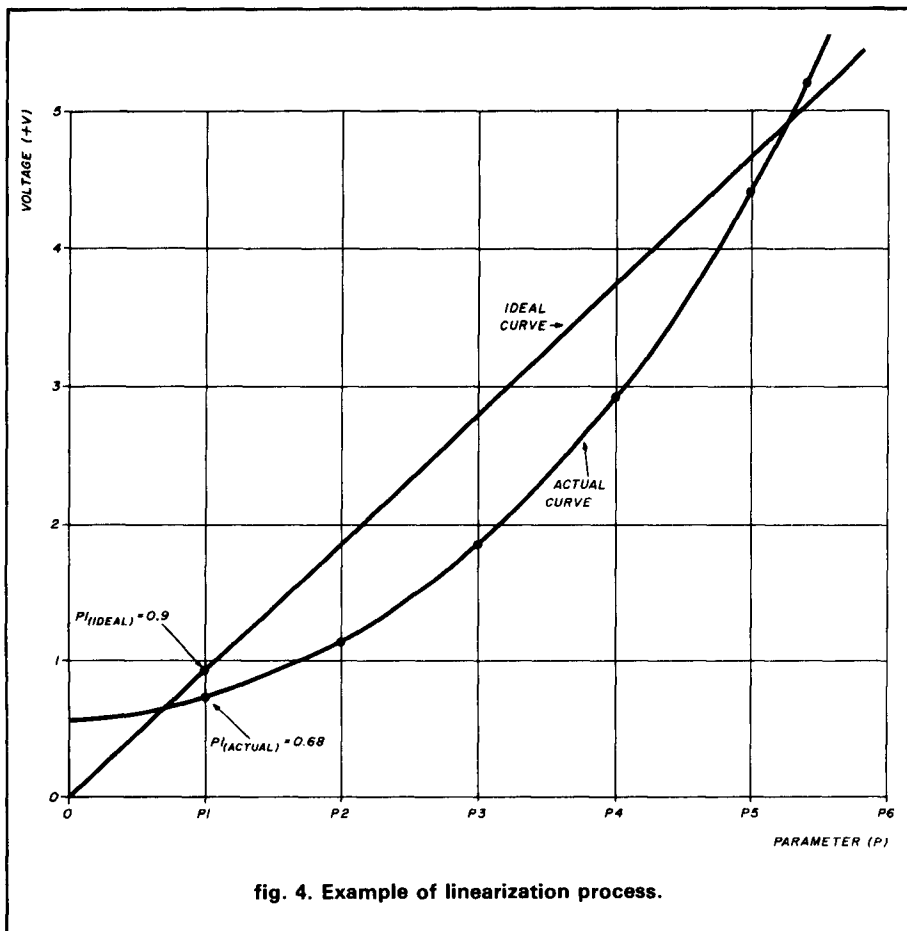


fig. 4. Example of linearization process.

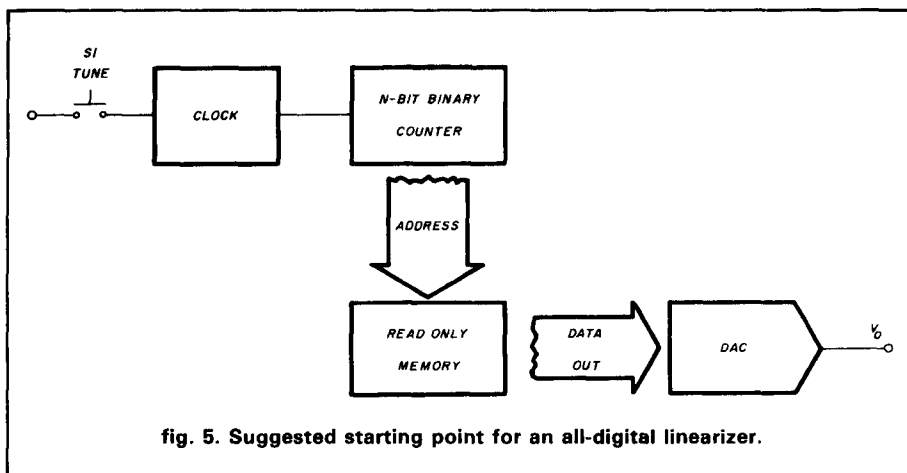


fig. 5. Suggested starting point for an all-digital linearizer.

tages that can be generated by the system. The correct binary word corresponding to this calibrated discrete potential is routed to the DAC, which generates the correct voltage. I haven't developed this circuit, but suspect that it wouldn't be too difficult once an accurate and correct voltage vs. fre-

quency chart is known for any given tuner (that curve is the source of the data that is contained in the ROM).

a note from WA2PZO

After my initial column on this topic appeared, WA2PZO sent me a note on the feedthrough capacitors used in the

project. (I had complained about the high cost, but have since learned that Dick Smith Electronics⁵ stocks them for less than 50 cents each.) Murray informs me that he no longer advises bypassing *all* of the leads because the capacitance tends to integrate the waveform, makes the receiver less usable as a monitor receiver, and introduces a little instability. If you installed bypass capacitors on the leads into the shielded i-f box, remove all of them except the one on the +12 Vdc regulated power supply line.

One reader wrote about an "inverted scope image" problem, which I am at a loss to describe. If anyone has had this problem and solved it, then please pass the solution on to me and I'll pass it on to the affected reader. If it's of sufficient interest, perhaps we'll find space to cover it in a future issue.

WA2PZO now has a tracking generator kit available for the "Poor Man's Spectrum Analyzer." It consists of a modified tuner and some extra parts that go on the SW-6006 i-f board. Write to him for details. In the meantime, I'm planning to build it and evaluate it in this space sometime in the future. I don't want to devote much space to this project because of all the other pressing issues that interest readers . . . but a tracking generator has definite possibilities!

references

1. Science Workshop, Box 393, Bethpage, New York 11714.
2. Robert M. Richardson, WA4UCH, "Low-Cost Spectrum Analyzer with Kilobuck Features," *ham radio*, September, 1986, pages 82-90.
3. Jameco Electronics, 1355 Shoreway Road, Belmont, California 94002. (Catalog available for \$1.00 postage and handling.)
4. Donald Lancaster, *TTL Cookbook*, Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc. Available from Ham Radio's Bookstore, Greenville, New Hampshire 03048; \$14.95 plus \$3.50 shipping and handling.
5. Dick Smith Electronics, P.O. Box 2249, Redwood City, California 94064. (148-page catalog available for \$1.00 postage and handling.)

Joe Carr, KA1PV, can be reached by mail at P.O. Box 1099, Falls Church, Virginia 22041.

ham radio

Now You Can Have the Best of Both . . .

Radio Data Communications and PC-Compatibility!

DS-3200



Now you can have the BEST in a radio data communications terminal with the NEW DS-3200.

Recognizing the chief weakness of previously available computer-based terminals is RFI generation and susceptibility, HAL has designed the fully-shielded DS-3200 for operation in the radio data communications environment. No longer do you have to QRT when that rare DX station's signal dips near the noise level!

The DS-3200 is provided with an extensive RTTY software package which emulates the operation of our MPT3100/DSK3100 combination for message processing and handling. Continuous save to disk of all received text, direct transmission of selected files from disk, and full editing capability are just a few of the features of this "user-friendly" software package. Plus, we have included the latest release of MS-DOS with GW BASIC!

The built-in RS-232C serial port allows the use of the DS-3200 with an external demodulator such as the HAL ST-5000, ST-6000, or ST-8000. Or, add the HAL PCI-2000 for a completely self-contained RTTY/CW terminal and demodulator. Also, with the use of a second RS-232C serial port the DS-3200 can be used with your favorite TNC on Packet!

The DS-3200 with its IBM PC XT-style architecture gives you virtually unlimited flexibility for future expansion. Here is a list of just some of its hardware features: 8088 CPU, 640KB RAM, RS-232C Serial Port, Parallel Printer Port, Clock/Calendar with Battery Back-Up, Two 360KB Floppy Disk Drives OR One 360KB Floppy and One 20MB Hard Disk Drive, HERCULES-compatible Monochrome Graphics Adapter with High-Resolution 12 Inch Monochrome Video Monitor.

The DS-3200 is THE choice for modern radio data communications.

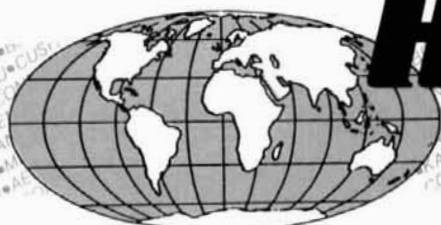
Write or call for complete specifications on the NEW DS-3200.



HAL Communications Corp.
Government Products Division
Post Office Box 365
Urbana, IL 61801
(217) 367-7373 TWX 910-245-0784

Trademarks: IBM, International Business Machines Corporation
MS-DOS, Microsoft Corporation
GW BASIC, Microsoft Corporation
HERCULES, Hercules Computer Technology

FULL LINE OF
ACCESSORIES
IN STOCK AT LOW PRICE.



HAM RADIO OUTLET

LARGEST HAM OUTLET IN THE WORLD

7 STORE BUYING POWER

KENWOOD TS-940S



TOP-OF-THE LINE
HF TRANSCEIVER

GREAT PRICE, CALL

KENWOOD TM-3530A



The First Comprehensive
220 MHz FM Transceiver.

ARE YOU READY FOR
220 MHz OPERATION?

Gordon West's

21 DAY NOVICE

\$19.95



CODE TAPES • 112 PAGE BOOK • BANDS CHART
ALL FCC FORMS • SAMPLE TESTS • PLUS MORE!

- Free ICOM \$20 equipment certificate when you receive call letters.
- Ham radio equipment "Wish Books".
- ARRL membership forms.
- Hotline for student questions.
- Course completion certificate.



MA-40

40' TUBULAR TOWER

\$745 SALE! \$549

MA-550

55' TUBULAR TOWER

\$1245 SALE! \$899

- Handles 10 sq. ft. at 50 mph
- Pleases neighbors with tubular streamlined look

TX-455

55' FREESTANDING
CRANK-UP

- Handles 18 sq. ft. at 50 mph
- No guying required
- Extra-strength Construction
- Can add raising and motor drive accessories

Shown with optional
MARB rotor base

IN STOCK FOR QUICK DELIVERY
OTHER MODELS AT GREAT PRICES

Alpha Delta Model DELTA-4

Lightning Surge Protected
4-Position RF Coax Switch

- Exclusive center "off" (ground) position.
- Uses ceramic Arc-Plug® protector.
- Micro-strip circuitry—no wafer switch.



Model DELTA-4
(UHF Connectors) \$69.95

Model DELTA-4/N
(N-type Connectors) \$89.95

GEOCHRON

GLOBAL TIME INDICATOR



- Detailed illuminated map shows time, time zone, sun position and day of the week at a glance for any place in the world.
- Continuously moving - areas of day and night change as you watch.
- Mounts easily on a wall. Size: 3 1/2" x 2 1/2".

\$1295 DELIVERED IN U.S.

YAESU

FT-727R

5w, Dual Band
2m/440 MHz

Enhanced
Version

GREAT PRICE!



INDUSTRIES, INC. LUNAR

30w in, 160w out,
with low-noise
preamp!

MODEL
2M30-160P
for 2 meters
SALE!

\$219.95



From the Originator of the
QUALITY VHF AMP/PREAMP COMBO!

2 METERS	220 MHZ	440 MHZ
2M2-100P	1.3M2-80P	70CM2-50PG
2M4-40P	1.3M4-30P	70CM10-100PG
2M10-80P	1.3M10-80P	70CM30-100PG
2M30-160P	1.3M30-140P	

Full Line Now Includes
UHF Models with
GaAs FET PREAMP!

FREE
SHIPMENT
Most items UPS
surface

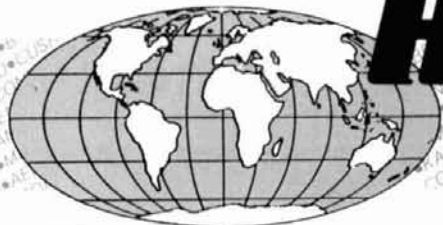
All Major Brands in Stock Now!

CALL TOLL FREE (800) 854-6046



Toll free including Hawaii. Phone Hrs: 7:00 am to 5:30 p.m. Pacific Time. California, Arizona and Georgia customers call or visit nearest store. California, Arizona and Georgia residents please add sales tax. Prices, specifications, descriptions subject to change without notice.





HAM RADIO OUTLET

LARGEST HAM OUTLET IN THE WORLD

FULL LINE OF ACCESSORIES IN STOCK AT LOW PRICE.

7 STORE BUYING POWER

ICOM IC-761



HF SUPERIOR GRADE TRANSCEIVER

SALE! CALL FOR PRICE

ICOM IC-275A/275H



138 - 174 MHz
IC-275A (25w) IC-275H (100w)

GREAT PRICE!

ICOM IC-1271A



1.2 GHz Transceiver:
The First Full-featured
1240-1300 MHz Transceiver

ARE YOU READY FOR
1.2 GHz OPERATION?

ICOM IC-28A/28H



2-METER MOBILES
IC-28A (25w) IC-28H (45w)

LOW PRICE!

NOW!
IC-38A
220 MHz

NOW! RAPID DELIVERIES

COAST TO COAST

FROM STORE NEAREST YOU

ICOM HAND-HELD VHF/UHF



IC-02AT IC-2AT 2MTR
IC-03AT IC-3AT 220 MHz
IC-04AT IC-4AT 440 MHz

ICOM IC-735



The Latest in ICOM's Long
Line of HF Transceivers

CALL FOR LOW, LOW PRICE

ICOM IC-R7000



25 MHz-1300 MHz

IN STOCK FOR
IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

ICOM IC- μ 2A/ μ 2AT

Mini
Hand-Held
AT Model
w/ TT Pad

GREAT
PRICE!



All Major Brands in Stock Now!



Bob Ferrero W6RJ
President
Jim Rafferty N6RJ
VP So. Calif Div.
Anaheim Mgr.

ANAHEIM, CA 92801
2620 W. La Palma
(714) 761-3033, (213) 860-2040
Between Disneyland &
Knotts Berry Farm

ATLANTA, GA 30340
6071 Buford Hwy.
(404) 263-0700
Neil, Mgr. KC4MJ
Doraville, 1 mi. north of I-285

BURLINGAME, CA 94010
999 Howard Ave.
(415) 342-5757
George, Mgr. WB6DSV
5 miles south on 101 from SFO

OAKLAND, CA 94606
2210 Livingston St.
(415) 534-5757
Al, Mgr. WA6SYK
17N-5th Ave./17S-16th Ave.

PHOENIX, AZ 85015
1702 W. Camelback Rd.
(602) 242-3515
Bob, Mgr. K7R0H
East of Hwy. 17

SAN DIEGO, CA 92123
5375 Kearny Villa Rd.
(619) 560-4900
Tom, Mgr. KM6K
Hwy. 163 & Claremont Mesa Blvd.

VAN NUYS, CA 91411
6265 Sepulveda Blvd.
(818) 988-2212
Al, Mgr. K6YRA
San Diego Fwy.
at Victory Blvd.

STORE HOURS
10 AM-5:30 PM
CLOSED SUNDAYS



CALL TOLL FREE (800) 854-6046

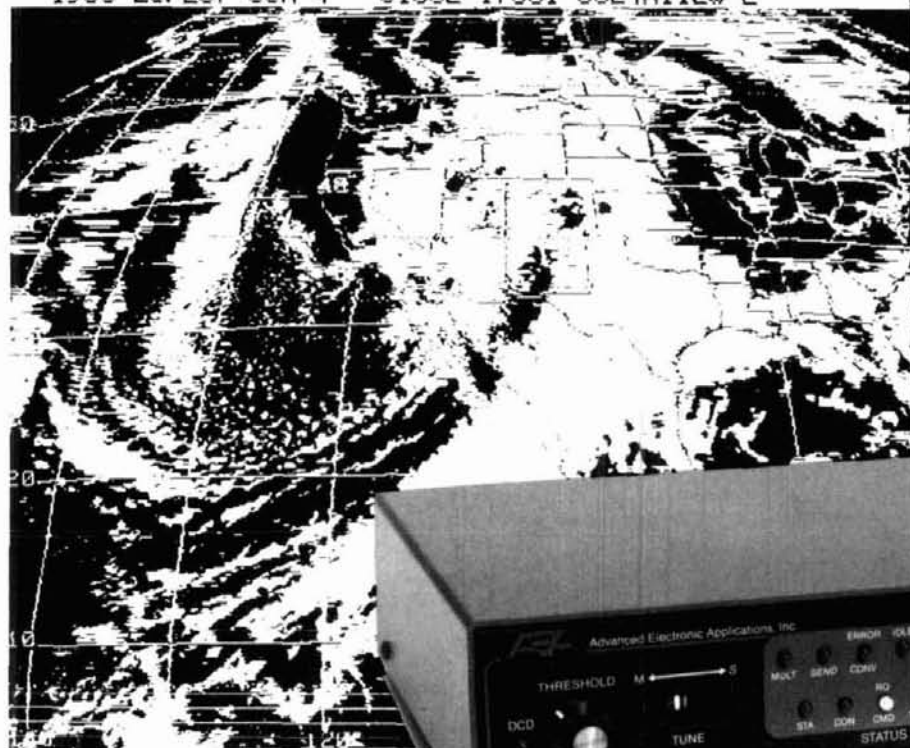
Toll free including Hawaii. Phone Hrs: 7:00 am to 5:30 p.m. Pacific Time. California, Arizona and Georgia customers call or visit nearest store. California, Arizona and Georgia residents please add sales tax. Prices, specifications, descriptions subject to change without notice.



New PK-232 Breakthrough

Six Digital Modes - Including Weather FAX

1900 25FE87 38A-4 01052 17831 SC24N112W-2



A new software enhancement makes the AEA PK-232 the only amateur data controller to offer six transmit/receive modes in a single unit.

- * Morse Code
- * Baudot (RTTY)
- * ASCII
- * AMTOR
- * Packet
- * Weather FAX



\$319⁹⁵
AMATEUR NET
\$379.95 AEA RETAIL

Your home computer (or even a simple terminal) can be used for radio data communication in six different modes. Any RS-232 compatible computer or terminal can be connected directly to the PK-232, which interfaces with your transceiver. The only program needed is a simple terminal program, like those used with telephone modems, allowing the computer to be used as a data terminal. All signal processing, protocol, and decoding software is in ROM in the PK-232.

The PK-232 also includes a no compromise VHF/HF/CW modem with an eight pole bandpass filter, four pole discriminator, and 5 pole post detection low pass filter. Experienced HF Packeteers are reporting the PK-232 to have the best Packet modem available.

Operation of the PK-232 is a breeze, with twenty-one front panel indicators for constant

status and mode indication. The 240 page manual includes a "quick start" section for easy connection and complete documentation including schematics. Two identical back panel radio ports mean either your VHF or HF radio can be selected with a front panel switch. Other back panel connections include external modem disconnect, FSK and Scope Outputs, CW keying jacks, and RS-232 terminal interface.

The RS-232 connector is also used for attaching any Epson graphics compatible parallel printer for printing Weather Fax. Weather maps and satellite photos, like the one in this ad, can be printed in your shack.

Contact your local AEA dealer today for more information about the one unit that gives you six modes for one low price, the PK-232.



Brings you the Breakthrough

2006-196th St. SW
Lynnwood, WA 98036
(206) 775-7373

ham radio TECHNIQUES

Bill Orr
W6SAI

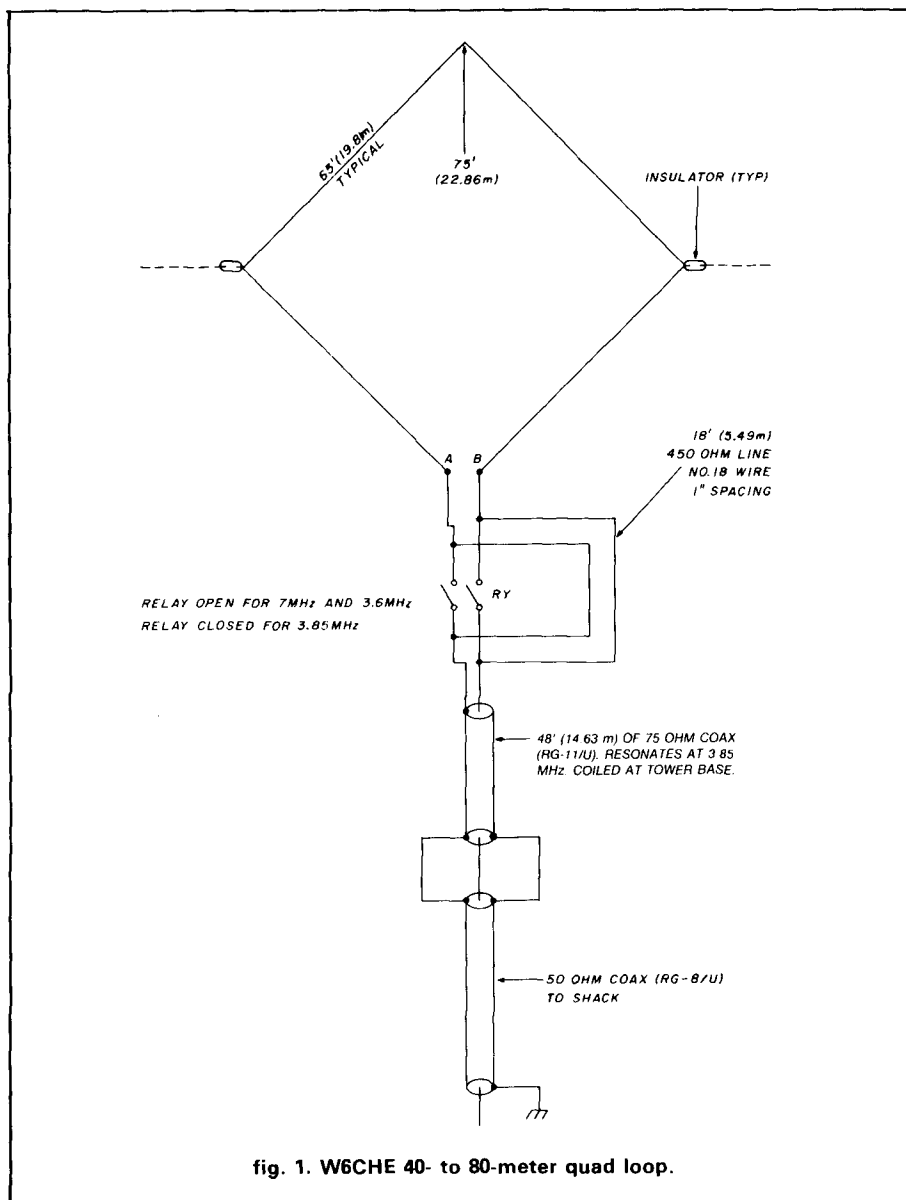
happy days are here again?

Something happened last spring. After many months of mediocre conditions, the DX bands came alive. Twenty meters was open until almost midnight, alive with mouth-watering signals. Long-distance DX contacts, heretofore a weak, watery S1 to S2, were now booming in S9-plus. I amazed myself by working a UA1 on 15 meters, something that hadn't happened for many years. DX signals were even coming through on 10 meters!

Although this activity decreased somewhat with the summer lull and high static level, it seems to be picking up with increased vigor this fall. For Amateurs licensed within the last five years, radio conditions over the next several years — as the sunspot cycle increases rapidly — are going to hold big surprises. . . you ain't seen nothin' yet!

the two-band loop antenna

It's not easy to get an effective DX antenna that will work on both 80 and 40 meters. By "80 meters," I mean both CW operation at the low end of the band and SSB operation near the DX slot at 3.8 MHz. It looks as if Jack McCullough, W6CHE, has found an answer — providing you have a modest tower and a small amount of real estate. Jack's solution to the 80/40-meter dilemma is shown in fig.



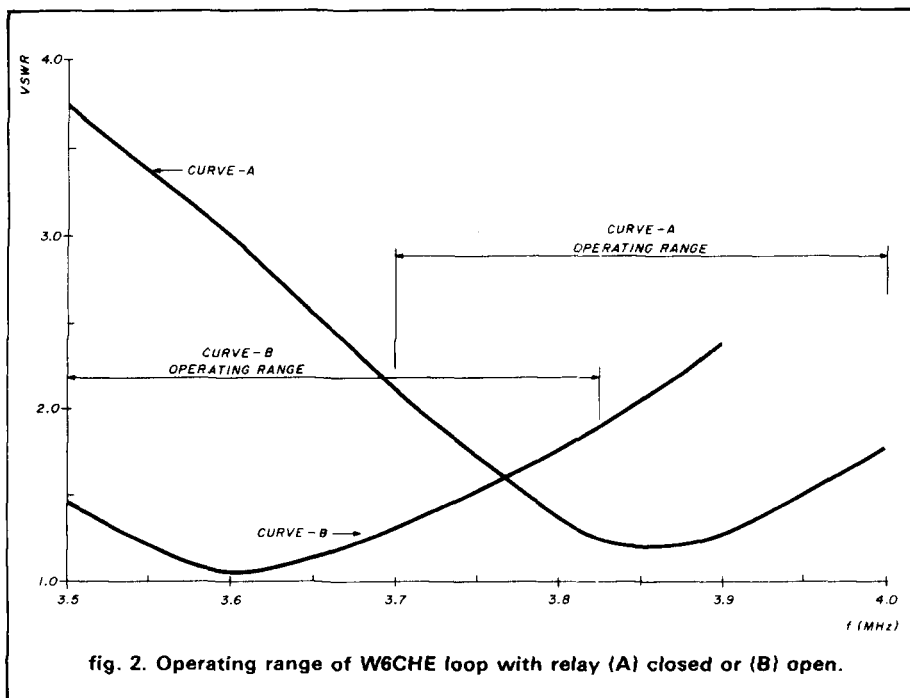


fig. 2. Operating range of W6CHE loop with relay (A) closed or (B) open.

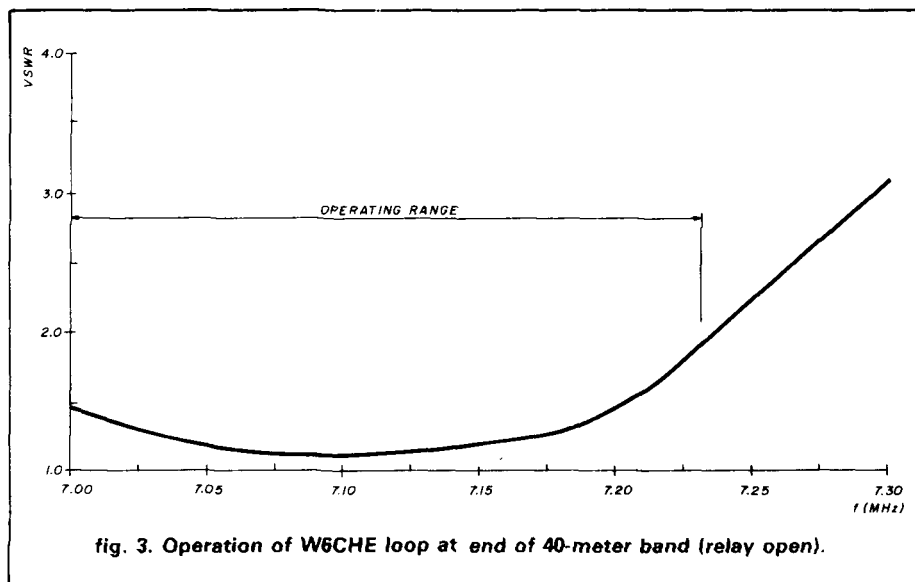


fig. 3. Operation of W6CHE loop at end of 40-meter band (relay open).

1. The basic antenna is a single 80-meter diamond-shaped Quad loop measuring 65 feet on a side and hung from the top of a 75-foot tower. Since the overall height of the diamond from base to apex is about 90 feet, the loop plane is tilted out at the base, away from the tower. The assembly, thus, is not in the vertical plane. If you have a higher tower, the loop can be mounted in the vertical plane.

The loop is fed with a 50-ohm coax line, plus a 48-foot section of RG-11/U (75 ohm) coax which serves as a matching transformer. The line is cut to 3850 kHz with the aid of a dip meter.

80-meter operation

A double-pole relay is placed between the matching section and the feedpoints of the loop. When the relay is closed, the loop is resonant at 3.8

MHz. When the relay is open, the loop is lengthened by means of an 18-foot section of 450-ohm open-wire line. The loop is now resonant near 3.6 MHz (see fig. 2). Thus, by the flick of a switch, the antenna can be made resonant at either end of the 80-meter band, providing a low value of SWR to the transmitter.

40-meter operation

Operation across the lower portion of the 40-meter band is possible when the relay is either open or closed. The best situation is shown in fig. 3, with the relay in the open position. The operating range, as defined in the curves, is about 7.0 to 7.25 MHz.

The secret of moving the Quad loop about in frequency is the length of the matching stub. Obviously a different length stub is required for operation at the high end of the 40-meter band.

The final W6CHE loop design is shown in fig. 4. Two relays and two stubs are used. One stub is 15 feet long and the other is 4 feet long. In series connection, they represent a stub about 19 feet long. The stubs are switched in and out of the circuit by means of a two-pole, three-position rotary switch at the operating position. Power is applied to the relays by means of a separate switch which energizes the dc supply. Switching sequence for the various frequency ranges is listed in table 1.

a temporary wire antenna for 80, 40 and 20 meters

A friend of mine moved into a temporary location and wanted to get on the high frequency bands with an unobtrusive antenna. He and I thought about it for a while and finally decided on an end-fed wire working against a radial ground system (fig. 5). On 160 meters, the antenna is about 3/16 wavelength long; on 80 meters, about 3/8 wavelength; on 40 meters, about 3/4 wavelength; and on 20 meters, about 3/2 wavelengths. On all bands except 160 meters, the feedpoint impedance runs between 65 and 180 ohms. On 160 meters, it's about 10

CB RADIO CLOSEOUT



40 CHANNEL CB

For Help/Info On-The-Road

Breaker! Breaker! A closeout from Fuzzbuster® means BIG savings on a Z-80 40 Channel CB Radio. Now get weather and road data. Know where traffic delays are. Signal for help in an emergency or breakdown as you drive.

- Noise Blanker Screens Out Ignition Static/Interference.
- Automatic Noise Limiting Reduces Annoying Static That Often Comes with a Received Signal.
- Channel Up/Down Buttons with Convenient LED Readout.
- Separate Channel 9 Emergency Switch.
- Illuminated Power Meter. 6 LED Segments Glow Green, to Yellow, to Red to Show Signal Strength Activity.
- Public Address Feature. Speaker Jack.
- Sensitive Squelch Control. Microphone with 18" Coiled Cord.
- CB Fits Under Almost Any Dash. Heavy-Duty Mounting Bracket Incl. FCC Reg.
- Metal Case: 2 3/8" H x 7 1/4" W x 7 1/4" D.

**Limited Factory Warranty:
1-Year Parts; 90-Days Labor.**

Mfr. List Price \$149.95

**Liquidation
Priced At \$79**

Item H-2733-7215-825 S/H: \$5.00 ea.

Credit card customers can order by phone, 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

Toll-Free: 1-800-328-0609

Sales outside the 48 contiguous states are subject to special conditions. Please call or write to inquire.

Table 1. Switching sequences for W6CHE loop.

Frequency Range (kHz)	SW1	SW2	Total Stub Length
3500-3650	open	—	19 feet
3550-3750	closed	Position 1	15 feet
3700-3900	closed	Position 2	4 feet
3750-4000	closed	Position 3	—
7000-7125	open	—	19 feet
7125-7300	closed	Position 1	15 feet

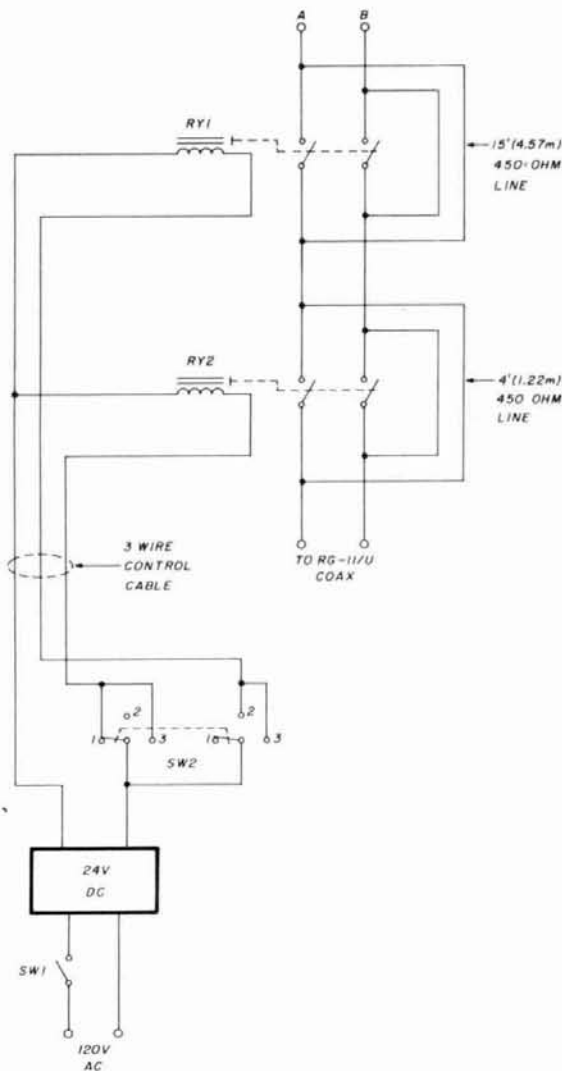


fig. 4. Dual-relay arrangement for operation on the different segments of the 40- and 80-meter bands (see table 1).

ohms. An L-network at the base is used to feed the antenna.

Successful operation depends upon

a good radial ground termination at the base of the antenna. A combination of two ground rods, plus quarter-wave

SEND TO: **Item H-2733**

COM Direct Marketing Corp.

1405 Xenium Lane N/Minneapolis, MN 55441-4494

Send Fuzzbuster® CB Radio(s) Item H-2733-7215-825 at \$79 each, plus \$5 each for ship, handling. (Minnesota residents add 6% sales tax. Sorry, no C.O.D. orders)

My check or money order is enclosed (No delays in processing orders paid by check)

PLEASE CHECK VISA MasterCard Discover American Express

Acct. No. _____ Exp. / _____
PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY

Name _____

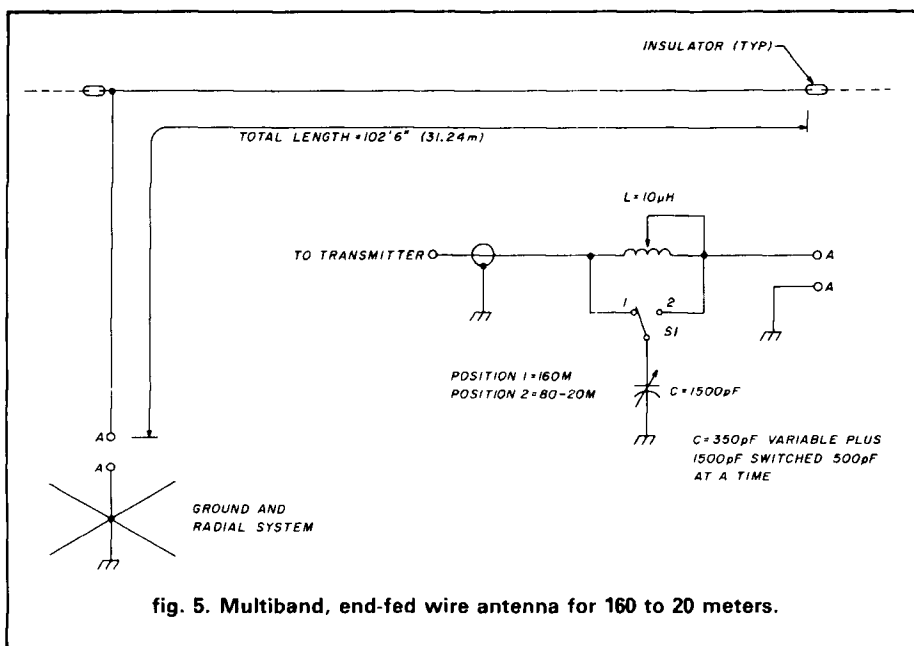
Address _____ Apt. # _____

City _____

State _____ ZIP _____

Phone (____) _____

Sign Here _____



radials laid upon the surface of the ground will do the job. The more radials, the better.

In this particular installation, the vertical portion of the antenna is about 35 feet, or approximately a half-wave-length on 20 meters.

Since the antenna terminates just outside the radio room, the network is placed in a waterproof box that can be reached in seconds when a band change is desired.

The antenna was adjusted first on 80 meters. The terminals at A-A were shorted together with a one-turn loop and the antenna cut for resonance at 3.5 MHz, with the aid of a dip meter. The flat-top was pruned to achieve the proper electrical length. This makes the antenna slightly short for operation on 40 and 20 meters, but the L-network takes care of the situation. It also permits operation of the antenna at the high-frequency end of the 80-meter band with a low value of SWR at the transmitter. The L-network capacitor is reversed by S1 for 160-meter operation, and the frequency response without retuning on this band is only about 25 kHz.

While its performance on 20 meters isn't equal to that of a Yagi on a 60-foot tower, it does permit plenty of

enjoyable QSOs in a location where a more robust and permanent antenna would be impossible to erect.

15-meter Yagi

I received a letter from "Mac" McDaniel, W4PFZ, that brought joy to my heart. Mac says:

Back in the February, 1955, issue of CQ, you described a two-element Yagi with data for making it a three-element array. I was living in Richmond, Virginia, at the time and made an exact copy of the beam. It had plenty of gain, and local hams were surprised at the front-to-back ratio, which seemed to be about 36 dB.

Over the course of many years I have moved frequently and the beam has been disassembled and reassembled several times. I now have the original beam up on a 55-foot wooden pole. Every time I check the front-to-back ratio on ground wave I come up with numbers between 32 and 38 dB.

I adhere to the philosophy of "if it ain't broke, don't fix it," and have never changed a single dimension since first building the beam in 1956. I've replaced the variable gamma capacitor several times and reset it for resonance at 21.3 MHz, which takes about 10 minutes.

The last time I reworked the gamma match, I did it with the beam near the ground, pointed up at the sky. It was easier than working atop the pole and the final result is no different than adjusting the match at the top of the pole.

I thought you might like to hear about the success obtained from following your construction information in an article written over 30 years ago!

Designed long before computer-aided programs were available, the beam Mac speaks about represents a configuration determined by field strength measurements made on a crude antenna range. The inner portions of the elements were made of 12-foot lengths of 1-inch diameter aluminum tubing and the tip sections were made of 7/8-inch diameter tubing. Elements were attached to the boom by means of 8 x 8-inch aluminum plates oriented diagonally so the actual contact with the boom and the elements was about 11 inches.

The ends of each center element were slotted with a hacksaw to a depth of about 1 inch and stainless steel hose clamps were tightened around the slots. A band of red paint was put around each outer section so it could be reassembled exactly as it was originally.

Since 15 meters is coming back to life, I'm reprinting my original Yagi design for those DXers who might want to build their own beam (fig. 6.).

The boom is a single section of heavy-wall tubing, 1 inch in diameter. Dimensions are given for resonance at 21.3 MHz.

The only adjustment required is that of the gamma matching device. Length and spacing of the gamma rod are set as illustrated and a small amount of power is fed to the beam via an SWR meter. The variable capacitor is adjusted for the lowest value of SWR. In some cases, it may be necessary to move the shorting strap between the driven element and the matching rod a few inches one way or the other to achieve a near-unity SWR figure.

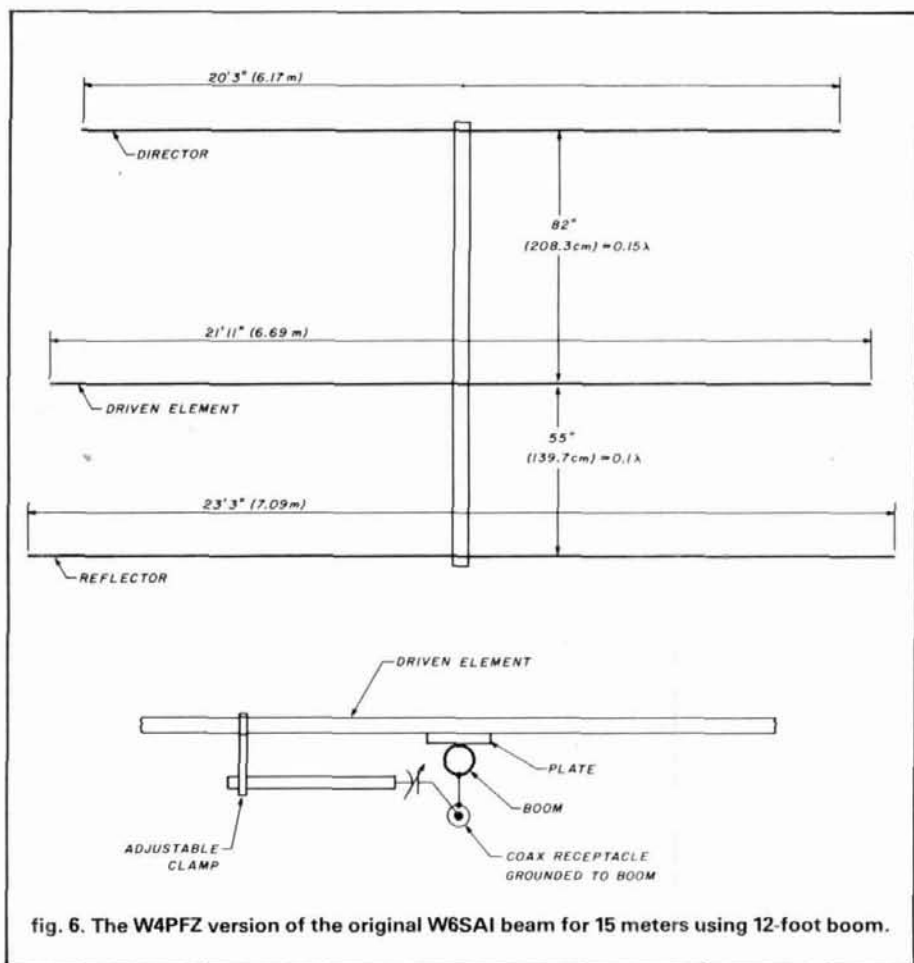


fig. 6. The W4PFZ version of the original W6SAI beam for 15 meters using 12-foot boom.

Although I've never done it, W4PFZ suggests that the beam can be adjusted on the ground by supporting it in a vertical position, with the director pointing up at the sky and the reflector clear of the ground by a few feet. This sounds a lot easier than hanging by your heels atop the tower to adjust the gamma capacitor!

In the original design, the gamma capacitor was mounted inside a 3 x 4 x 5-inch aluminum "minibox." It was isolated from the box by means of an insulating plate. The box was grounded to the antenna boom. A coax fitting for the feed line was placed on one end of the box and a ceramic feed-through insulator at the other end of the box supported the gamma rod. The shaft of the capacitor could be adjusted through a hole in the box. After adjustment, the hole was closed with several layers of tape to prevent water

from entering the box. The seams of the box were coated with roofing compound for the same reason.

Commercial 6061 or aircraft alloy 2024 tubing are recommended for construction of the elements. To retard oxidation at the element joints, a special lubricant, such as the grease employed in industrial power installations that use aluminum conduits, is used. (Some of the trade names for this compound are *Penetrox*,[®] *Cual-aid*,[®] and *Ox-guard*[®]. The compound is smeared lightly over the tubes before they are joined.

I don't know whether many Amateurs build their own beams from scratch today, or if they buy pre-cut kits from a manufacturer. I'll be interested to hear if anyone duplicates this proven antenna and what kind of results they achieve with it. Good luck!

ham radio



Good
as
Gold.

The 70 Series Multimeter: The Shining Standard By Which Others Are Measured

These multimeters give you solid value for your money. A 3-year warranty keeps you from paying the price over and over for lesser quality meters.

Choose from either the basic 73 or the feature-rich 75 and 77. You'll find the features you need at the price you can afford. Touch Hold™ for holding readings. Audible tones for continuity checks. Autoranging for simple operation.

Uncompromised quality at competitive prices. Get your hands on a 70 Series Multimeter at leading electronics distributors nationwide. Or call toll free 1-800-227-3800, ext. 229 for more information.

FROM THE WORLD LEADER
IN DIGITAL MULTIMETERS.

FLUKE 73, 75, 77

\$79, \$109, \$145	3-year warranty
0.7%, 0.5%, and 0.3% basic dc accuracy	Audible continuity (75 & 77)
Analog/digital display	Range hold (75 & 77)
Volts, ohms, 10A, diode test	Multipurpose holster (77)
Autorange	Touch Hold function (77)
2000+ hour battery life	

FLUKE[®]

© 1987, Fluke

110

September 1987 **hr** 61

WELCOME—
NOVICES

Call for Special
Prices on
220 MHz
Radios &
Antennas

MA. ★

TEL-COM★ Electronic Communications

NEW ENGLAND'S FACTORY-
AUTHORIZED SALES & SERVICE

FOR

KENWOOD



ICOM

Also displaying the popular accessories needed to complete a HAM STATION . . .

- ARRL PUBLICATIONS • AEA PRODUCTS • AMPHENOL
- ALPHA DELTA • ASTRON • AUSTIN ANTENNAS • AVANTI
- BELDEN • BENCHER • B & W • DAIWA • ALINCO
- HUSTLER • KLM • LARSEN • MIRAGE • ROHN
- TELEX/HY-GAIN • TOKYO HY-POWER LABS
- TRAC KEYERS • VIBROPLEX • WELZ • ETC.

✓ 115

*LABOR DAY SPECIALS

Sept. 1 — Sept. 12

Receive an extra 5%
discount off our
already discounted prices

(Limited to
in-house stock)

This offer does not apply to
special close-out items.

OPEN SIX DAYS A WEEK

Telephone 617/486-3400, 3040

675 Great Rd., (Rte. 119) Littleton, MA 01460

1³/₄ miles from Rte. 495 (Exit 31) toward Groton, Mass.



SAY
YOU SAW **ham**
IT IN **radio** magazine



"INSTANT" MORSE CODE

Beginners:
Deliciously Easy

Experts:
Automatically Fast

CURLYCODE™ MANUAL
ONLY \$6.50

Guaranteed

**MINDS-
eye**

Minds eye Publications
Dept. H29, Suite 115-199
1350 Beverly Rd.
McLean, VA 22101

✓ 116

VHF-UHF POWER DIVIDERS



RF power dividers provides the best way to feed in-phase 2 and 4 antenna arrays to maximize system gain and at the same time reduce losses to a minimum. Covering 144 thru 1296 MHz, this series of VHF/UHF power dividers are premier RF devices designed for a long service life with low SWR and broad operating bandwidth.

Extruded aluminum body with a durable enamel finish in addition to silicon sealing at connector flanges results in a ruggedized unit for all array installations. Available with N-type connectors only, these units are unconditionally guaranteed for 2 years.

MODEL	CONFIG.	PRICE
144-2P	(2 ports)	\$51.00
144-4P	(4 ports)	\$58.00
220-2P	(2 ports)	\$50.00
220-4P	(4 ports)	\$57.00
430-2P	(2 ports)	\$48.00
430-4P	(4 ports)	\$56.00
902-2P	(2 ports)	\$48.00
902-4P	(4 ports)	\$56.00
1296-2P	(2 ports)	\$49.00
1296-4P	(4 ports)	\$57.00

SHIPPING NOT INCLUDED

STRIDSBURG ENGINEERING, CO.

P.O. Box 7973 • Shreveport, LA 71107 • USA
Phone: (318) 865-0523

✓ 117

Electronic Repair Center Servicing

Amateur Commercial Radio

The most complete repair facility on
the East Coast.

Large parts inventory and factory
authorized warranty service for
Kenwood, Icom and Yaesu.

SEND US YOUR PROBLEMS

Servicing "Hams" for 30 years, no rig
too old or new for us.

HAMTRONICS, INC.

4033 Brownsville Road
Trevose, Pa. 19047

215-357-1400



You've put your finger on it!

The biggest problem with existing batteries is never knowing how much operating time you've got left.

MOLICEL® rechargeable lithium batteries eliminate that problem.

By simply pressing a button, you'll know exactly where you stand. No more surprises.

And that's not all. In addition to state-of-charge indication, MOLICEL® batteries offer:

- Charge retention of years instead of weeks.
- Long life because there's no memory effect to reduce capacity.
- More operating time between charges.

MOLICEL® replacement battery packs compatible with several popular handheld transceivers are available from MoliKit. Order yours now!

MOLICEL® replacement battery packs (in kit form) are available with plastic cases for ICOM transceivers only. Please enquire about compatibility with other makes. The MoliKit includes a 6 cell pack, PC board, electronic components, charger and instruction book. Price: \$99. U.S. (includes shipping). Order by credit card on our toll free line. Call MoliKit 1-800-663-6658. PO Box 82460, N. Burnaby, BC, Canada V5C 5Z1 (See "The Magic of Moli," QST, June 1987, pp. 22-25).

MOLICEL®



✓ 111

ANTENNA And TOWER ACCESSORIES

GINPOLE KITS
GP-81 \$129.50
GP-51S \$139.50
BG-18 Ladder Mast \$249.50
FOB Oaklawn

MAST ADAPTERS
MA-2 \$22.50
NEW MA-3 \$29.50

BEAM MOUNT
BM-1 \$34.50

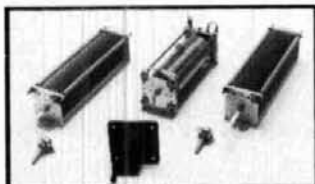
STANDOFFS
SO-1 \$34.50
SO-2 \$64.50
SO-3 Commercial Antenna Standoff \$99.50

PULLY KIT PO-1 \$8.50

NEW FREE CATALOG NOW AVAILABLE
IIX EQUIPMENT LTD.
P.O. Box 9 Oaklawn, IL 60454
(312) 423-0605

✓ 112

1500 + WATT TRANSMATCH KIT \$154.95



BASIC KIT: INDIVIDUAL ITEMS

- 1 - rotary inductor 28μh \$53.60
- 2 - 6:1 ball drives \$6.00 ea.
- 1 - 0-100 turns counter \$59.50
- 2 - variable capacitors
25-245 pf 4500 v \$28.00 ea.

OPTIONS—

- enclosure (pictured in Sept. 86 CQ) \$64.00
- 4:1 balun kit \$22.50

dials, terminals, chassis, ceramic standoffs, hardware, toroids, amp components, B&W coil stock, etc.

OTHER KITS

- Article Reprints (refundable) \$1.50
- G3RUH, PSK Packet Modem, Satl./Terrestrial \$99.00
- PC Board for above only, delivered \$27.99
- Ten-Tec Designer Cabinet for above \$12.00
- K9CW Memory Contest Keyer \$109.00
- CMOS Keyer w/Paddle \$45.00
- Yaesu FRG-9600, .1 to 60 MHz Converter \$94.95
- 20m CW, 15w Transceiver (H.R. 6/87) \$149.95
- 50W 75M SSB XCVR \$199.95

Factory Wired

- Nel-Tech DVK-100 \$229.00
- B&W PT-2500A Amp \$1,670.00
- B&W VS1500A Tuner \$384.00

Shipping Extra Unless Noted

1987 catalog \$1.00

RADIOKIT • P.O. Box 973-H
Pelham, NH 03076 • (603) 635-2235



✓ 113

NEW snap-on choke computeradio

ELIMINATES RADIO FREQUENCY INTERFERENCE

Order from your dealer or U.S. distributor:
Box 282, Pine Brook, NJ 07058-0282
Tel. (201) 227-0712 Dealers welcomed

\$15 Pkg. of 4
+ \$2 for shipping



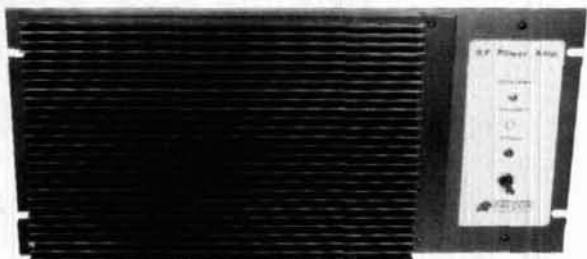
ELIMINATES RF INTERFERENCE IN: TV sets, Radios, Hi-Fi, PA systems, Telephones, VCRs, Test equipment, Burglar and Fire alarms, Modems, Monitors, Computers DUE TO: Domestic appliances, Radio Transmitters (CB, Ham Radio, Commercial), Industrial machinery, Cordless Telephones, Computers, Switching Systems.
EASY TO USE: Fits onto small, large and ribbon cables. No need to rewire connectors. Unique, split ferrite core design fits up to RG8U coax cables.
WORKS IN "COMMON MODE": filters current induced in the braid of shielded cables and ground wires!
Special ferrite material effective 0.5 - 200 MHz.
DOES NOT VOID EQUIPMENT WARRANTY

Manufactured and available in Canada from: ✓ 114

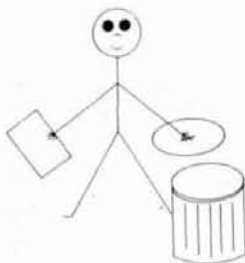
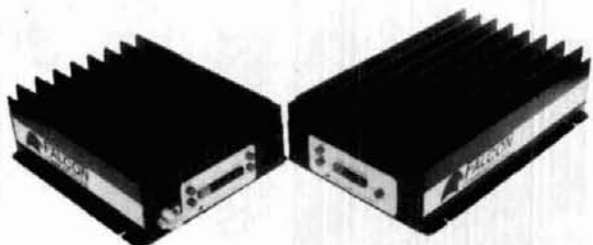
MANUFACTURING
4087 HARVESTER RD. UNIT # 10 BURLINGTON, ONT. L7L 5M3

THROW AWAY YOUR FALCON CATALOGS

Falcon Communications, THE source for quality, American made, MOS-FET repeater, base station and mobile power amplifiers announces a major re-design of our line.



See your dealer, or contact the factory, for the latest information on our new MOSFET and bipolar power amplifiers.



P.O. Box 8979 • Newport Beach, CA 92658
(714) 760-3622

PACKET RADIO



"You can't Lose when you buy an ORIGINAL"

Since you can't buy a TAPR TNC 2 kit anymore, we feel our Licensed copy of their design is the next best thing. Our TNC II is an EXACT copy of TAPR's with all its jumpers and a modem disconnect installed. We use only premium components like GOLD dual-beam IC sockets and a battery socket. You'll be assured that our Quality, Reliability, Style is like no other.

- *Standard RS-232 computer interface
- *1200 baud FSK modem w/input filter
- *TAPR documentation - EASY hookup
- *12 vdc powered, CMOS available

The WORLDWIDE Standard

- ASSEMBLED 169**
- Includes the following EXTRAS
- 48 hour burn-in, 1 year "replacement" guarantee
- FREE SHIPPING (UPS BROWN to 48 USA States)
- Complete Kit 135**
- Bare Board and Manuals 38**
- OPTIONS - 32 K RAM add 9**
- (Includes version 1.1.4 software)
- ALL CMOS add 9**

DON'T FORGET - WE ALSO SUPPLY:

IBM PC-XT CLONES FROM . . . 579**

(Requires only a monitor and software)

- *DICK SMITH Radio Kits
- 2m 154**
- 440 MHZ 164**
- HF(80m) 224**

California Packet Concepts
P.O. Box 4469
Visalia, CA 93278
1-209/625-8429

Call M-F, 5pm to 10pm PST (Collect for orders)
Telex 6503087918 (via Western Union Interface)
California addresses must add 6%
IBM is a registered trademark of
International Business Machines

Prices subject to
change without notice



Full Feature
Remotely Programmable
Repeater Controller
for under \$600

- ✓ Field tested for over 2 years
- ✓ Full 2 year warranty

FREE

Free Full Color Brochure

Call Toll-Free

1-800-621-8387



ext. 244, 8 am - 5 pm Mountain Time

Or Write:



✓ 121

P.O. Box 8921 • Fort Collins, CO 80525

RUTLAND ARRAYS

PRESENTING

**THE FINEST 432 MHZ
ANTENNAS AVAILABLE**

NOW AVAILABLE: FO-33 17.9 DBD GAIN 33EL
24FT **\$159.95**

THE FO-22 15.8 DBD MEASURED GAIN
22EL 14FT \$76.64

AN OUTSTANDING ANTENNA FOR EME—WEAK
SIGNAL—TROPO

THE RIW-19 14.9 DBD MEASURED
GAIN 19EL 13FT \$69.95
FOR EME—TROPO—ATV

Assembly time 1 hr. per antenna.

Add \$6 UPS, S/H for single or pair of antennas, \$8 west
of the Mississippi. PA residents add 6% state tax.

ALSO AVAILABLE: Power Dividers—Stacking frames
Write for details and Price Sheet

RUTLAND ARRAYS

1703 WARREN STREET
NEW CUMBERLAND, PA 17070

✓ 122

minimum requirements for 2-meter EME: part 2

Last month's column was an introduction to 2-meter EME communications, including explanations of EME terminology.¹ With that information in place, we can concentrate on the minimum requirements, recommended equipment, and operating techniques.

the minimum station

As I stressed in earlier articles,^{1,2,3} the goal should be to build a station that allows you to hear your own echoes if all conditions are favorable; I call this the "minimum station" (fig. 1). This setup includes the "built-in test" feature described in reference 1 so you'll be able to verify that your gear is functioning properly. You'll not only be able to have successful EME contacts — you'll be able to quickly evaluate system changes and improvements as well.

Table 1 shows the typical minimum parameters and equipment necessary. As you can see, the path loss is staggering compared with path loss on hf, where signals are typically attenuated only 75 to 175 dB. This is part of what makes EME communications such a challenging sport!

It may be worthwhile for those who are mathematically inclined to see how EME path loss is calculated. Sometimes the so-called "radar equation" is used⁴:

eqn 1:

$$R_{max} = [(P_t G A_e \delta) / ((4\pi)^2 S_{min})]^{1/4}$$

where R_{max} is the range in kilometers, P_t is the transmitter power in watts, G is transmitter antenna gain in dBi, A_e

is the effective aperture of the antenna in meters squared, δ is the radar cross section of the target in meters squared, and S_{min} is the minimum detectable signal in watts.

Because eqn. 1 isn't easily adaptable for Amateurs on EME, I prepared eqn. 2, which is oversimplified and not applicable to the higher bands, where the sky noise is very low. This simplified "2-meter EME radar equation" is useful for evaluating the elements of a station that uses the same antenna for transmitting and receiving. The reference is the received signal level at the antenna feedpoint based on a 50-ohm impedance:

$$P_r = P_t + 2(G_a) - P_l \quad \text{eqn. 2}$$

Where P_r is the received signal power in dBm (level with respect to 1 milliwatt), P_t is the transmitted power in dBm measured at the antenna feedpoint, G_a is the antenna gain in dBi referenced to the feedpoint, and P_l is the path loss in dB.

For example, let's evaluate the minimum station shown in table 1. P_t is the transmitted power at the antenna feedpoint, 500 watts or +57 dBm. G_a is the antenna gain, +20 dBi. P_l is the nominal path loss, or 252.5 dB. Therefore, the received power level at the feedpoint is approximately -155.5 dBm (0.0038 microvolts), a very weak signal! (More on this shortly.)

Antenna gain deserves some further comment. As mentioned before, when calculating EME performance, antenna gains are usually specified in dBi (dB over isotropic), since the path loss is specified in the same terms. Just add 2.15 dB to any antenna gain speci-

fied in dBd (gain over a dipole) and you'll be all set. If you use stacked antennas, you'll have to estimate the overall system gain (see references 5 through 7). When estimating antenna system gain, don't forget to subtract the phasing line loss.

As discussed in last month's column, it is common EME practice to use the same antenna on both transmit and receive. The most important EME parameter in eqn. 2 is antenna gain; every time the EME antenna gain increases by 1 dB, the total system performance improves by 2 dB (1 dB stronger on transmit and 1 dB on receive). Therefore, eqn. 2 clearly shows that you should spend most of your EME efforts on perfecting your antenna system.

The transmitted power is well understood. Any increase here is on a dB-for-dB basis. Generally, increasing transmitted power helps the other station hear you better. If you have a 1-dB feed line loss between the output of your final power amplifier and the antenna system, a typical setup on 2 meters, 625 watts is required in the shack so that the required 500 watts will be present at the antenna. Therefore, increasing the transmitter output to the new FCC limit of 1500 watts will increase your signal by only about 3.8 dB, at a considerable expenditure in power amplifier cost.

Finally, there are the receiver considerations. The one most often discussed parameter is the noise figure. Usually, the lower the noise figure, the more sensitive the receiver, and the better you can hear the weak signals returning from the moon. However, on

THE NEW TREND OF AMATEUR RADIO

NEW

REVEX

NEW

Please see the complete REVEX line of laboratory instruments and accessories.

AVERAGE AND PEP RF MONITORING BUILT INTO ALL UNITS.
1.6 to 1300 mHz, 1 watt to 5kw

IN LINE TYPE SWR & POWER METERS

EXCLUSIVE!!! PATENTED WIDEBAND Z COUPLER, AVAILABLE IN NO OTHER UNIT AT ANY PRICE, PROVIDES LABORATORY ACCURACY AND QUALITY AT AMATEUR PRICES...



INTRODUCTORY PRICE **\$89**



INTRODUCTORY PRICE **\$99**



INTRODUCTORY PRICE **\$79**



INTRODUCTORY PRICE **\$129**

REVEX IN LINE WATT METER

	144/229/430	RF/50/144/430	RF/144/430/1200
MODEL	W 5 1 0	W 5 4 0	W 5 6 0
FREQUENCY RANGE	1.0MHz ~ 30MHz	140 ~ 525MHz	1.6-525MHz
MEASURABLE POWER RANGE	5W/20W/200W	20W/20W/4W	200W/20W/3W
SWR SENSITIVITY	8 W	4W	S1:2W S2:3W
MEASURABLE FUNCTIONS	FWD POWER REF POWER PEP MONITOR SWR	FWD POWER REF POWER PEP MONITOR SWR	FWD POWER REF POWER PEP MONITOR SWR
IMPEDANCE	50 Ω	50 Ω	50 Ω
IN/OUT CONNECTOR	SO239	SO-239	S1:SO239/S2:N-R
METER	1	1	1
SENSOR	1-BUILT IN TROIDAL CORE	1-BUILT IN STRIP LINE	2-BUILT IN S1: TROIDAL CORE S2: CM
DIMENSIONS (w/h)	128 W x 72 (80) H x 85 (114) D	128 W x 72 (80) H x 85 (114) D	128 (W) x 75 (80) H x 85 (146) D EXTERNAL SENSOR
WEIGHT	APPROX. 700g	APPROX 540g	APPROX. 670g

EXCLUSIVE DISTRIBUTOR:

AMATEUR-WHOLESALE ELECTRONICS

46 Greensboro Highway, Watkinsville, Georgia 30677

FOR YOUR NEAREST DEALER OR TO ORDER:

TOLL FREE..800-327-3102

Telephone (404) 769-8706 Telex: 4930709 ITT

✓ 124

SYNTHESIZED SIGNAL GENERATOR

MADE IN USA



MODEL SG-100F \$429.95 delivered

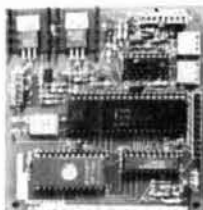
- Covers 100 MHz to 199.999 MHz in 1 kHz steps with thumbwheel dial
- Accuracy +/- 1 part per 10 million at all frequencies
- Internal FM adjustable from 0 to 100 kHz at a 1 kHz rate
- External FM input accepts tones or voice
- Spurs and noise at least 60 dB below carrier
- Output adjustable from 5-500 mV at 50 Ohms
- Operates on 12 Vdc @ 1/2 Amp
- Available for immediate delivery
- \$429.95 delivered
- Add-on accessories available to extend freq range, add infinite resolution, AM, and a precision 120 dB attenuator
- Call or write for details
- Phone in your order for fast COD shipment.

VANGUARD LABS

196-23 Jamaica Ave., Hollis, NY 11423
Phone: (718) 468-2720 Mon. thru Thu.

✓ 125

MICROCOMPUTER REPEATER CONTROL



\$129

Introducing the MICRO REPEATER CONTROLLER RPT-2A, a new concept in LOW COST, EASY TO INTERFACE, microcomputer repeater control. Replace old logic boards with a state of the art microcomputer that adds NEW FEATURES, HIGH RELIABILITY, LOW POWER, SMALL SIZE, and FULL DOCUMENTATION to your system. Direct interface (drop in) with most repeaters. Detailed interface information included. Original MICRO REPEATER CONTROL article featured in QST Dec. 1983.

- Two CW ID Messages
- Tune Out Timer
- Pre Timeout Warning MSG
- Post Timeout CW MSG
- Courtesy Beep
- Auxiliary Inputs
- Reconfigurable COR Input
- High Current PTT Interface
- Saw Wave Tone Generator
- Low Power 9.15 VDC @ 200 ma
- Size 3.5" x 3.5"
- All Connectors Included

RPT-2A Kit Only \$129 plus \$3.00 shipping
PROCESSOR CONCEPTS

P.O. BOX 26023
ST. PAUL, MN 55126
(612) 484-9176 7pm-10pm evenings



CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG AND SPECIFICATIONS

✓ 126

Become a DeVry VE

DeVry VE teams have the advantage of:

- Personalized service
- Quick Accreditation
- Free test generation software
- Out-of-pocket expense reimbursement
- Use of 800 number to communicate with the VEC
- Generating their own examinations

Contact: Jim Georgias, W9JUG
DeVry VEC

3300 No. Campbell Avenue
Chicago, IL 60618
(312) 929-8500

[800] 327-2444 (outside of Illinois)

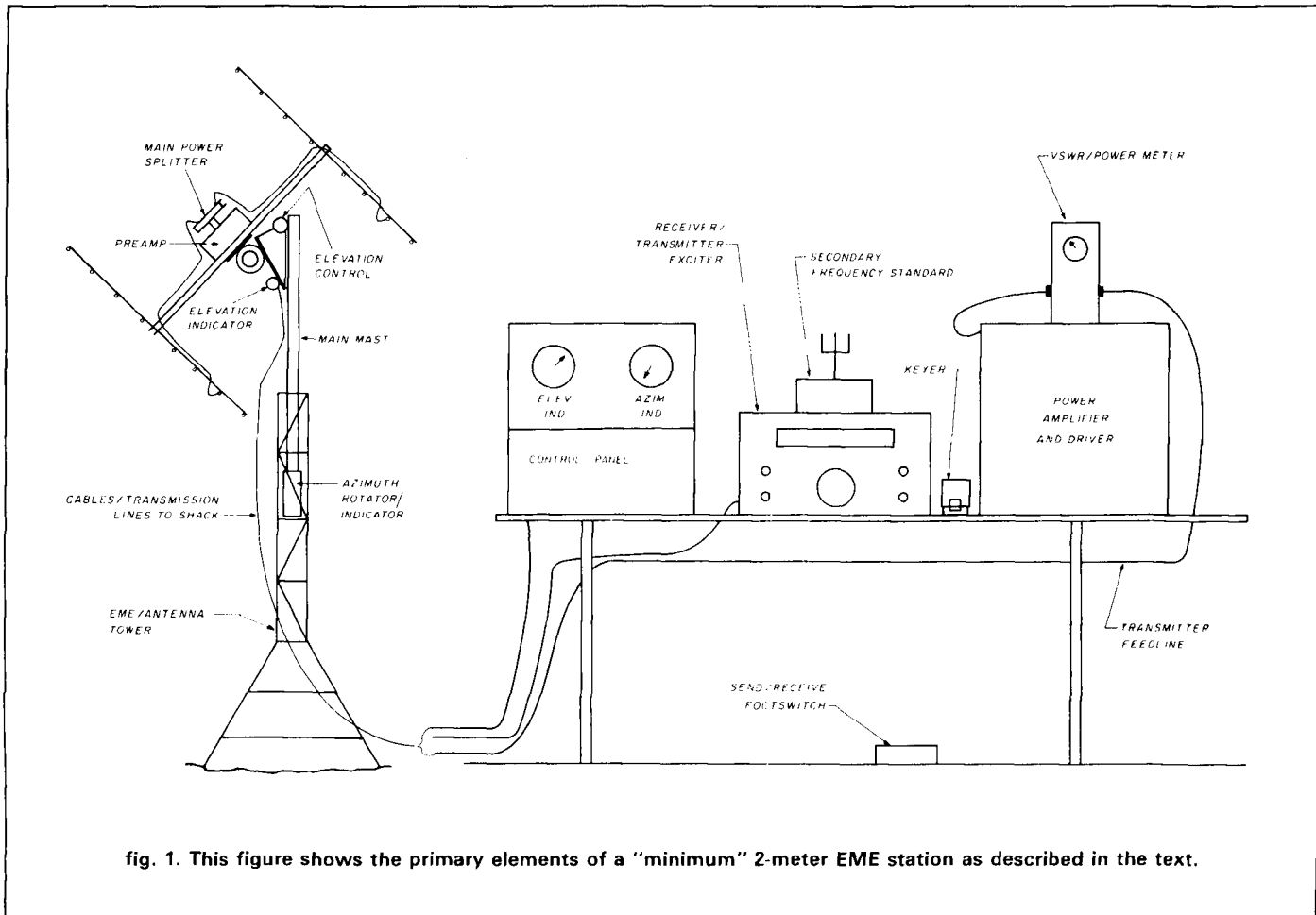


fig. 1. This figure shows the primary elements of a "minimum" 2-meter EME station as described in the text.

Table 1. This table shows the minimum requirements for successful 2-meter EME echoes as discussed in the text.

Path loss	252.5 ± 1 dB
Minimum antenna gain	20 dBi
Minimum transmitted power at antenna feed	500 watts (+ 57 dBm)
Maximum receiver noise figure referenced to the antenna feedpoint	1.5 dB
Receiver bandwidth	50 Hz

2-meter EME the law of diminishing returns applies. You're limited not only by the feed line loss in the antenna system, but by the noise the antenna "sees" as well (see reference 1). If your antenna feed line loss ahead of your preamplifier is low (i.e., 0.5 dB maximum), you probably won't gain much improvement by using a noise figure

below 1.0 dB. This will be discussed below.

a marginal 2-meter EME station

By now you're probably wondering, "But what if I don't want to go all the way and build a minimum EME station? What are the *minimum* requirements?" All other parameters being equal, the only requirement that has to be satisfied is that the sum of the antenna gains at both stations be equal to or greater than 40 dBi. Therefore, if the other station has a 25-dBi antenna gain, you can have successful QSOs with only a 15-dBi antenna gain — the gain of a single high-performance Yagi on a boom measuring three wavelengths or longer.

If you have the minimum 20-dBi antenna gain and schedule a station sporting 25 dBi of gain, you can use power levels down to 5 dB lower, or

as low as 150 watts at the antenna feedpoint! This explains why the "super stations" have been so successful; they have much greater gain than is required for the minimum station and usually have very low feed line losses, with very low-noise receivers with the preamplifier mounted at the antenna feedpoint. Running the maximum legal power of 1500 watts, they've obviously overcome the inadequacies of smaller stations.

Other EME tradeoffs are possible. Sometimes conditions are particularly favorable, especially if Faraday rotation cooperates, some scintillation enhancement is present, the moon is near perigee, and the sky temperature is low. Furthermore, as mentioned in last month's column, "ground gain," though elusive, can sometimes result in several dB of enhancement. This is particularly important to stations that don't have antenna elevation control

(such as in a tropo setup) but want to try EME. Most of the super stations will be glad to accommodate any schedule requests.

EME antennas and antenna systems

Since the antenna system is the main key to EME success, it should be discussed first. Many antenna types — rhombics, collinears, parabolic dishes, and Yagi arrays — have been used successfully on 2-meter EME.

W3GKP and W4AO used rhombic antennas in the early 1950s to hear the first successful Amateur EME echoes, which were on 144 MHz.¹ Stacked rhombics were later used by VK3ATN and then by VK5MC. For the type of gains required, rhombics must be very large, typically 40 to 50 wavelengths, or 275-350 feet on a side! A rhombic antenna is therefore practical only in a fixed configuration for horizon shots in a narrow EME window. Rhombics also have many sidelobes, so they can't be considered low-noise receiving antennas.

Collinears, both standard and extended, were among the first really successful rotatable 2-meter EME antennas. They're not difficult to build or tune and usually have open wire phasing lines so losses are low and efficiency is high. Though collinears are large, some Amateurs were able to arrange them so they could be rotated not only in azimuth and elevation, but also in polarity; this option often makes the difference between success and failure.

Parabolic dishes such as the 1000-foot diameter reflector at Arecibo, Puerto Rico, and the 150-footer at Stanford, California, were used several times for 2-meter EME in the 1960s. However, parabolic dish type antennas aren't too efficient (typically only 50 to 55 percent), and really have to be at least 28 feet in diameter to be worthwhile for 2-meter EME. Despite their shortcomings, dish type antennas require only a simple feed system, they're usually low-noise on receive, loss to the receive preamplifier can be negligible, and they can be easily

Table 2. This table shows some of the most common individual antennas presently used on 2-meter EME along with boomlength, number of elements, and estimated gain. The gains shown represent my best judgment and are based on tests and reported results at 144 MHz; they may vary ± 0.25 dB.

name and/or manufacturer	boomlength		gain dBd	gain dBi
	in wavelengths	no. elements		
W1JR short Yagi *	1.73	8	11.35	13.5
NBS Yagi	2.2	12	11.85	14.0
Cushcraft 214B Jr. Boomer Yagi	2.2	14	12.1	14.25
Cushcraft DX-120 collinear	na	20	12.5	14.65
Tonna (F9FT) 20116 Yagi	3.15	16	12.5	14.65
KLM 13LBA Yagi	3.2	13	12.5	14.65
CueDee Yagi	3.1	15	12.85	15.0
NBS Yagi	3.2	17	13.05	15.2
Tonna (F9FT) 20117 Yagi	3.15	17	13.15	15.3
Cushcraft 3219 Boomer Yagi	3.2	19	13.2	15.35
NBS Yagi	4.2	15	13.55	15.7
KLM 16LBX Yagi	4.1	16	14.15	16.30
Cushcraft 4218XL Yagi	4.2	18	14.3	16.45
KLM 17LBX Yagi	4.7	17	14.5	16.65
M ² Enterprises (K6MYC) 2M-5WL	4.8	18	14.5	16.65
28-foot dish	na	na	17.55	19.7
32-foot dish	na	na	18.65	20.8
40-foot dish	na	na	20.55	22.7

adapted to polarity rotation. Moreover, they can usually be operated on higher frequency bands if the the feed system is changed.

Nowadays, the Yagi is "king" on 2-meter EME. Over the last ten years Amateurs have expended a great deal of effort towards improving Yagi gain and decreasing sidelobe levels. The result is vastly improved arrays with as many as 32 separate Yagis — with no end in sight! Furthermore, Yagis pack a lot of gain based on volume and form factor. No wonder back yard EME is now so popular.

Table 2, which shows the gain of some of the most popular individual 2-meter EME antenna designs, can be used as a guide to antenna selection. It's interesting to note that the majority of the popular commercial Yagis presently in use on 2-meter EME are based on either the NBS or DL6WU Yagi designs. The gains shown on this table have been either measured or calculated using some of the latest computer modeling techniques and represent true gain.

Because long Yagi designs may be expensive to build — given the high cost of materials — many antennas used on 2-meter EME are commercial types. Homebrewed Yagis are still very

popular, however, despite the cost. Both the NBS and DL6WU designs are highly recommended; reference 8 discusses the advantages and disadvantages of these and other Yagi designs.

If you want to start small, consider the simple eight-element Yagi design on a 12-foot boom described in reference 9. Four of these antennas stacked only 9 feet horizontally and 8 feet vertically will make an excellent compact, low-cost, back yard starter EME antenna just shy of the minimum gain in **table 1**. The array can later be expanded to six or eight of these Yagis if greater gain is desired.

stacking antennas

Because no practical 20-dBi gain Yagi designs are presently available for 2-meter EME (11 wavelengths, 70- to 80-foot boomlength!), one usually has to resort to stacking smaller antennas. **Table 3** shows the maximum gain possible if Yagi antennas are stacked, based on zero phasing line losses. Note that system gain doesn't increase 3 dB every time you double the number of antennas, even with zero phasing line loss! To do so would incur large sidelobes, which would severely increase the noise temperature of the antenna, making reception very diffi-

Uncle Bill's Commodore C-64 Computer Software

by Bill Clarke WA4BLC

CODE COURSE

This computer program is broken into three user friendly parts. Part one introduces to the beginner the different morse characters. The student simply presses a key and the character is sent and displayed on the screen. Part two generates the morse character and the student is required to press the correct key on the computer. If the student answers incorrectly, the character is automatically resent. Part three sends morse characters in random groups of five. The student can tailor what is sent to their particular needs; numbers only, letters only or a combination of both. Speeds are from 5 to 20 groups per minute. The computer can also be configured to send the Farnsworth method (high speed/ slow spacing code.) V 2.2

UB-CC (For C-64) \$9.95

KODE MASTER (for Novice, General or Extra Class students)

Prepare for your next code exam using computer generated QSOs. Each QSO contains call signs, names, QTH's equipment info plus many of the other exchanges commonly found in Ham QSO's. QSO's can be displayed on the screen by one character at a time, by each sentence or after the completion of the QSO for checking. With a printer you can print out a hard copy. Available in 5 wpm for Novices, 13 wpm for Generals and 20 wpm for Extra class students.

UB-KN Novice Class (for C-64) \$14.95

UB-KG (for C-64) \$14.95

UB-KE Extra Class (for C-64) \$14.95

ANTENNA SYSTEM

This nifty antenna modeling and development program will help you get the most from your antenna projects while eliminating much of the drudgery of antenna calculations. Part one covers standard design antennas—dipoles, verticals and Yagi designs. Part two designs shortened dipole antennas for space limited hams. Great for shortened 160/80 meter antennas. All dimensions are listed. At this price it's not an engineering program but a neat program to have around.

UB-AS (for C-64) \$9.95

RADIO AMATEUR CALLBOOK SUPPLEMENT

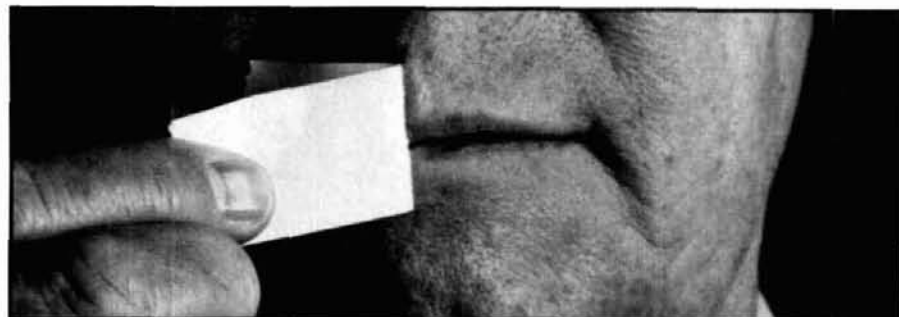
(both NA and International calls)

Invaluable operating aid to all classes of Radio Amateur. Includes all calls issued since publication of the 1987 edition of the North American and International editions. The ONLY way to be fully up-to-date is to have the Callbook supplement in your shack. 296 pages © 1987

CB-SUP 87 Softbound \$9.95

Please enclose \$3.50 shipping & handling

ham radio magazine
BOOKSTORE
GREENVILLE, NH 03048
603-878-1441



Now that you can speak, talk to Larsen.

Novice Enhancement opens up a whole new way for novices to communicate. To make the most of it, talk to Larsen Electronics.

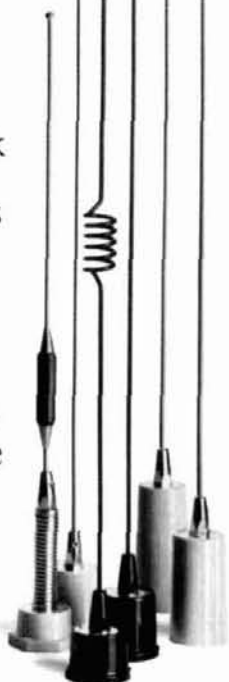
We'll tell you how Larsen antennas can greatly improve your powers of communication. We'll also explain how Larsen 220 and 1296 MHz antennas are designed to give you the best performance.

Talk to your Larsen amateur dealer today, and see if Larsen performance doesn't speak for itself.



Larsen Antennas

IN USA: Larsen Electronics, Inc., 11611 N. E. 50th Ave., P.O. Box 1799, Vancouver, WA 98668 206-573-2722. Toll Free order line: 1-800-426-1656. In Washington State 1-800-562-1747. Telex: 15-2813 LARSENELC VANC
IN CANADA: Canadian Larsen Electronics, Ltd., 149 West 6th Avenue, Vancouver, B.C. V5Y 1K3 604-872-8517. Toll Free 1-800-663-6734. Telex: 04-54666 CDN LARSEN VCR



✓ 118

2 METER AMPLIFIERS • ATV CONVERTERS

DISCOVER THE WORLD OF FAST SCAN TELEVISION:



AMATEUR TELEVISION CONVERTERS
ATV-2 420-450 MHz \$ 44.95 Kit
ATV-3 420-450 MHz GaAs-Fet \$ 49.95 Kit
ATV-4 902-928 MHz GaAs-Fet \$ 59.95 Kit

Available in Kit or Assembled/Tested

Add \$ 2.00 For Shipping and Handling

RF Amplifiers Per Motorola Bulletin

Complete Parts List for

140 Watt or 300 Watt HF Amplifiers per Motorola Bulletin
AN-758 AN-762 EB-27A EB-93

CAMBIUM RF CHOSES

0.75 uH, 0.22 uH, 0.33 uH

4.7 uH, 10.0 uH \$ 1.20

MIXERS

SBL-1 DBL Bal Mixer \$ 6.50

SBL-1X DBL Bal Mixer \$ 7.95

FERROXUBE DEVICE

VK200-204B RF Choke \$ 1.20

58-590-85-1B Ferrite Bead \$ 1.20

POWER SPLITTER/COMBINER

2-30 MHz, 600 Watts (2 Port or 4 Port)



BROADBAND TRANSFORMERS PER MOTOROLA BULLETINS

We Also Stock Hard-To-Find Parts

KEMET CHIP CAPACITORS
METALCLAD MICA CAPACITORS
SEMICONDUCTORS
RF POWER TRANSISTORS

For detailed information, please call or write for our free catalog



CCI Communication Concepts Inc.
121 Brown Street • Dayton, Ohio 45402 • (513) 220-9677



✓ 119

MISSOURI RADIO CENTER

102 N.W. Business Park Lane, Kansas City, MO 64150 816-741-8118

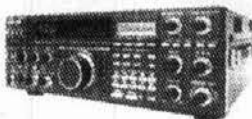
Call Toll Free — 9am - 6pm Mon. - Fri., 9am - 2pm Sat.
In Missouri Call — 816-741-8118

1-800-821-7323

TRADE INS ACCEPTED

MasterCard — VISA — COD Welcome

KENWOOD



TS940S "DX-celligence"

- Programmable Scanning
- High Stability, Dual Digital VFO's
- 40 Channel Memory
- General Coverage Receiver

KENWOOD



TS440S "DX-CITING"

- 100% Duty Cycle
 - 100 memories
 - Direct Keyboard Entry
 - Optional Built-in AT
- On Sale Now, Call For Price!

KENWOOD



TM-3530A 220 MHZ MOBILE FM TRANSCIVER

- 220-225 MHz with 25 Watts
- 7-Digit Telephone No. Memory
- Direct Frequency Entry
- 23-Channel Memory

KENWOOD

NEW

TH-215A

"FULL FEATURED 2m HT"

- 141-163 MHz Receive
- 144-148 MHz Transmit
- 2.5W Output (5W Optional)
- 10 Memories
- Built-in CTCSS Encoder
- Nine Types of Scanning

YAESU



FT-757GX "CAT SYSTEM"

- All Mode Transceiver
 - Dual VFO's
 - Full Break-in CW
 - 100% Duty Cycle
- CALL FOR BEST PRICE!

YAESU



FT-767GX HF/VHF/UHF BASE STATION

- Add Optional 6m, 2m & 70cm Modules
- Dual VFO's
- Full CW Break-in
- Lots More Features

YAESU

FT23/73R

- Zinc-Aluminum Alloy Case
- 10 Memories
- 140-164 MHz, 440-450 MHz
- 600 MAH Standard Opt. 5w New "super handle"



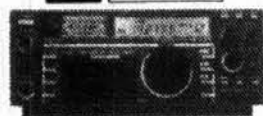
YAESU

FT-109RH 220 MHZ H.T.

- 5 Watts Output
- Battery Saver
- 10 Memories
- Multiple Scanning Routines
- Power Meter



ICOM



IC-735 "NEW"

Can you put a price tag on reliability? Now ICOM offers a ONE YEAR WARRANTY on its HF Transceivers & Receivers purchased after August 1, 1986.

ICOM



IC-751A "NEW"

- 100 KHz - 30 MHz
- FM Standard
- 32 Memories
- QSK (Nominal Speed 40 WPM)

ICOM



IC-38A

- Full 25W, 5W low
 - 21 memories
 - Subtones built in RX 215-230 MHz
- CALL FOR BEST PRICE

ICOM

IC-μ2AT

- 140-163 MHz
- 10 Memories
- 1W, 1.5W optional
- 32 tones built-in



IC-03AT

- 220 to 224.995 MHz
- 2.5W, 5W Optional
- Built in subtone
- 10 Memories



Kantronics

KAM

Kantronics All Mode

- CW, RTTY, ASCII, AMTOR, HF & VHF Packet
- RS-232/TTL, Universal Compatibility
- Transmit and Receive CW 6-99 wpm, RTTY/ASCII 45-300 Baud, ARQ, FEC, SELFEC, Listen ARQ, VHF and HF Packet



MFJ-1274

TNC 2 PACKET RADIO

- VHF and HF Packet
- Precision Tuning Indicator
- AX .25 Level 2 Version 2 Software
- TTL Serial Port
- More!

MFJ

NOVICES

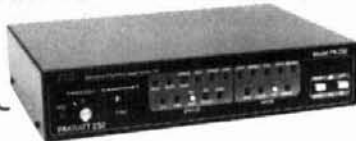
ARE YOU CONFUSED ABOUT YOUR NEW PRIVILEGES? CALL US FOR THE UP-TO-THE-MINUTE INFORMATION AND ASSISTANCE WITH YOUR GEAR.

✓ 128

ASA

PK 232

- Make any RS-232 compatible computer or terminal a complete digital operating position.
- Morse, Baudot, ASCII, AMTOR, Packet
- Loaded with features.



ASTRON CORPORATION



Power Supply

- RS7A \$48
- RS12A \$68
- RS20A \$88
- RS20M \$105
- VS20M \$125
- RS35A \$153
- RS35M \$149
- VS35M \$165
- RS50A \$189
- RS50M \$215
- RM50A \$219
- VS50M \$229

Table 3. This table shows the typical stacking gain improvements for optimally stacked Yagi antennas, excluding any phasing line losses.

configuration	gain increase
2 antennas	2.75
4 Yagis	5.5
6 Yagis	7.1
8 Yagis	8.25
12 Yagis	9.85
16 Yagis	11.0
24 Yagis	12.6
32 Yagis	13.75

cult — especially on weak signals. Phasing line losses will decrease antenna performance accordingly. This is a big consideration when using four or more antennas.

Note in particular the stacking of six Yagis with only a two-times increase in size over four antennas for about 1.6-dB gain increase. This configuration is particularly recommended for Amateurs who just can't swing eight Yagis but need a little more antenna gain to strengthen their competitive edge.

The six-Yagi configuration is best accomplished by stacking them three high and two wide.⁷ In the late 1970s, I built the power dividers and phasing lines for such a configuration and sent all the parts and information along with two extra antennas to Alaskan 2-meter EME station WA0LPK. Jim immediately installed the "kit" and went from 10-percent success on schedules to making contacts at random without schedules. While slightly more complex mechanically, this configuration has much to offer over going all the way to eight antennas with a three-times increase in size.

Table 4 shows examples of the gain of some of the more popular 2-meter EME Yagi antennas in typical stacking configurations. **Table 5** shows the estimated gain of some of the super stations. Many other configurations are available, but this should help.

Stacking antennas and using power splitter/combiners are discussed in detail in references 6 and 7, so that information won't be repeated here. First determine the gain of your single

Yagi antenna; then you can estimate the gain improvement when they're stacked according to the information contained in **tables 3** through **5**.

Table 6 will help you determine the optimum spacing when stacking the antennas shown. Those not shown can be stacked using references 6 and 7 if the individual Yagi beamwidths and sidelobes are known. Don't get too worried about spacing — it isn't that critical, but if you must err, do so on the short side. Even a 10-percent shortening will decrease gain by only 0.25 dB and greatly decrease mechanical problems!

Table 4. This table shows some typical 2-meter EME arrays with estimated gains.

antenna and/or manufacturer	gain in dBd	gain in dBi
4 W1JR 8-el Yagis	16.85	19.0
4 Cushcraft 214B Jr. Boomers	17.60	19.75
4 16-el F9FT 20116 or KLM 13 LBA Yagis	18.00	20.15
80-el Cushcraft collinear	18.00	20.15
4 Cushcraft 3219 Yagis	18.70	20.85
4 KLM 16LBX Yagis	19.65	21.80
160-el Cushcraft collinear	20.75	22.90
6 KLM 16LBX Yagis	21.25	23.40
8 Cushcraft 3219 Yagis	21.45	23.60
8 KLM 16LBX Yagis	22.40	24.55

Table 5. This table shows the estimated antenna gain of some of the 2-meter EME "super stations."

antenna and/or manufacturer	gain in dBd	gain in dBi
K1WHS 24 Cushcraft 214B Yagis	24.7	26.85
WA6MGZ 16 KLM 16LBX Yagis	25.15	27.30
WA1JXN 16 KLM 17LBX Yagis	25.5	27.65
YU3WV 24 12-el J-Slots	26.0	28.15
KB8RQ 32 Cushcraft 3219 Yagis	26.95	29.10
W5UN 32 KLM 17LBX Yagis	28.25	30.40

transmission and phasing lines

Transmission line losses, even at 144 MHz, can be significant. This is especially true when long Yagis are used in large arrays where many phasing lines are required. Tradeoffs and different types of feed lines are discussed in detail in reference 10, so they won't be repeated here. Before you go too far in your antenna system plans, be sure to study the different types of transmission lines and learn how you can keep losses to a minimum.

If you can keep it well sealed from water penetration, type 9913 coax is highly recommended, especially for the phasing lines between the individual Yagis and the first power divider. Even RG 8 and 213-U coax types are usable in phasing lines if lengths are kept short. In this regard, the "back plane" configuration,⁷ where the first power divider is mounted in close proximity to the feedpoint in the individual antennas, is particularly recommended.

Fifty-ohm Heliax® and hardline or Alumifoam® are highly recommended, especially for the transmitter feed line (**fig. 1**). While they're expensive, they can often be found at flea markets for reasonable prices. Especially in large arrays, very low-loss transmission lines need be used only on the long runs from the individual power dividers to the central antenna feedpoint.

Several 2-meter EMEers are using CATV hardline. (Ask super stations WA1JXN, K1WHS, and W5UN.) It's inexpensive and has very low loss, especially below 300 MHz, where it's closely specified by suppliers. Although it has an impedance of 75 ohms, it can easily be designed into the antenna system and later converted back to 50 ohms with a simple quarter-wave section of 61-ohm line.

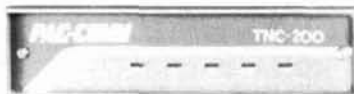
Heretofore, it's been common Amateur practice to make phasing lines multiples of a half wavelength. This theory was debunked in reference 7. Since then, some Amateurs have tried using the odd number of quarter-wavelength techniques recommended

PAC-COMM

PACKET RADIO
YOUR BEST VALUE

DR-100 AND DR-200

Single and Dual Port Digipeaters support both Level 2 and Level 3 Network. Ideal for linking local frequencies. Designed for the mountaintop environment. Very low cost, available from stock.



TNC-200

The only exact TAPR TNC-2 Clone ideal for NET/ROM—available with 32K RAM Low Power CMOS or Low Cost NMOS available assembled or as a kit.

SALE PRICE FOR FULL KIT - **\$129.95**



ORDERS ONLY
800-223-3511

CALL OR WRITE FOR MORE INFORMATION

TECH LINE
(813) 874-2980

Pac-Comm Packet Radio Systems, 3652 West Cypress St., Tampa, FL 33607 129

PACKET RADIO TERMINAL SOFTWARE

PAC PRO FOR THE IBM PC

- Split screen display
- On-line help screens
- Connect alarm
- Multiple buffers
- Automatic file transfer protocol
- Hard disk support
- Full color control
- On-screen clock

Program diskette and operations manual **\$29.95** postpaid
Demonstration Disk **\$ 2.00**

Also available: Digipack and Message Pack Software

TNC-220

HF/VHF PACKET CONTROLLER



Shown with
Tuning Indicator

MADE IN U.S.A.

AMATEUR DIRECT PRICES
KIT **\$129.95**

ASSEMBLED **\$159.95**

OPTIONS: 32K RAM **\$9.95**

INTERNAL LED BAR GRAPH

TUNING INDICATOR **\$39.95**

- Two radio ports
- 7910 single-chip modem
- 300 and 1200 bauds
- Enhanced command set
- Multi-color status LED's
- Supports RS-232 and TTL computers
- Active HF bandpass filter
- Tuning indicator option



Rear Panel
Showing Dual
Radio Connectors



INTERNATIONAL MONTHLY MAGAZINE BY AND FOR ACTIVE RADIOAMATEURS

Radiosporting

THIS IS IT! - FOR BIG GUNS & LITTLE PISTOLS

A magazine dedicated to quality and sportsmanship in amateur radio operating. Fresh, timely, practical and down to earth reading for little pistols and big guns. Written by the world's best in their fields: ON4UN, SMØAGD, LZ2CJ, VE3BMV, KH6BZF, DJ9ZB, ZS6BRZ, W1WY, N2AU, K7GCO, K4ZN, W4GF, VE3JTQ, WB4ZNH, WB9TBU, KQ2M, NS6X, W3FG, KA3B, K1PLR, N7CKD, VE3XN, ABØX, JE1CKA and others.

Includes DX News, QSL Info, 160m, 80m, 10m, 6m columns, DXpeditioning, Propagation, Awards, Contest rules and results, Traffic - Emergency, FCC News, New Products, Antennas, Technical news and articles, equipment reviews and modifications, computer programs, Radio Funnies, Club Life, RTTY, VHF/UHF, Mail Box, Classified Ads and much more in a magazine format with the speed of a bulletin.

RADIOSPORTING sponsors DX Century Award, Contest Hall of Fame and World Radio Championship contest.

"Your publication is superb! Keep it up!" **Joe Reisert, W1JR**

"Your W2PV articles are priceless. Your magazine is super!"

Rush Drake, W7RM

"Let me congratulate you on a very impressive magazine. Just what I've been looking for as a DXer and Contester!"

Dick Moen, N7RO

"RADIOSPORTING, once received, cannot be tossed aside until it is read from cover to cover. Then reviewed again and again."

Chas Browning, W4PKA

Subscription rates: 1 year USA \$18, Canada CD\$26, Overseas US\$23; 2 years \$33, \$48, \$42 respectively. Single issue \$2. USA First Class Mail add \$8/year, DX Air Mail add \$15/year.

TRY US! SUBSCRIBE OR SEND \$1 FOR YOUR SAMPLE COPY.

RADIOSPORTING Magazine

PO Box 282, Pine Brook, NJ 07058, USA 130



HERE'S A NEAT GIFT IDEA

When we first saw the Casio PQ-40U Portable World Time Clock, we knew instantly that Ham Radio Bookstore customers would love this one.

This time piece is more than a simple clock. Besides all the standard features, alarm, snooze, lightweight portable design and digital readout, this clock gives you time at 21 different locations around the world at the twist of a dial. DX'ers will delight at being able to get rid of their cumbersome manual time calculators: determining band and path to use will be greatly simplified. Contesters can simultaneously display both local and UTC times for logging purposes. In fact, every Amateur will find at least a dozen uses for this nifty clock. You can take it with you when you go on vacation—business trips—set the alarm and get out of meetings early—anywhere you need a clock, the PQ-40U can go with you. Get a couple of them and give them as gifts, one for the house, car, office, just about anywhere you need a clock, the PQ-40U can go with you. Quantities are limited—order now and avoid disappointment.

PQ-40U **\$29.95**

Please enclose \$3.50 shipping and handling

ham
radio magazine BOOKSTORE
GREENVILLE, NH 03048 603-878-1441

in reference 7 and have been quite pleased with the results. Lower side-lobes and higher gain were immediately evident because of the improved power distribution.

EME receivers and preamplifiers

Table 1 shows that a 2-meter EME receiver should have maximum a noise figure of 1.5 dB and a maximum bandwidth of 50 Hz. Earlier in this column, I briefly mentioned a receiver sensitivity of -155.5 dBm. You're probably wondering how these parameters are related.

Receiver sensitivity is primarily a function of noise figure and bandwidth. If the antenna noise temperature is near room temperature (298 degrees K), the typical situation on 2-meter EME, the receiver sensitivity can be calculated using the equation shown below:

eqn. 3:

$$\text{Receiver sensitivity} = -174 \text{ dBm} + \text{NF} + 10 \log \text{BW}$$

where receiver sensitivity is in dBm, NF is noise figure in dB, and BW is bandwidth in Hz.

For example, if the receiver overall noise figure is 1.5 dB and the bandwidth is 50 Hz, the overall receiver sensitivity will be -155.5 dBm ($-174 + 1.5 + 10 \log 50$). But how do you get a bandwidth of 50 Hz as shown in **table 1** when your i-f bandwidth is 500 Hz? Use your ears! As the final link on the end of the receiver chain, the human ear has a typical bandwidth of only 50 Hz.¹¹

If you're still not convinced, you can use a narrow i-f bandwidth. I've seen i-f filters advertised that claim a bandwidth of 125 Hz, but I'd hate to have to tune in a signal with such a narrow bandwidth — not to mention the frequency stability requirements of such a receiver!

If you don't have narrow i-f selectivity and you don't trust your ear, use an external audio filter. Some of the new solid-state active audio filters have variable bandwidth and frequency con-

trols which will easily go down to audio bandwidths of less than 25 Hz.

The one major difference between a conventional VHF/UHF or hf receiver and an EME receiver lies in the external preamplifier that's usually mounted at or very close to the antenna feedpoint. This is almost always necessary for two reasons. The first is that the line loss to the shack is usually over 0.5 dB, so the weak signal is further attenuated. The second is that there are no conventional receivers with 1- to 1.5-dB overall noise figures as required in **table 1**.

First a word about preamplifiers. There are many options. Although I used only a U-310 JFET preamplifier (shack-mounted at that) to obtain my 2-meter WAS Award, I now recommend the use of a GaAsFET preamplifier mounted in a small enclosure as close to the antenna feedpoint as possible. Many preamplifier circuits — as well as commercially manufactured units — are available.

However, one mustn't get carried away with specifications. For instance, there's practically no justification for 2-meter EME preamplifier gains in excess of 25 dB; even 20 dB may be overkill. Very often I see 144-MHz GaAsFET circuits using tuned output stages. When this is done below about 1000 MHz, the circuit is almost always on the verge of oscillation. This can result in an input impedance off the Smith chart when a preamplifier is

measured on a network analyzer. Instability is also evident if a preamplifier oscillates when placed in the antenna system where the impedance is not constant at all frequencies! Furthermore, excessive preamplifier gain may cause your receiver to intermodulate because of the presence of other Amateurs, fm repeaters, or even commercial fm and TV signals that often pass through the preamplifier.

At 144 MHz, I prefer GaAsFET preamplifiers with tuned input tanks and untuned outputs such as those that use a 4:1 broadband output transformer. Some recommended GaAsFET preamplifier circuits are described in reference 12. If you have any doubt about preamplifier stability, measure the forward gain and reverse isolation with a very weak signal source. If the reverse isolation isn't at least 4 to 6 dB higher than the forward gain, the preamplifier is potentially unstable.

If you use an external low-noise preamplifier as recommended above, and mount it at the antenna feedpoint, the loss and type of the transmission line between the preamplifier and the receiver usually isn't critical, since the overall gain of the preamplifier is typically 20 to 25 dB. Hence moderately lossy coax cable such as RG-8 or RG-231/U is perfectly acceptable (see **fig. 1**).

Two-meter EME receivers offer many options. A decade ago most 2-meter EMEers used a downconvert-

Table 6. This table shows the recommended stacking distance for some of the more popular 2-meter Yagi antennas per reference 6 with updates.

antenna type	Stacking in E & H plane		Stacking in E & H plane	
	in wavelength		in inches	
W1JR short Yagi (ref. 9)	1.35	1.20	110	98
NBS 2.2 wavelength Yagi	1.55	1.40	127	115
Cushcraft 214B Jr. Boomer	1.55	1.40	127	115
Tonna (F9FT) 20116 Yagi	1.60	1.50	131	123
KLM 13LBA Yagi	1.80	1.55	147	127
CueDee Yagi	1.70	1.40	139	115
NBS 3.2 wavelength Yagi	1.80	1.35	147	111
Tonna (F9FT) 20117 Yagi	1.55	1.40	127	115
Cushcraft 3219 Boomer Yagi	1.80	1.35	147	111
NBS 4.2 wavelength Yagi	1.95	1.75	160	144
KLM 16LBX Yagi	2.00	1.75	164	144
Cushcraft 4218XL Yagi	1.95	1.75	160	144
M ² Enterprises 2M-5WL Yagi	1.95	1.80	162	147

er or transverter followed by an hf receiver for the i-f. This setup has lots of system flexibility.

When choosing an hf i-f for EME operation, look for a receiver that has good frequency stability, a slow tuning rate (25 or less kHz per turn), frequency readout that has good resolution and accuracy, narrow bandwidth i-f options, an SSB/CW product detector, and an automatic noise blanker. An i-f bandwidth of 250 to 500 Hz is recommended, as discussed above. Some of the favorite EME i-f receivers of yesteryear were the old Collins 75A4 and the Drake R4C with appropriate modifications. More recently, the Kenwood TS 830 and TS 430 have become popular.

Many multimode 2-meter transceivers are available. Until recently, the Yaesu FT-726R was a favorite because of its built-in narrow bandwidth CW filter. Other 2-meter transceivers now offer this option. You can use a transceiver with a 2- to 3-kHz i-f bandwidth if your ears don't mind all the excess noise; better yet, follow the transceiver with an external audio filter as mentioned previously. This is the setup at one of the 2-meter super stations!

transmitters and power amplifiers

If you have either a 2-meter transverter, upconverter, or one of the new multimode transceivers, you have the basic building block for a 2-meter EME exciter. Frequency stability is important. Remember that the station trying to work you may be listening in a 50- to 100-Hz bandwidth, so any chirp or drift on your part will significantly degrade success.

Probably the biggest choice lies in deciding how to generate power. If you build a marginal station and expect to work only the super stations, a typical beginner's approach, a solid-state "brick" will probably be sufficient. Many circuits can be found in reference 13; commercial solid-state amplifiers are also available.

However, always build or buy one of the linear amplifier types. You may later use this amplifier as a driver for

a high-power final. Class C or fm amplifier types often exhibit erratic power output levels when their drive levels are varied. This could make output power setting very difficult or damage a follow-up final amplifier.

There are many choices of high-power amplifiers. Remember that even 500 to 750 watts of output power is sufficient for operating 2-meter EME. There are still plenty of plumbers' delights or parallel tube finals around — especially those that use the venerable 4CX250Bs. Often available quite inexpensively, especially from Amateurs who are upgrading to the new FCC 1500-watt output power levels, they'll easily generate as much as 1000 watts of output if they're properly cooled. More information on these finals is contained in references 14 and 15. The 8874 and 3CX800A7 tubes have become popular, especially where single-tube amplifiers are preferred. Other tubes such as the 7650, 7213, and 4CX1000 are usable. Other finals are described in references 16 and 17. The most popular 2-meter EME final for generating the full legal limit is the W6PO power amplifier, which uses an 8877.^{17, 18} This amplifier has excellent stability, and is conservatively rated and reasonably efficient (i.e., greater than 60 percent). Furthermore, individual components, parts kits, or even a completed amplifier using this circuit are now available.* Finally, several commercially manufactured tube type finals are now available for 2-meter operation.

azimuth and elevation rotators

Any detailed discussion of this subject would require an entire article of its own. Some of the systems presently in use on 2-meter EME range from simple single Yagis on a tropo setup to complex arrays with exotic rotating systems occupying an entire acre of land.¹⁹ Most EMEers will simply use their own ingenuity, building a rotator according to the requirements of the

station and the materials most easily pressed into service.

Reference 9 showed my simple backyard/portable array, resting on a small, ground-mounted 11-foot tower for the base. A conventional Ham-M or equivalent rotator is used for azimuth control. Elevation is set by a small boat winch mounted on the vertical mast just above a hinged plate that holds the horizontal boom. Elevation angles are measured with a hand-calibrated plate and lead weight attached to the main boom. This setup is simple and relatively inexpensive.

Several large commercial rotators are now available with accuracies approaching 1.0 degree. While separate selsyn indicators used to be common, auxiliary azimuth indicators that use a linear potentiometer are becoming quite popular now that low-cost digital voltmeters are available.

Some Europeans have cascaded two or more of the elevation rotators used for typical OSCAR antenna control. For large antenna systems, the venerable "prop pitch" motor is still alive and well. Several years ago, many different EME rotator systems were described in Eimac's *EME Notes*.²⁰

polarity rotation

So far I've only touched on the subject of polarity rotation. Circular polarization would greatly improve the Faraday rotation problem on 2-meter EME, but it's very difficult to implement on large Yagi arrays. As mentioned before, circular polarization would reduce the signal levels from linearly polarized stations by up to 3 dB.

For these reasons, some Amateurs have devised polarity rotation schemes for collinears (VE7BOH) and Yagi arrays (K5GW), but describing them in detail would require discussion of mechanical considerations beyond the scope of this column. In this regard, the parabolic dish has much to offer despite its low efficiency and size. The rest of us will just have to trust our luck to the Faraday rotation present during our schedules!

*Gene Shea, KB7Q, 417 Staudaer Street, Bozeman, Montana 59715.

THE MOST AFFORDABLE REPEATER

ALSO HAS THE MOST IMPRESSIVE PERFORMANCE FEATURES (AND GIVES THEM TO YOU AS STANDARD EQUIPMENT!)

BAND	WIRED	KIT
6M, 2M, 220 UHF	\$880	\$630
	\$980	\$730

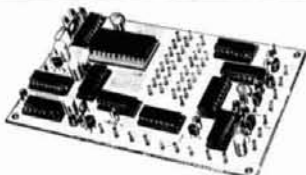
(Also available for commercial bands!)



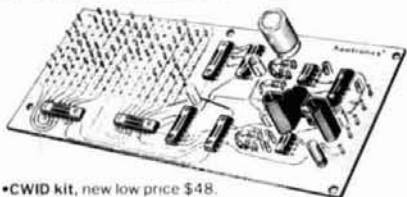
FEATURES:

- **SENSITIVITY SECOND TO NONE!** 0.15uV Typ.
- **SELECTIVITY THAT CAN'T BE BEAT!** Both 8 pole xtal filter & ceramic filter for > 100dB at ± 12kHz. Helical resonator front end to combat desense & intermod.
- **Flutter-proof squelch.** Automatic frequency control, separate spkr amplifier.
- **CLEAN, EASY-TUNE TRANSMITTER,** up to 20W output. 50W with additional PA.

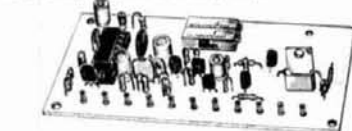
ACCESSORIES



- **TD-2 DTMF DECODER/CONTROLLER** kit only \$78. Full 16 digits, 5 functions, toll call restrictor, programmable. Much more. Great for selective calling too!
- **AP-1 AUTOPATCH** kit only \$78. Reverse patch & phone line remote control std.
- **AP-2 Simplex Autopatch.** Use with above.



- **CWID kit,** new low price \$48. Field programmable, timers, the works!
- **COR-2 kit,** \$38. Audio mixer, local spkr amplifier, tail & time-out timers.
- **COR-3 kit,** \$48, with courtesy beep.



- **MO-202 FSK DATA MODULATOR** kit \$38. Run up to 1200 baud digital or packet radio signals through any FM transmitter.
- **DE-202 FSK DATA DEMODULATOR** kit \$38.

HAMTRONICS, INC.

65-E Moul Rd.; Hilton NY 14468-9535

High quality equipment at reasonable prices surely appeals to me; but I want more details before I buy! Rush my copy of the 40-page Hamtronics catalog by return first class mail. I enclose \$1 (\$2 for overseas air mail).

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State/ZIP _____

GaAs FET PREAMPS at a fraction of the cost of comparable units!

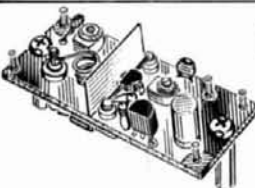
LNG -(*) GaAs FET PREAMP

ONLY \$49!
WIRED/TESTED



FEATURES:

- **Very Low Noise:** 0.7dB VHF, 0.8dB UHF
 - **High Gain:** 13-20dB, depending on freq
 - **Wide Dynamic Range:** to resist overload
 - **Stable:** new-type dual-gate GaAs FET
- * Specify tuning range desired: 26-30, 46-56, 137-150, 150-172, 210-230, 400-470, or 800-960 MHz.



LNW -(*) MINIATURE GaAs FET PREAMP

Unbelievably Low Price ---
ONLY \$19/kit,
\$34 Wired/tested

GaAs FET Preamp similar to LNG, except designed for **low cost & small size.** Only 5/8" W x 1-5/8" L x 3/4" H. Easily mounts in many radios.

* Specify tuning range desired: 25-35, 35-55, 55-90, 90-120, 120-150, 150-200, 200-270, or 400-500 MHz.

LNS -(*)

IN-LINE PREAMP

ONLY \$59/kit,
\$79 wired/tested



GaAs FET Preamp with features similar to LNG series, except **automatically switches out of line during transmit.** Use with base or mobile transceivers up to 25W. **Tower mtg. hardware supplied.**

* Specify tuning range desired: 120-175, 200-240, or 400-500 MHz.



HRA -(*) HELICAL RESONATOR PREAMP

ONLY \$49 VHF or \$64 UHF

Low-noise preamps with helical resonators **reduce intermod & cross-band interference** in critical applications.

* Specify tuning range desired: 143-150, 150-158, 158-162, 162-174, 213-233, 420-450, 450-465, or 465-475 MHz.

HIGH QUALITY XMTR & RCVR MODULES FOR REPEATERS, LINKS, TELEMETRY, ETC.



FM EXCITERS:

- Kits only \$68. W/IT \$146. TCXO and xtal oven available. 2W cont. Up to 3W intermittent.
 - **TA51 for 10M, 6M, 2M, 150-174, 220 MHz.**
 - **TA451 for uhf.**
- FCC TYPE ACCEPTED FOR COMMERCIAL BANDS.
- **VHF & UHF LINEAR AMPLIFIERS.** For FM or SSB. Power levels from 10 to 45 Watts. Several models, kits starting at \$78.



R144/R220 FM RCVR

- for 2M, 150-174, or 220 MHz. 0.15uV sens, 8-pole xtal & 10 pole ceramic HF filters, helical resonator front end for exceptional selectivity, > 100dB at ± 12kHz (best available anywhere!) Flutter-proof squelch. AFC tracks drifting xmtrs. Xtal oven avail. Kit \$138, w/IT \$198.
- **R451 FM RCVR.** Same as above but UHF. Tuned line front end. 0.2uV sensitivity. Kit only \$138, w/IT \$198.
- **R76 VHF FM RCVR** for 10M, 6M, 2M, 220. As above, but w/o AFC or hel.res. Kits only \$98 to \$118.
- **R110 VHF AM RCVR** for VHF aircraft or ham bands or UHF. Kit only \$98.

NOW—FCC TYPE ACCEPTED TRANSMITTERS, RECEIVERS, AND REPEATERS AVAILABLE FOR HIGH-BAND AND UHF. CALL FOR DETAILS.

RECEIVING CONVERTERS

VHF MODELS	Antenna Input Range	Receiver Output
Kit with Case \$49	28-32	144-148
Kit less Case \$39	50-52	28-30
Wired w/case \$69	50-54	144-148
	144-146	28-30
	144-148	28-30
	144-144.4	27-27.4
	146-148	28-30
	220-222	28-30
	220-224	50-54
	222-224	28-30
UHF MODELS	432-434	28-30
Kit with Case \$59	432-437	28-30
Kit less Case \$49	432-436	144-148
Wired w/case \$75	432-436	50-54
	439-25	61-25
	902-928	422-448
	902-922	430-450

TRANSMIT CONVERTERS

For SSB, CW, ATV, FM, etc. Can be linked with receive conv for transceiver. 1 to 2 W out. Linear PA's available up to 50W.	For VHF Model XV2 Kit \$79 Wired \$149 (specify band)	Exciter Input Range	Antenna Output
		28-30	144-146
		28-29	145-146
		28-30	50-52
		27-27.4	144-144.4
		28-30	220-222
		50-54	220-224
		144-146	50-52
		144-146	28-30
	For UHF Model XV4 Kit \$79 Wired \$139	28-30	432-434
		28-30	435-437
		61-25	439-25
		144-148	432-436

- Order by phone or mail • Add \$3 S&H per order (Electronic answering service evenings & weekends)
- Use VISA, MASTERCARD, Check, or UPS COD.

hamtronics, inc.

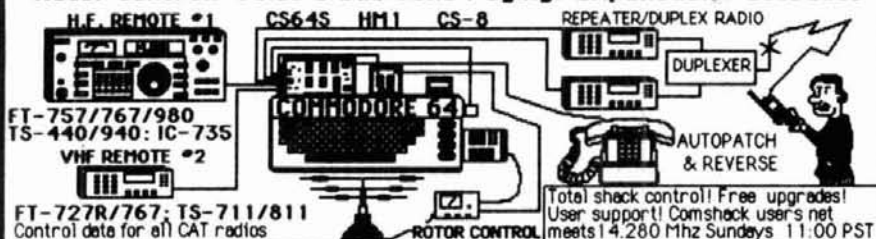
65-E MOUL ROAD • HILTON NY 14468-9535

Phone: 716-392-9430

Hamtronics® is a registered trademark

** Super Comshack 64 **

Programmable Repeater Controller/HF & VHF Remote/patch
Rotor control/Voice & Sub Tone Paging/Expandable/Low Cost



REPEATER CONTROLLER

- Change all access codes remotely
- Synthesized male/female voice
- Program personal mail box or tail mess. with T.T. from HT
- Alarm clock & auto excute mode
- String commands; 22 digits max
- 32 CTCSS manual & auto paging
- Code practice; voice readback
- Multi-function voice alarm clock

H.F. REMOTE #1

- 10 Memories/auto mode sel.
- Scan up/down sel. rate or 100Hz
- Voice eck. all control commands

AUTOPATCH

- 300 Auto/quick dial recall
- 300 calls paged/32 sub tone
- 50 enable/disable tel. #s
- Hi/Low priority access codes
- Directed/general/rev. page
- Full or Half duplex operation
- Secure mode/ TT repeat on/off
- Store MCI/Sprint tel. #s
- Reverse Patch active all modes
- Call waiting/ patch auto reset

Y.H.F. REMOTE #2

- Dual VFO's/ Rev/Split/COR
- Set Scan/offset/var. resume

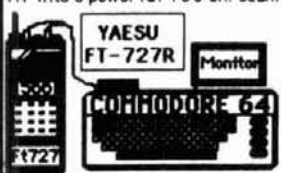
SUPER COMSHACK 64

MODEL CS64S \$349.95
Plus \$4.00 shipping USA includes interface, disk, cables, manual

SYSTEM OPTIONS

- Relay Control; 3 DPDT & 5 open collector outputs...CS-8 \$79.95
- EPROM 72k CMOS Autorun Cartridge(custom) CART \$99.95
- Rotor control voice beam bearing & voice "S" meter HM \$49.95
- Manual/Refunded MN \$15.00
- Row/col control RAP \$149.95

MINI (BEAR CAT) SCANS/PROGRAM FT-727R
Programs and Scans 100 ch. in Ham/General coverage. Converts HT into a powerful 100 ch. scanner & programs all for field use



- Digital "S" meter; stops scan S(1-9); Auto resume
- Loads & programs all FT727 parameters in 15 sec
- Includes hardware kit & software for C64/128/SX64

MODEL 727-S \$39.95

"Audio Blaster"

IC02/04/2AT;U16;FT727/208
Module installs inside the radio in 15 Min. Boosts audio to 1 watt! Low standby drain; Corrects low audio

1000's of happy users. Miniature audio amplifier module--PBT

Used by Police, Fire, Emergency when it needs to be loud!

Model AB1-\$19.95

TOUCHTONE DECODER

4 DIGIT SEQUENCE on/off latch; all 16 Digits

Repeater Master on/off

- Low power CMOS 5/12 vdc
- Program 50,000 4 digit codes
- 4 dig. code toggles latch on/off
- Latch drives relay directly
- LED displays latch state;
- Optional extra 4-digit custom latch IC's; \$8.95 ea.

Model TSD \$59.95

Touchtone Decoder Kit

Model TTK \$22.95

M957 Teltone S to 12v. 15ma (SSI-201 replacement)/Inc 3.58 Mhz Crystal/ 22 pin socket, Data Sheet, Sample circuits, decoder specs, all 16 touchtones, BCD/HEX output; No filters required.

TOUCHTONE to RS232

Model AB1-\$19.95

Decode touchtone strings alarms, secret codes, display on any computer 300 Baud out; Inc. basic program example included.

"Decode-A-Pad"

ENGINEERING CONSULTING

583 CANDLEWOOD ST. TELEPHONE
BREA, CA. 92621 714-671-2009

THE MULTIPLE RECEIVER SOLUTION

4 Channel Signal-to-Noise Voter

- Expandable to 32 Channel by Just Adding Cards
- Continuous Voting
- LED Indicators of COR and Voted Signals
- Built-in Calibrator
- Remote Voted Indicators Pinned Out
- 4 1/2 x 6 Double Sided Gold Plated 44 Pin Card
- Remote Disable Inputs
- MORE

Built, tested and calibrated with manual

\$350.00

Telephone interface now available
For more information call or write:

HALL ELECTRONICS
Voter Department
815 E. Hudson Street
Columbus, Ohio 43211
(614) 261-8871

DOUBLE BAZOOKA HF ANTENNAS

80 METER	\$45.95
40 METER	\$35.95
10 METER	\$25.95
G5RV HF ANTENNA	\$39.95

MOBILE HF BUG CATCHERS

80-10M 250W	\$34.00
40-10M 250W	\$28.50
80-10M 1KW	\$48.50
40-10M 1KW	\$34.00

STAINLESS STEEL MAST

2 FT 3/8-24	\$9.95
3 FT 3/8-24	\$10.95
4 FT 3/8-24	\$11.95

VHF 2 METER SSB MOBILE

2 METER SQUARED \$45.00

WE STOCK BUTTERNUT, DIAMOND AND OTHER ANTENNAS.

SHIPPING WORLD WIDE
VISA/MC/COD

MISSION COMMUNICATIONS
11903 Alief-Clodine Suite 500
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77082
(713) 879-7764
Telex 166872 MCON UT

ARRL Central Division

Convention HAMFEST

Saturday, October 31 Sunday, November 1
8 a.m. to 2 p.m. - both days

Norris Sports Center - St. Charles, IL

All Indoors • Commercial Exhibits • Flea Market • ARRL Booth
FCC License Exams • Contests • Demonstrations • Hot Food
Admission: Adv. \$3 - Gate \$4 Talk-In: 145.47 (-600) & 145.21 (-600)

Sponsored by the **Fox River Radio League**

Tickets
P. Fors, N9FXQ
104 May St.
W. Chicago, IL 60185
312-231-8841

Dealers
G. Isely, WD9GIG
736 Fellows St.
St. Charles, IL 60174
312-584-4925

THE WIREMAN

1-800-433-WIRE

FOR ALL AMATEUR WIRE & CABLE
Belden & Equivalent
(803) 895-4195 (SC & Ragchew)

CERTIFIED COMMUNICATIONS
PITTMAN ROAD, ROUTE 2, LANDRUM, SC 29356

relays and control systems

The simplicity or complexity of this part of the system is a matter of personal choice. **Figure 1** shows most of the components required for a complete minimum station. Rotator cables and the like are quite straightforward.

The one area that deserves some special consideration is the antenna changeover and receiver protection relays. There are two major problems with these in EME operation. The first is the leakage or isolation of the main T/R relay. When running over 500 watts of output power, the leakage across this relay when in transmit can be sufficient to burn out your receiver preamplifier unless the isolation is greater than 50 dB. Many of the T/R relays used by Amateurs offer marginal isolation at 144 MHz. Second, the switching time on the T/R relay is critical because if the high power is applied before the relay is fully transferred, the preamplifier is again subjected to rf burnout levels.

Most of these problems can be solved if you have a short built-in time delay before rf or high voltage is applied to your final power amplifier. Additional isolation in the form of a second relay in series with the preamplifier is also recommended. This relay can be a low-power type and preferably will terminate the preamplifier input, with a 50-ohm load during transmit. If the length of the coax between the relays is 0.1 to 0.25 wavelength, it will increase isolation.³

These features should be wired into the station control system, with a foot switch to further control the sequences of events. Therefore, I recommend that you review the scheme and schematic of the recommended switching technique described in reference 3.

system checkout

Before you try to fire up and listen for EME signals, it's best to make sure that your system is functioning properly. If it's convenient, disconnect the preamplifier and test the antenna system for VSWR. If everything was properly installed, the VSWR should

be well below 1.5:1. Then increase your power to confirm that there's no output power problem.

Next, reconnect your preamplifier and receive system. Check your receive system by pointing your antenna towards different areas of the sky. The noise level should vary as you point to radio "hot spots." Aiming your antenna at the sun — the largest hot spot — should increase the noise output of your receiver by at least 6 to 8 dB.

After peaking your receiver on the sun, sight up the antennas and verify that the sun is reasonably close to boresite. Next point your antenna away from the sun and try to measure your first sidelobes, which should be detectable but many dB below the main beam. If the sidelobes are high or the antenna doesn't boresite well, check your phasing lines for possible phase inversions.

Now try some echo testing. Send a letter or two and listen carefully for an echo. Remember that the returned signal may be up to 500 Hz above or below the transmitted signal, depending on whether the moon is approaching or leaving you, as described in reference 1. If you don't hear anything, don't be discouraged. Faraday may be unfavorable. Try again in 15 to 30 minutes.

Next listen for other EME signals. There's almost always activity on weekends and evenings whenever the moon is above the horizon at north declination. Tune between 144.000 and 144.020 and see if you find any EME signals; this is where most of the super stations congregate and where most random CQs take place.

If you don't hear any signals, activity may be low or Faraday rotation may be unfavorable. Wait a while and try again. Check the 144-MHz EME Directory for someone you can contact locally.²¹ Better yet, set up a schedule with one of the active EME stations, who can usually be found on 14.345 MHz on Saturdays and Sundays between 17 and 1900 UTC on the 2-meter EME net usually MC'ed by Lionel, VE7BQH.

scheduling

This is a subject in itself which is again beyond the scope of this month's column. Many scheduling tips and recommendations can be found in references 1 and 22. Try to make schedules near perigee, when the moon is at northerly declinations away from the galactic plane, and when there are no local objects obstructing the antenna view. Perigees are always listed at the end of each month's column, and an EME calendar appears monthly in *VHF/UHF and Above*.^{*} Unless there are no other possibilities, don't make schedules when the moon is in the galactic plane, at the new moon phase, or when the moon is at low elevation angles (except for horizon shots where there may be no other possibilities).

When you run a schedule, it's best to follow the standard techniques and scheduling sequences that have become well established procedures. First, the scheduled frequency is your zero beat frequency. Since doppler is usually present, leave your transmitting frequency fixed and tune only your receiver until you find the desired station.

Most schedules conducted on 2-meter EME are for either one-half or one hour's duration. Each station usually transmits and receives alternately for two minutes at a time. The easternmost station generally transmits during the first two-minute period at the start of the hour. This is often referred to as "standard sequencing."

For example, if a W2 station schedules a W6 station between 1900 and 2000 UTC, the W2 station, as the eastern station, would transmit from 1900 to 1902 UTC and listen from 1902 to 1904 UTC, and so forth. If, however, the schedule is from 1930 to 2030, the W6 station would transmit first from 1930 to 1932, since sequencing is based on the hour, and with 2-minute sequencing, there are an odd number of periods in the first half of the hour.

^{*}Rusty Landes, KA0HPK, "VHF/UHF and Above Information Exchange," P.O. Box 270, W. Terre Haute, Indiana 47885.

FREE CATALOG!

Features Hard-to-Find Tools
and Test Equipment



Jensen's new catalog features hard-to-find precision tools, tool kits, tool cases and test equipment used by ham radio operators, hobbyists, scientists, engineers, laboratories and government agencies. Call or write for your free copy today.

JENSEN
TOOLS INC.

Dept. HR
7815 S. 46th Street
Phoenix, AZ 85044
(602) 968-6241

✓ 134

CLOSE OUT SALE! SAVE \$5



**ORDER NOW
QUANTITIES LIMITED**

(603) 878-1441

THE 1987 ARRL HANDBOOK FOR THE RADIO AMATEUR

Check out these new features: Passive LC filter design including standard value capacitor tables, overview of 23cm FM fast scan TV weather satellite basics, a complete revision of the radio frequencies and transmission section (chapter 22) and satellite communications section (chapter 23). Some of the exciting new projects are: a new HF legal limit, all band amplifier using the 8877 tube, a dedicated CRT for Wefax image display and a new marker generator project for general purpose use to name just a select few. Over 200 pages have been revised and updated. Great reference book that should be in every Ham's shack. Order your's today! Over 1100 pages. © 1986

AR-HB87 Softbound \$12.95



Please enclose \$3.50 to cover
shipping and handling

**ham
radio** magazine
BOOKSTORE
GREENVILLE, NH 03048

The reporting system used on 2-meter EME is different from the one used on 432 MHz and above. "T" designates detectable signals, "M" means letters or portions of calls, and "O" verifies that both call signs have been copied. Therefore, an exchange of an "O" report and appropriate "Rs" are required for a valid QSO. Never transmit an "O" report or an "R" until you have complete call sets and reports respectively, because the reporting sequence can only go forward!

Most 2-meter operators make up a standard schedule sheet with each 2-minute time block designated. They then write in all information sent and received in the appropriate time blocks; this will help if there are deep fades or partial copy, Faraday rotation problems, or if authentication is required later on.

other tips

Have someone in your area check your frequency to confirm that you're transmitting where you think you are. A secondary frequency standard such as the one described in reference 23 is recommended. Use the 2-meter EME net to make schedules or to see who's active, when they're active, and what frequency they're on. *The 144-MHz EME Directory*²¹ is a *must* if you want to know what other stations are active and what equipment they use. Published monthly, *The 2-Meter EME Bulletin* includes good tips and information about the activity of other 2-meter EME stations.*

summary

So there you have it — all the necessary basic information needed to get you started on 2-meter EME. Let me know if I missed any necessary information. Some of the topics discussed had to be dealt with only briefly, but the references cited or the EME nets are excellent sources for further details or clarification. As is often the case, it sometimes takes longer to explain a

*Gene Shea, KB7Q. "2-Meter EME Bulletin," 417 Staudaer Street, Bozeman, Montana 59715.

INDUSTRIAL QUALITY REPLACEMENT BATTERIES FOR COMMUNICATIONS

Nickel-Cadmium, Alkaline, Lithium, etc.

Repair Packs For
ICOM®, KENWOOD, YAESU,
SANTEC, AZDEN, TEMPO,
CORDLESS PHONES...AND MORE!

NEW! I.C.E. PACK \$49⁹⁵



E.H. YOST & CO.
EVERETT H. YOST KB9XI
7344 TETIVA RD.
SAUK CITY, WI 53583
ASK FOR OUR CATALOG
(608) 643-3194

✓ 135

GIVE YOUR EARS A BREAK!



**AUTO-KALL
AK-10**

The *Auto-Kall* AK-10 is a DTMF selective calling unit. It connects to the external speaker jack on your VHF/UHF FM transceiver, scanner, etc. Your speaker remains silent until someone sends your personal 3 digit Touch-Tone® code. That means you (and the KYL's) don't have to listen to all the chatter all the time. But if someone wants to reach you they can. Great for families with two or more hams; activation of emergency nets, etc.

• Assembled and ready to use • Set your personal code in seconds with small rotary switches. No jumpers to solder • Speaker resets automatically to silent standby and leaves red LED on to let you know someone called if you were away from the rig • 8-15 VDC CMOS circuitry provides for low current operation • Built-in speaker • External speaker jack also provided • Measures only 1 1/4" x 3" x 5 1/2" inches • Decodes all 16 digits

Motron Electronics
695 W 21st
Eugene, OR 97405
503-687-2118



AUTO-KALL AK-10
\$89⁹⁵ Plus \$3.00
shipping
handling

117 VAC power supply and
audio patch cord included.

*Touch-Tone is Trademark of AT&T

✓ 136

particular item in print than to demonstrate it in a hands-on situation.

If you have only a small antenna, consider listening for EME signals in the 144.000-144.020 MHz region, especially during the EME contest on October 17-18 and November 14-15, 1987. Even if you're not ready to get started in EME, try putting up a simple antenna in your back yard and see what you can hear. Who knows — the bug might bite! See you on EME shortly!

new records

In Oregon on March 8, 1987 at 1950 UTC, Tom Hill, WA3RMX/7 (CN85PL), and Lynn Hurd, WB7UNU (CN85NH) did it again by breaking their own North American DX record on 47.040 GHz. This time they extended the distance to almost 14 miles, and again had a two-way QSO on SSB with good signal-to-noise ratios. Tom was running 3.5 milliwatts to a 28.5-inch dish, while Lynn was running just 44 microwatts to a 9.5-inch dish!

Meanwhile, as predicted in last month's column, new EME records were being made. On April 12, 1987 at 0530 UTC, Lucky Whitaker, W7CNK/5, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma (EM15FI), worked Keith Ericson, KOKE, who was operating portable in Denver, Colorado (DM79NO), on 3456.1-MHz EME for a new worldwide EME DX record of 498 miles. Lucky was using a 5-meter dish and 80 watts, while Keith borrowed the use of a 10-meter satellite dish and was running only 12 watts of output power! Signals were copied easily off a speaker with a 2.5-kHz receiver bandwidth!

Not content with this record, Lucky, W7CNK/5 (EM15FI), converted his setup to 5760.1 MHz. Then he completed the first Amateur two-way EME contact on that band on April 24, 1987 at 1620 UTC with Rick Fogle, WA5TNY, Grapevine, Texas (EM12KV), for a 174-mile record. Lucky was running 100 watts to his 5-meter dish and Rick was running only 25 watts to a 10-foot TVRO dish. After the initial contact, Dave Hallidy, KD5RO, jumped in, using Rick's station to give

TRANSMISSION LINE TRANSFORMERS

A new ARRL Publication by Dr. Jerry Sevick, W2FMI

COMING SOON!

Despite the popularity of transmission line transformers in both commercial and amateur applications, little practical design information has been published concerning these devices. The lack of data was made abundantly clear to Jerry Sevick, W2FMI when he began designing matching transformers for the short vertical antennas that are the subject of his classic series of articles that appeared in *QST*. In order to fill in the gaps of available knowledge, Jerry decided to study the subject of transmission line transformers in depth and the results of his findings are contained in this new ARRL publication!

Transmission Line Transformers covers types of windings, core materials, fractional-ratio windings, efficiencies, multi-winding and series transformers, baluns, and limitations at high impedance levels. There is also a chapter on practical test equipment. This book is must reading for everyone interested in antenna and transmission line theory. Copyright 1987, 128 pages \$10 hardcover only.

The American Radio Relay League, Inc
225 Main St., Newington, CT 06111

✓ 123

DEALER
INQUIRES
INVITED

ANTENNES
TONNA

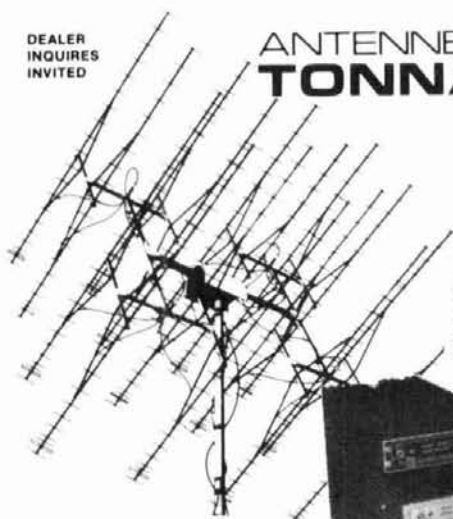
The Shack

52 Stonewyck Drive
Belle Mead, New Jersey 08502

IVARS - KC2PX
MARA - SALES



MICROWAVE MODULES LTD.



MON-SAT (201) 874-6013

10AM - 3PM ORDERS
7PM - 10PM ORDERS/TECHNICAL



CALL FOR CATALOG

VISA/MASTERCARD

✓ 127

CTM

The monthly magazine with a natural blending of two popular hobbies — Ham Radio and Computers

- ★ Articles on Ham Radio & Most Personal Computers
- ★ Hardware & Software Reviews
- ★ Various Computer Languages
- ★ Construction Articles
- ★ Much Much More

Your #1 Source for PACKET Info

"...received my moneys worth with just one issue..."

—J. Trenbick

"...always stop to read CTM, even though most other magazines I receive (and write for) only get cursory examination..."

—Fred Blechman, K6UGT

U.S.A.....\$18.00 for 1 year
Mexico, Canada.....\$32.00
Foreign\$43.00(land)-\$68.00(air)
(U.S. funds only)
Permanent (U.S Subscription).....\$150.00
Sample Copy\$3.50



Circulation Manager
1704 Sam Drive
Birmingham, Alabama 35235
Phone 205/854-0271

Name _____

Call Sign _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

Zip _____ Phone _____

Date _____

Signature _____

138

THE PACKET RADIO HANDBOOK

by Jonathan Mayo, KR3T

Packet radio is the fastest growing mode in Amateur operation today. No wonder — it combines the power of today's microcomputer with worldwide digital communications. New-comers will find this book to be full of helpful tips, tricks and information that will help get them on Packet as quickly as possible. Providing you first with packet basics, this book progresses through the inner workings and operational aspects of packet to a look at future technology still in developmental stages. Also includes: using bulletin boards, traffic handling on packet, modulation methods and networking principles, protocols (both AX.25 and VADCG) and a thorough discussion of the various TNCs and accessories available. ©1987 1st Edition 218 pages.

T-2722 **Softbound \$14.95**

Please enclose \$3.50 shipping & handling

ham radio magazine **BOOKSTORE**
GREENVILLE, NH 03048 **603-878-1441**



THE DIGITAL NOVICE

by Jim Grubbs, K9EI

Now that novices have digital privileges, there are thousands of new Amateurs anxiously awaiting to get on-the-air. Who's going to answer their questions, however? Jim Grubbs' new book, The Digital Novice, is written with beginner's needs in mind. Each of the popular digital modes is fully covered with a brief history and full description of how it works. Hardware and software are covered in clear, concise terms. The book finishes with a look toward the future. Four appendixes cover Morse, Baudot, AMTOR and ASCII Codes and has a glossary full of commonly used but misunderstood terms. Great for beginners and experts alike. ©1987 1st edition

JG-DN **Softbound \$9.95**

Please enclose \$3.50 to cover shipping and handling.

ham radio magazine **BOOKSTORE**
GREENVILLE, NH 03048 **603-878-1441**



W7CNK/5 his second 5760.1-MHz contact.

Congratulations to Tom, Lynn, Lucky, Keith, Rick, and Dave. The spring of 1987 may go down in history as one of the greatest record-breaking periods in UHF/SHF history.

important VHF/UHF events

September 5-6	International Region 1 VHF Contest, 2 meters only
September 6	EME perigee
September 10-13	Microwave Update 1987 Conference, Estes Park, Colorado (contact W0PW)
September 12-14	ARRL September VHF QSO Party
September 19-20	ARRL 10-GHz Cumulative Contest, second weekend \pm 2 weeks. Optimum time for TE propagation
September 21	International Region 1 UHF/SHF Contest, 70 cm and up
October 4	EME Perigee
October 9	Predicted peak of the Draconids meteor shower at 0900 UTC
October 10-11	Mid-Atlantic States VHF Conference, Warminster, Pennsylvania (contact WA2OMY)
October 17-18	ARRL EME Contest, first weekend
October 21	Predicted peak of the Orionids meteor shower at 0830 UTC
October 30	EME Perigee

references

1. Joe Reisert, W1JR, "VHF/UHF World: Minimum Requirements for 2-Meter EME — Part 1," *ham radio*, August, 1987, page 39.
2. Joe Reisert, W1JR, "VHF/UHF World: 220-MHz EME Requirements," *ham radio*, September, 1984, page 45.
3. Joe Reisert, W1JR, "Requirements and Recommendations for 70-cm EME," *ham radio*, June, 1982, page 12.
4. Merrill I. Skolnik, "Introduction to Radar Systems," Chapter 2, McGraw Hill, 1962.
5. Joe Reisert, W1JR, "VHF/UHF World: Determining VHF/UHF Antenna Performance," *ham radio*, May, 1984, page 110.
6. Joe Reisert, W1JR, "VHF/UHF World: Stacking Antennas — Part 1," *ham radio*, April, 1985, page 129.
7. Joe Reisert, W1JR, "VHF/UHF World: Stacking Antennas — Part 2," *ham radio*, May, 1985, page 95.
8. Joe Reisert, W1JR, "VHF/UHF World": Yagi Facts and Fallacies," *ham radio*, May, 1986, page 103.
9. Joe Reisert, W1JR, "VHF/UHF World: Optimized 2- and 6-Meter Yagis," *ham radio*, May, 1987, page 92.
10. Joe Reisert, W1JR, "VHF/UHF World: Transmission Lines," *ham radio*, October, 1985, page 83.
11. Dick Turrin, W2IMU, "Simple Super Selectivity," *QST*, January, 1967, page 48.

12. Joe Reisert, W1JR, "VHF/UHF World: Low-Noise GaAsFET Technology," *ham radio*, December, 1985, page 99.
13. Joe Reisert, W1JR, "VHF/UHF World: Medium Power Amplifiers," *ham radio*, August, 1985, page 39.
14. Joe Reisert, W1JR, "VHF/UHF World: High Power Amplifiers — Part 1," *ham radio*, January, 1985, page 97.
15. Joe Reisert, W1JR, "VHF/UHF World: High Power Amplifiers — Part 2," *ham radio*, February, 1985, page 38.
16. *The ARRL Handbook*, ARRL, Newington, Connecticut, 1987. Available from *ham radio's* Bookstore, Greenville, New Hampshire 03048. \$17.95 (paperbound), \$26.95 (hardbound); add \$3.50 for postage and handling.
17. William I. Orr, W6SAI, *Radio Handbook*, available from *ham radio's* Bookstore, Greenville, New Hampshire 03048, for \$26.95 plus \$3.50 shipping and handling.
18. Robert I. Sutherland, W6UOV, "High Performance 144-MHz Power Amplifier," *ham radio*, August, 1971, page 22.
19. "Shooting the Moon," *QST* (cover), May, 1986, the W5UN EME array.
20. Bob Sutherland, W6PO, "Ideas for EME Antenna Elevation Drives," Eimac Amateur Service Note No. AS-49-11.
21. Lance Collister, WA1JXN, "The 144-MHz EME Directory," Eimac Amateur Service Note No. AS-49-37. Available upon request (enclose four first-class stamps) from Bill Orr, W6SAI, c/o Varian, Eimac Division, 301 Industrial Way, San Carlos, California 94070.
22. Joseph H. Reisert, W6FZJ/1, "EME Scheduling, When and Where," *QST*, July, 1974, page 25.
23. Joe Reisert, W1JR, "VHF/UHF World: VHF/UHF Frequency Calibrator," *ham radio*, October, 1984, page 55.

ham radio

short circuits

spacing dimensions

In fig. 2 of W1JR's April, 1987, column (page 74), the spacing dimensions listed for the fourth director, D4, of the 46-element loop Yagi do not agree with the drawing. The drawing is correct; the listing should be corrected to show the spacing for D4 as 14.1721 (TNX K5DUT).

In fig. 6, the length of the inductors is not shown because it is assumed that the specified enclosure will be used. If it is not used, the height of the inductor above ground should be about 1.5 inches.

pin 16, not 10

In fig. 6 of W1JR's June, 1987, column (page 75), pin 10 on the left-hand side of U1 (between pins 12 and 13) should have been labeled as pin 16 (TNX W5YHT).

missing table

Table 1, omitted from W1JR's VHF/UHF World column in the April issue (page 55), is shown below.

Table 1. Some citizens-band type fm transceivers are available in Japan but not yet in the USA.

Company	Part No.	Price
ICOM	GTX	NA
Shinwa	SC-905GII	NA
Yaesu	FYA903	NA
Yaesu	FYA905A	approx. 80,000 Yen

220 Notes

In table 5 of W1JR's July, 1987 column (page 38), 220 Notes was indicated as being issued quarterly. This is incorrect; 220 Notes is published bi-monthly. To subscribe (\$5/year), contact Walt Altus, WD9GCR, 215 Villa Road, Streamwood, Illinois 60103.

20-meter travelradio

Planning to build K1BQT's compact CW transceiver (June, 1987)? Send an SASE (with 39 cents postage) to *ham radio*, Greenville, NH 03048, for a complete list of corrections.

**ANNOUNCING
THE
DIGITAL VOICE KEYS**



Mc not included

Now for the first time you can enjoy the truly unique operation of a Digital Voice Announcement System, designed specifically for Amateur Radio communications. The DKV-100 represents the latest technology in digital audio processing. Create your own natural voice contest calls, CQ's etc. Your voice is stored in digital memory, ready to be played back at the touch of a key. The Digital Voice Keyer is not a tape recorder or robotic sounding synthesizer but a true full fidelity natural voice record/playback system.

The DKV-100 is a must for the avid contester and great audio accessory for any Ham Shack.

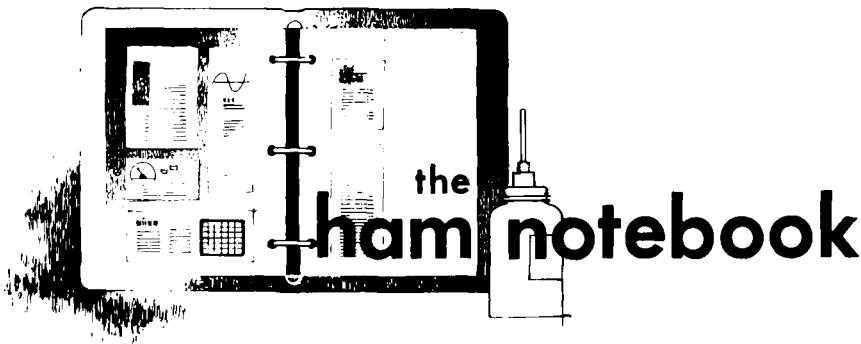
FEATURES

- Superior natural voice quality
- Micro processor controlled
- 32 seconds of message time
- PTT/VOL operation
- Dynamic condenser mic. input
- Selectable monitor amplifier
- Auto grant level control
- Selectable audio compressor
- 6 speed membrane keyboard
- 4 independent voice memories
- Push-to-transmit keyed PTT
- 1500 MHz 11 shielding
- Selectable end of transmission tone generator

The sound of the future is here today. Contact your local Amateur Radio dealer or NTL for further information.

\$249⁰⁰ UNUSUAL STEEL NET
AMATEUR PRICE DEALER INQUIRES INVITED

NTL **NEL-TECH LABS, INC.**
P.O. BOX 1030 • LONDONDERRY, NH 03053
603-434-8234



improving the WB3CEH programmable call sign identifier

When Gene Colson, KL7YM, was constructing a new repeater for our mountain top site in Fairbanks, WB3CEH's article describing his programmable call sign identifier¹ caught my eye. The identifier appeared to be perfect for our needs. But when I began ordering the parts, I couldn't find the MC14557 64-bit shift register IC

specified, and neither KL7YM/R, WB3CEH (the author's call), nor KL7XO (my own call) would fit into 64 bits.

A search through catalogs revealed a substitute for the MC14557: the CD4031, also a 64-bit shift register. A phone call to Jameco* brought several of them within a week. I cascaded two for a total of 128 bits and reversed the A and B inputs to reduce standby power consumption.

I built the first one. It worked, with measured current consumption of 0.0005 mA on standby, 0.17 mA running without the buzzer, and 0.55 mA with the buzzer. Over two years later, it's still on the bench in my shack — with the original 9-volt battery. KL7YM built the production model, which is still in use on the repeater.

The construction and programming instructions in the original article still apply. The schematic of the modified circuit is shown in **fig. 1**.

Steve Estes, KL7XO

reference

1. Donald G. Varner, WB3CEH, "Programmable Call Sign Identifier," *ham radio*, February, 1985, page 33.

*Jameco, 1355 Shoreway Road, Belmont, California 94002.

carpet samples in the ham shack

While shopping for new carpet several years ago, I stumbled upon a pile of 18 by 24-inch samples with nicely finished borders being sold for a dollar each. I bought several.

What does this have to do with Amateur Radio? Well, one sits on my workbench to protect the surface from scratches and wear. It also protects radios from scratches and dings while I'm working on them. I selected a tightly woven, light-colored pattern for this so that small screws and parts wouldn't disappear. Another sample ended up beneath my very large, heavy Qume Sprint 5 daisy-wheel printer, helping to silence its operation. Another found its home under a fairly large hf linear amp.

When you have to move something heavy (like an overstuffed filing cabinet) across hardwood or linoleum floors, try sliding two or more of these carpet samples face-down under the object; it will then slide easily across the floor without scratching.

Most carpet shops sell these samples quite reasonably. Pick up a few and see how many uses you can find for them!

Peter Bertini, K1ZJH
ham radio

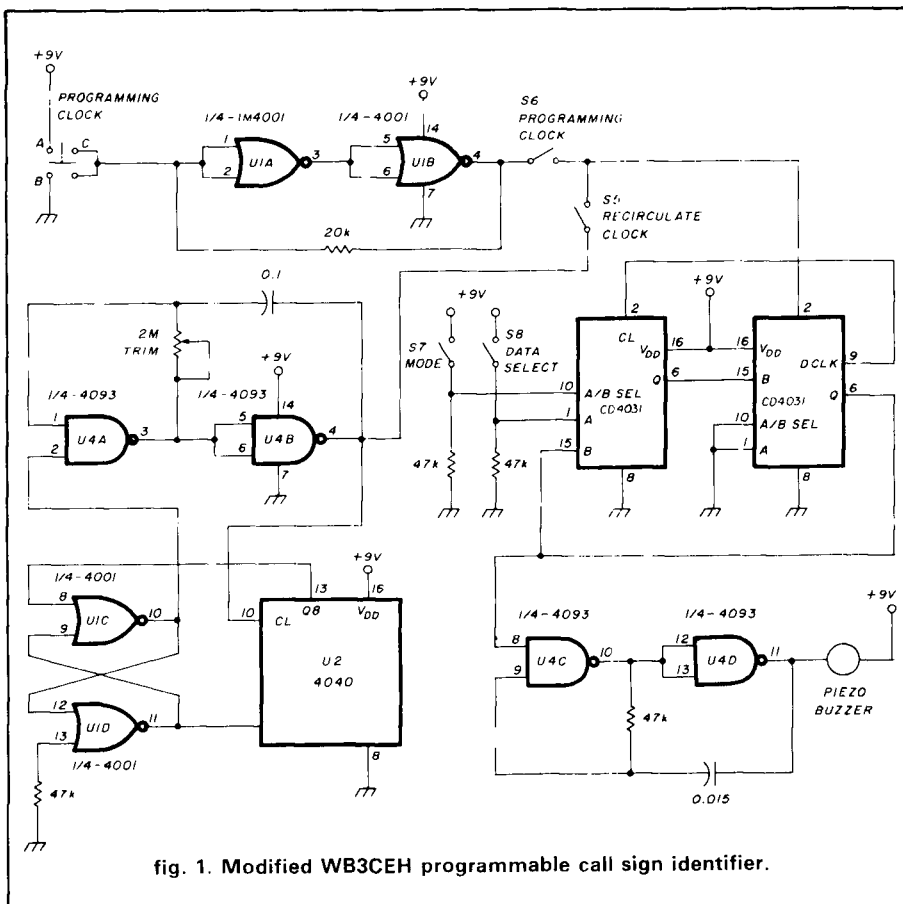


fig. 1. Modified WB3CEH programmable call sign identifier.

New Books

ARRL OPERATING MANUAL

This book has been completely revised and up-dated! Over 600 pages are crammed full of the information every ham should have at their fingertips. In addition to message handling, emergency operating, repeaters and contesting, this book includes sections written by noted DX'ers W9KNI and WB4ZNH, a new section on packet radio and over 60 pages in full color describing operating awards from around the world. © 1987 688 pages.

ARRL-OG Softbound \$14.95

TRANSMISSION LINE TRANSFORMERS

by Jerry Sevick, W2FMI

Contains a complete explanation and discussion of transmission line transformers and how to use them. Written by one of the experts in the field—this book is full of helpful information. © 1987 1st Edition 144 pages

ARRL-TLX Softbound \$9.95

THE BUYER'S GUIDE TO AMATEUR RADIO

by Angus McKenzie, G3OSS

All currently available radios are reviewed.

This new book from the RSGB is an invaluable aid in evaluating which radio best suits your personal operating needs. Author McKenzie spent hundreds of hours testing and measuring each radio's operating parameters—over 10,000 measurements and 500 analyzer plots were also subjected to many hours of on-the-air testing by hams throughout the UK and around the world. There are more than 100 full equipment reviews and nearly 100 more products with brief reviews. © 1986 472 pages.

ARRL-RG Softbound \$11.95

TUNE IN THE WORLD WITH HAM RADIO

by ARRL staff

NOW INCLUDES TWO C-90 CODE STUDY TAPES!

This package has been revised to cover new digital & voice Novice requirements and contains THE goodies needed by the beginner to get started in Amateur Radio. Assuming that you have no prior knowledge of radio, the reader is taught how to pass the Novice exam, both code and theory, and how to set up a station. Unique code study method makes learning the Morse code easy as 1-2-3. And it's full of illustrations to help clarify difficult technical points. 160 pages © 1987 7th edition.

ARRL-HR Softbound \$14.95

1987-88 ARRL REPEATER DIRECTORY

- Fits in your shirt pocket 3 1/4" x 5 1/4"
- Over 12,000 listings from 28 MHz to 10 GHz
- Latest info on all repeaters

Now includes digipeaters Also includes CTCSS (PL) tone chart, VHF/UHF and Repeater Advisory committee addresses, special mode repeaters (packet and ATV) band plans, repeater operating practices, ARRL Frequency Coordinators, and Special Service Clubs.

ARRL-RD7 Softbound \$4.00

MORSE CODE TRAINER (for the Apple II)

by David Fahnestock

This new program turns your Apple II into a complete 5-25 wpm code trainer. You can configure the program to generate random code groups, transmit letters from the keyboard in learning mode and output to either the computer's speaker or to a cassette tape recorder. Elegant in its simplicity and a great value to either students or new hams looking to improve their code proficiency. © 1986.

ARRL-MCT (Apple II) Introductory price \$9.95

ENGLISH SHORTWAVE BROADCASTS (MS-DOS)

by Tom Sundstrom, W2XQ

Here's a new two disk MS-DOS program and database that provides you with one of the most thorough listings of English shortwave broadcasts available. Allows you to search by time, frequency or by country and print your findings. A quarterly update is available from the author for just \$6 including shipping. Super value to SWL's and Hams alike. Should sell for many times more what is being charged. Up-dated regularly—latest version will be shipped.

ARRL-SWL (MS-DOS) \$19.95

Please enclose \$3.50 shipping & handling

ham radio BOOKSTORE

GREENVILLE, NH 03048 603-878-1441


SEND FOR FREE 1987 CATALOG

OUR NEW MAILING ADDRESS IS:
P.O. BOX 567
VAN NUYS, CA 91408
800-826-5432

QUALITY PARTS DISCOUNT PRICES FAST SHIPPING!


ALL ELECTRONICS CORP.

BLACKLIGHT ASSEMBLY



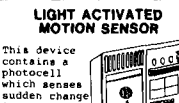
Complete, functioning assembly includes ballast, on-off switch, power cord, sockets and F4T5-BL blacklight. Mounted on a 7 1/8" X 3 1/8" metal plate. Use for special effects lighting or erasing EPRMs.
CATE BLKA \$10.00 EACH

ELECTRET CONDENSER MKE



Mouser # 25LM044 Highly sensitive mini microphone. 6" wire leads, 0.39" dia. X 0.27" high. Omni directional. Operates on 2-10 Vdc ± less than 1 mA. Impedance, 50 to 8 K Hz range.
CATE MKE-1 \$1.00 EACH

LIGHT ACTIVATED MOTION SENSOR



This device contains a photocell which senses sudden change in ambient light. Could be used as a door annunciator or modified to trigger other devices. 5 1/2" X 4" X 1". Operates on 4 Vdc. Requires 4 AA batteries (not included).
CATE LSMD \$5.75 per unit

LED'S

Standard Jumbo Diffused 7-1/34 Size

RED	10 for \$1.50
CATE LED-1	100 for \$13.00
	1000 for \$110.00
GREEN	10 for \$2.00
CATE LED-2	100 for \$17.00
	1000 for \$150.00
YELLOW	10 for \$2.00
CATE LED-3	100 for \$17.00
	1000 for \$150.00

FLASHING LED
w/ built in flashing circuit operates on 5 Volts...

RED	\$1.00 each
CATE LED-4	10 for \$9.50
GREEN	\$1.00 each
CATE LED-6	10 for \$9.50

BI - POLAR LED
Lights RED one direction, GREEN the other. Two lead.
CATE LED-6 4 for \$1.75

SWITCHING POWER SUPPLY

Compact, well regulated switching power supply designed to power Texas Instruments computer equipment.
INPUT: 14-25 vac @ 1 amp
OUTPUT: +12 vdc @ 150 ma.
+5 vdc @ 1.2 amp
-5 vdc @ 100 ma.
SIZE: 4 3/4" square.
Includes 18 Vac @ 1 amp wall transformer designed to power this supply. Metal housing.
CATE PS-75 \$5.00 / set
10 for \$45.10

RECHARGEABLE NI-CAD BATTERIES

AA SIZE	\$2.25
AAA SIZE	\$2.50
AA with solder tab	\$2.50
C SIZE 1.2V/200mAh	\$4.25
AAA SIZE solder tab	\$4.25
D SIZE 1.2V/200mAh	\$4.25

THIRD TAIL LIGHT



Sleek high-tech lamp assembly. Red lens in 2 3/4" X 1 1/2" mounted on a 4" high pedestal with up-down swivel adjustment. Has 12V replaceable bulb.
CATE TLB \$3.95 each

TRANSISTORS

2N2222A	3 for \$1.00
PN2222A	4 for \$1.00
2N2904	3 for \$1.00
CATE 4BR1-12C	\$3.50
10 for \$30.00	
2N2905	3 for \$1.00
2N3055	\$1.00 each
PN3569	10 for \$1.00

SOUND EFFECTS BOARD

P.C. board with 2 1/4" speaker, 2 LEDs, IC, battery snap, other components 2 3/8" X 3" when w/switch is pushed back leeds and leds light. Operates on 9V battery (not included).
CATE SE-3 \$1.25 each

RELAYS

P.C. mount. 120 Vdc. 5 Amp contacts. Size: 1 1/4" X 1 3/8" X 7/8".
CATE 4BR1-12C \$3.50
10 for \$30.00

10 AMP SOLID STATE

Control: 3-32 Vdc Load: 10 AMPS. Size: 2 1/2" X 3/4" X 7/8".
CATE SSRL10A \$9.50
10 for \$85.00

LED HOLDERS

Two Piece Holder. CATE HLD 10 for 65¢

CLIPLIGHT LED HOLDER

Makes L.E.D. look like a fancy indicator.

SLEEK LINE FAN

TOYOK TP92115A New 115 Vac vented fan. 3 5/8" square X 1 1/4" X 7/8" deep. 3 blade smelter. CATE SCFE-115 \$8.50 each
10 for \$75.00

VENTED PROJECT CASE

Bopla #80 718L. Vented top and bottom. Blank plastic with removable end panels. 8" X 8 1/2" X 3".
CATE MS-718 \$12.50 each

COMPUTER GRADE CAPACITORS

1,400 MFD 200 VDC	120 Vdc @ 5000
CATE CG-1420	\$2.00
7,500 MFD 200 VDC	3" dia. X 5 7/8" h.
CATE CG-75	\$4.00
22,000 MFD 25 VDC	2" dia. X 4 3/4" h.
CATE CG-22	\$3.50
72,000 MFD 15 VDC	2" dia. X 4 3/8" h.
CATE CG-130	\$3.50

SWITCHES

MINIATURE TOGGLE SWITCHES rated 5 Amps

S.P.D.T. (ON-ON) non-threaded housing. P.C. mount. CATE MTS-40PC \$1.00 each
10 for \$7.00

S.P.O.T. (ON-ON) Solder lug terminals. CATE MTS-4 \$1.00 each
10 for \$9.00

O.P.D.T. (ON-ON) Solder lug terminals. CATE MTS-8 \$2.00 each
10 for \$19.00

PUSHBUTTON PHONE

Spectra-Phone Model # OP-1 piece telephone with rotary (pulse) output. Operates on most rotary or touch tone systems. Features last minute redial and mute button. Includes coil cord with standard modular plug. Ivory.
CATE PHN-1 \$8.50 each
2 FOR \$15.00

2 K TO 10 TURN

Multi-turn pot Spectrol # MOD 534-7161
CATE MT-10-2 \$5.00 each

5.6 Volt - 750 ma

CATE TX-56	\$3.00
12 V.C.T. - 1 amp	
CATE TX-121	\$4.00
12 V.C.T. - 2 amp	
CATE TX-122	\$4.85
12 V.C.T. - 4 amp	
CATE TX-124	\$7.00
18 Volt - 650 ma	
CATE TX-186	\$2.00
10 for \$18.00	
24 V.C.T. - 1 amp	
CATE TX-241	\$4.85
24 V.C.T. - 2 amp	
CATE TX-242	\$6.75
24 V.C.T. - 3 amp	
CATE TX-243	\$9.50
24 V.C.T. - 4 amp	
CATE TX-244	\$11.00

MINI PUSH BUTTON

S.P.S.T. momentary. Push to make. 1/8" bushing. Red button. CATE MTS-35c each
10 for \$3.00

48 KEY ASSEMBLY

New T-1 KEYBOARDS. Originally used on computers, these keyboards contain 48 S.P.S.T. mechanical switches. Terminates to 15 pin connector. Frame 4" X 9".
CATE KP-48 \$3.50 each

6-12 VDC MOTOR

Mabuchi # RS-5505 Permanent magnet motor. 7/16" dia X 2 1/4" long. 2,500 RPM @ 6 Vdc - 700 mA. 5,300 RPM @ 12 Vdc.
CATE UCM-7 \$3.00 each

XENON FLASH TUBE

3/4" long X 1/8" dia.
CATE FLT-1 2 for \$1.00

POLARITY SWITCH

Designed to control an external coaxial relay on a satellite T.V. system. Ideal for parts. Contains a 5 Vdc relay and many other parts on a P.C. board.
CATE RSPS \$1.75 each
10 for \$15.00

VIC 20 MOTHERBOARD

26 IC's including 6102A and 6550. 2 ea. 6522, 4 ea. 8126, 2 ea. 901486, 3 ea. 2114. Not guaranteed but great for replacement parts or experimentation.
CATE VIC-20 \$15.00 each

TELEPHONE COUPLING TRANSFORMER

STANCOR # TPC-8
600 ohms c.t. to 600 ohms t.t.
P.C. board mount.
3/4" X 5/8" X 3/4"
CATE CTCX \$2.50 each

STORES
LOS ANGELES
905 S. VERMONT AVE.
LOS ANGELES, CA 90008
(213) 380-8000
VAN NUYS
6228 SEPULVEDA BLVD.
VAN NUYS, CA 91411
(818) 997-1808

MAIL ORDERS TO: ALL ELECTRONICS
P.O. BOX 567
VAN NUYS, CA 91408
TELEX TWX-101010163 ALL-1010
Foreign Customers Send \$1.50 postage for FRK Catalog!

TOLL FREE 800-826-5432
INFO:(818) 904-0524
FAX:(818) 781-2653

QUANTITIES LIMITED. MINIMUM ORDERS \$10.00. CALIF. ADD SALES TAX. USA: \$3.00 SHIPPING. FOREIGN ORDERS INCLUDE SUFFICIENT SHIPPING.

SOUND AND VIDEO MODULATOR

714 UM1381-1. Designed for use with T.V. computers. Can be used with video cameras, games or other audio/video sources. Built in A/B switches enables user to switch from T.V. antenna without disconnection. Operates on channels 3 or 4. Requires 12 Vdc. Hook up diagram included.
CATE AVMD \$5.00 each

MULTI-BAND SLOPERS

ALSO: DIPOLES & LIMITED-SPACE ANTENNAS

Outstanding performance of W3HNS antennas is well known! Now enjoy multiband BIG-SIGNAL reports! Automatic bandswitching! Very low SWR! Coax feed! 3kw power! Compact! FULLY ASSEMBLED to your specified center frequency each band! Easy to install! Very low profile! Complete instructions! Your personal check accepted!

4-BAND SLOPER - 160, 80, 40, 30, or 20M	60 ft. long	\$ 48 ppd
2 " " " " " " " "	60 ft. "	\$ 43 "
2 " " " " " " " "	40 ft. "	\$ 35 "
2 " " NO-TRAP DIPOLE - 160, 80, 40M	113 ft. long	\$ 71 "
2 " " " " " " " "	80, 40M	\$ 55 "
3-BAND SPACE-SAVER DIPOLE - 160 thru 10M	48 ft. long	\$ 55 ppd
* Requires wide-range tuner (80, 40, 20, 15M without tuner)		

SEND SASE for complete details of these and other unique antennas

WINN ANTENNAS 312 394 3414
BOX 393-H MT. PROSPECT, IL 60056

CADDELL COIL CORP.

35 Main Street
Poultney, VT 05764
802-287-4055

EARN \$1000 TO \$5000 MONTHLY

WORK AT HOME - IN YOUR SPARE TIME

PERFORMING SIMPLE SERVICES WITH YOUR COMPUTER

FREE LIST OF 100 BEST SERVICES TO OFFER

WRITE: A. I. M. H. O. P. O. BOX 60369
SAN DIEGO, CA. 92106

BALUNS

Get POWER to your antenna! Our Baluns are already wound and ready for installation in your transmatch or you may enclose them in a weatherproof box and connect them directly at the antenna. They are designed for 3-30 MHz operation. (See ARRL Handbook pages 19-9 or 6-20 for construction details.)

100 Watt (4:1, 6:1, 9:1, or 1:1 impedance—select one)	\$10.50
Universal Transmatch 1 KW (4:1 impedance)	14.50
Universal Transmatch 2 KW (4:1 impedance)	17.00
Universal Transmatch 1 KW (6:1, 9:1, or 1:1—select one)	16.00
Universal Transmatch 2 KW (6:1, 9:1, or 1:1—select one)	18.50

Please send large SASE for info.

The XP-706-US Multiband Antenna

In the final
analysis quality is
less expensive

The unique design of the XP-706-US antenna system gives you MONOBAND PERFORMANCE in a Multiband beam. The antenna USES NO TRAPS of loading coils that rob power and limit bandwidth. Sommer Antennas use the FULL surface area of the elements on ALL bands.

Our commitment to use only the finest materials insures that your investment will last for years. Our system uses a Double rectangular boom, CAST aluminum element mounting brackets, all stainless hardware and a high power balun.

Monoband performance on a Multiband beam is yours when you move up to Sommer, the last beam you'll have to buy. We believe Sommer is your best antenna value when compared to the construction and performance of other multi and monoband antenna systems.

H.J. Theller Corp.
P.O. Box 5369
Spartanburg, SC 29304
(803) 576-5566

SOMMER

✓ 139

W6SAI BOOKS

published by Bill Orr, W6SAI and Stu Cowan, W2LX

BEAM ANTENNA HANDBOOK

Completely revised and updated with the latest computer generated information on BEAM Antenna design. Covers HF and VHF Yagis and 10, 18 and 24 MHz WARC bands. Everything you need to know. 204 illustrations. 268 pages. ©1985. Revised 1st edition.

□RP-BA Softbound \$9.95

SIMPLE LOW-COST WIRE ANTENNAS

Primer on how-to-build simple low cost wire antennas. Includes invisible designs for apartment dwellers. Full of diagrams and schematics. 192 pages. ©1972 2nd edition

□RP-WA Softbound \$9.95

ALL ABOUT CUBICAL QUAD ANTENNAS

Simple to build, lightweight, and high performance make the Quad at DX'ers delight. Everything from the single element to a multi-element monster. A wealth of information on construction, feeding, tuning and installing the quad antenna. 112 pages. ©1982. 3rd edition.

□RP-CQ Softbound \$7.95

THE RADIO AMATEUR ANTENNA HANDBOOK

A wealth of projects that covers verticals, long wires, beams as well as plenty of other interesting designs. It includes an honest judgement of gain figures, how to site your antenna for the best performance, a look at the Yagi-Quad controversy, baluns, slopers, and delta loops. Practical antenna projects that work! 190 pages. ©1978. 1st edition.

□RP-AH Softbound \$9.95

Please enclose \$3.50 for shipping and handling.



ham radio magazine **BOOKSTORE**
GREENVILLE, NH 03048 (603) 878-1441

Join AMSAT...Today

*Amateur Radio Satellite OSCAR 10
provides:*

- A New Worldwide DX Ham Band open 10 hours a day.
- Rag Chew With Rare DX Stations in an uncrowded, gentlemanly fashion.
- Popular Modes In Use: SSB, CW, RTTY, SSTV, Packet
- Full Operating Privileges open to Technician Class licensee or higher.

Other AMSAT Membership Benefits:

Newsletter Subscription:

Dependable technical articles, satellite news, orbital elements, product reviews, DX news, and more.

Satellite Tracking Software

Available for most popular PCs.

QSL Bureau, AMSAT Nets, Area Coordinator Support, Forum Talks

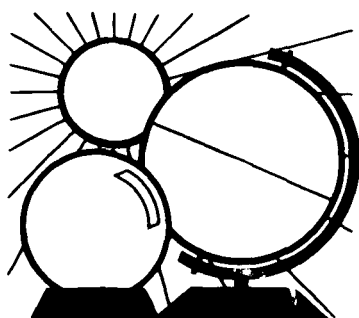
Construction of Future Satellites For Your Enjoyment!

AMSAT Membership is \$24 a year, \$26 outside North America. VISA and MC accepted.

AMSAT
P.O. Box 27
Washington, DC 20044

301 589-6062

✓ 140



DX FORECASTER

Garth Stonehocker, KØRYW

more sporadic E

Before the Sporadic E (E_s) propagation season — June through September — is over, the results of some recent experiments are worth mentioning.

An ionosonde is a low-frequency, mf-hf radar that provides information about ionospheric layers by transmitting a signal vertically and measuring the duration of its round trip.* Using an ionosonde located in Hawaii, researchers have been able to identify and measure E_s cloud formation and movement, determining the east-west, north-south, and height changes of the signal's reflection point by means of doppler frequency shift data.

At altitudes below approximately 72 miles, there's a neutral particle "sandwich"; its upper level moves in a westerly direction, while its lower level travels in the opposite direction. Collisions between the particles in these layers and gyromagnetic interaction result in vertical ion movement from below and above the region. Very thin, intense, long-lived layers develop at the specific height at which the net ion vertical velocity is zero.

These metallic ions are of meteoric origin; it is the variations in their content that accounts for E_s patch differences, locations, and diurnal behavior. These differences — in turn manifested by varying layer shape (gradient), thickness, and intensity — account for changes in the maximum frequency that can be reflected.

For a clearer idea of the magnitude of these variations, consider this: over a period of only 20 minutes, the maximum usable frequency changed from 4 to 8 MHz in a patch that was only 6 miles long. Such clouds, however, can cover areas as large as 36,000 square miles (60 × 600 miles) and last up to 2 hours, resulting in long 10- or 15-meter openings.

last-minute forecast

During the first week and the ten days of September, expect low values of flux, resulting in the lower frequency bands being best. Nighttime openings will occur on these bands on the east-west and northern paths. If the geomagnetic field is disturbed on September 1st through 4th and 24th through the 29th, expect lower signal strengths and QSB. The second and third weeks are expected to offer very good higher hf-band DX openings in southerly directions. Some of the openings may be the result of transequatorial propagation, particularly in the evening and during disturbed conditions.

The moon will be full on September 7th and at perigee on the 6th. The autumnal equinox will occur on the 23rd at 1345 UTC. No significant meteor showers are expected this month.

band-by-band summary

Six meters may have a few E_s openings around local noon, but don't

count on them during this last month of the season.

Ten, twelve, and fifteen meters should provide a few short-skip openings and many long-skip openings to most southern areas of the world, especially if there is any solar flux increase during the daylight hours this month. Some of these openings will result from transequatorial propagation, mainly during disturbed conditions.

Twenty, thirty, and forty meters will support propagation from the eastern, western, and northern areas of the world during daytime and on into the evening hours almost every day. Distances to 2000 miles via long-skip or some short-skip E_s to 1000 miles per hop are usual.

Thirty, forty, eighty, and one-sixty meters are all good for nighttime DX. The bands will be open in the east soon after sundown, swing toward the north and south about midnight, and end in the Pacific areas during the hour or so before dawn. The time-and-frequency stations in England and Hawaii make good band monitors. On some nights these bands will be as good as they are during the winter DX season; on others, QRN may be a problem. Distances will be a little shorter than those mentioned above.

*Other *analog* ionosondes transmit signals obliquely and work in pairs; more advanced *digital* ionosondes generate phase and polarization information in addition to the standard amplitude data. — Ed.

WESTERN USA

GMT	PDT	N	NE	E	SE	S	SW	W	NW
0000	5:00	20	40	20	15	15	12	12	15
0100	6:00	20	40	20	15	15	12	10	20
0200	7:00	20	40	20	15	15	12	10	20
0300	8:00	20	40	20	15	15	12	12	20
0400	9:00	20	40	20	15	15	12	12	20
0500	10:00	30	40	20	20	20	15	15	30
0600	11:00	40	40	20	20	30	15	15	30
0700	12:00	40	40	20	20	30	15	15	30
0800	1:00	40	40	20	20	30	20	20	30
0900	2:00	40	40	30	20	30	20	20	40
1000	3:00	40	40	30	20	30	20	20	40
1100	4:00	40	30	20	20	30	20	20	40
1200	5:00	40	20	15	20	40*	20	20	40
1300	6:00	30	20	15	20	40	20	20	40
1400	7:00	30	20	15	15	40	30	30	40
1500	8:00	40	20	12	15	20	30	20	40
1600	9:00	40	20	12	15	20	30	20	40
1700	10:00	40	20	12	12	20	20	20	40
1800	11:00	40	20	12	12	15	20	30	20
1900	12:00	40	20	15	12	15	15	20	20
2000	1:00	40	20	15	10	15	15	15	20
2100	2:00	40	20	15	10	15	15	15	20
2200	3:00	40	30	15	12	15	15	15	20
2300	4:00	20	40	20	12	15	12	12	15

SEPTEMBER

MID USA

GMT	MDT	N	NE	E	SE	S	SW	W	NW
0000	6:00	20	40	20	15	15	12	12	15
0100	7:00	20	40	20	15	15	12	10	20
0200	8:00	20	40	20	15	15	12	12	20
0300	9:00	30	40	20	15	20	15	12	20
0400	10:00	30	40	20	20	20	15	12	30
0500	11:00	40	40	20	20	20	15	15	30
0600	12:00	40	40	20	20	20	15	15	30
0700	1:00	40	40	20	20	30	20	20	40
0800	2:00	40	40	30	20	30	20	20	40
0900	3:00	40	40	30	20	30	20	20	40
1000	4:00	40	30	20	20	30	20	20	40
1100	5:00	40	20	15	20	40	20	20	40
1200	6:00	20	20	15	20	40	20	30	30
1300	7:00	20	20	15	15	40	30	30	30
1400	8:00	20	20	12	15	20	30	20	40
1500	9:00	30	20	12	15	20	30	20	40
1600	10:00	30	20	12	15	20	20	20	40
1700	11:00	40	20	12	15	20	20	20	40
1800	12:00	40	20	12	12	15	15	20	40
1900	1:00	40	20	15	12	15	15	20	20
2000	2:00	40	20	15	12	15	15	15	20
2100	3:00	40	20	15	12	15	15	15	20
2200	4:00	30	30	15	12	15	12	15	20
2300	5:00	20	40	20	12	15	12	12	20

EASTERN USA

GMT	EDT	N	NE	E	SE	S	SW	W	NW
0000	8:00	30	40	20	15	15	12	12	20
0100	9:00	30	40	20	15	15	12	12	20
0200	10:00	40	40	20	15	20	15	15	30
0300	11:00	40	40	20	15	20	15	15	40
0400	12:00	40	40	20	20	20	15	15	40
0500	1:00	40	40	20	20	20	15	15	40
0600	2:00	40	40	20	20	30	20	20	40
0700	3:00	40	40	20	20	30	20	20	40
0800	4:00	40	30	30	20	30	20	20	40
0900	5:00	20	20	20	20	30	20	20	40
1000	6:00	20	20	15	20	40	30	30	30
1100	7:00	20	20	15	20	40	30	30	30
1200	8:00	20	20	15	15	40	20	20	40
1300	9:00	20	20	12	15	40	20	20	40
1400	10:00	20	20	12	15	20	20	20	40
1500	11:00	30	20	12	15	20	30	20	40
1600	12:00	40	20	12	15	20	30	20	40
1700	1:00	40	20	12	15	15	20	30	40
1800	2:00	40	20	12	12	15	20	20	40*
1900	3:00	40	20	15	12	15	15	20	20
2000	4:00	40	20	15	12	15	15	15	20
2100	5:00	40	30	15	12	15	15	15	20
2200	6:00	40	40	15	12	15	12	12	20
2300	7:00	30	40	20	12	15	12	12	20

The italicized numbers signify the bands to try during the transition and early morning hours, while the standard type provides MUF during "normal" hours.

*Look at next higher band for possible openings.

ham radio

MADISON SUMMER SHOPPER

New rigs and old favorites, plus the best essential accessories for the amateur.

NEW COMPUTER BOOKS

YOUR COMMODORE 64: A GUIDE TO THE C-64 COMPUTER YOUR COMMODORE 128: A GUIDE TO THE C-128 COMPUTER

These books cover in great detail the best selling Commodore C-64 and C-128 home computers. You get a complete introduction to the operating systems used, BASIC tutorials, graphics, sound and much more. Also discussed are hardware and peripheral considerations. The C-128 book covers C-64 emulation, extended memory, CP/M mode, mouse, ram disk, printers and modems. Excellent source books for beginners and experts alike.

- © 1985 1st Edition
- OS-C64 464 pages Softbound \$14.95
- OS-C128 480 pages Softbound \$14.95
- Buy 'em Both Special Reg \$29.90
- OS-C Save \$4.95 \$24.95

MS-DOS USER'S GUIDE

by Chris DeVoney

MS-DOS computer users will find this handbook to be an essential addition to their computer library. Includes a full explanation of MS-DOS commands in clear, concise language and examples of command syntax. Hints on command usage and explanations of the hierarchical directory and I/O redirection will enable you to get maximum benefit from your computer investment. For novice and expert users. © 1987 2nd Edition 330 pages.

- QUE-061 Softbound \$21.95

PC SECRETS: TIPS FOR POWER PERFORMANCE

by James Kelly

Here's one of those unheralded gems we stumbled upon recently. This nifty book is jam-packed with ideas and suggestions on how to get more out of your PC-DOS or MS-DOS computer. Not a tutorial, more for the intermediate user who is looking to get more speed and efficiency. Improve your keyboard, enhance your display, organize your files, and manage your printer better than ever before. You'll be amazed at what this book can add to your PC. Also covers Lotus 1-2-3 and Wordstar. © 1985 1st Edition 224 pages

- OS-PCS Softbound \$16.95

APPLE II USER'S GUIDE, Apple Plus and II series

by Poole, McNuff and Cook

All time Apple II best seller! Now available in updated third edition. Learn from the experts how to get the most from your Apple home computer and peripherals. You also get a complete explanation on how to use DOS 3.3 and Pro-DOS. Easy-to-use tutorial explanation of BASIC programming will teach you how to use all the sound and graphics capabilities as well as the Apple IIe high resolution graphics. This book is worth its weight in gold!

- © 1985 1st Edition 512 pages
- OS-UG Softbound \$18.95

We're really proud of the next two books! Doug was Jim Fisk's right hand man during the early seventies. His first computer book, *The Introduction to TURBO Pascal*, quickly went best seller. *The TURBO Library* is an invaluable addition to TURBO user's libraries.

INTRODUCTION TO TURBO PASCAL

by Doug Stivison WA1KWJ (ex Ham Radio assistant editor)

Thousands have learned Pascal programming with this popular best seller. As a tutorial this book enhances the unique aspects of Turbo Pascal by concentrating on the extended applications capabilities offered. Includes graphics, look-up tables, word processor to typesetting equipment conversion tables, TTS to ASCII conversion and fast sort/search routines. © 1985 1st Edition 268 pages

- SY-269 Softbound \$14.95

TURBO PASCAL LIBRARY

by Doug Stivison WA1KWJ

Perfect compliment to the Turbo Pascal Introduction book listed above. Stivison shares his extensive collection of proven programs and will save experienced programmers time and illustrate to beginners good programming techniques and Turbo versions of standard algorithms. Includes games, systems utilities, and routines for business and engineering applications. © 1986 1st Edition 350 pages

- SY-330 Softbound \$14.95

Please Enclose \$3⁵⁰ to cover shipping and handling

ham radio BOOKSTORE

Greenville, NH 03048

CALL FOR ORDERS

1 (800) 231-3057
1-713-520-7300 OR 1-713-520-0550
TEXAS ORDERS CALL COLLECT

ALL ITEMS ARE GUARANTEED OR SALES PRICE REFUNDED

EQUIPMENT

New Icom IC 761	Trades wanted
Kenwood TH205AT	Trade in your old HT
Kenwood TS 440S/AT	Call for trade
Icom R7000 25-2000 MHz	949.00
Icom IC735	849.00
KDK FM 340, 220 MHz, 25w	319.00
KDK FM 240 NT	279.00
Mirage Amps	15% OFF
Tokyo Hy-Power HL 1K AMP, no 4CX250B	699.00
New Kenwood TM-221A, 45W mobile	Call
VJ Amplifier, VHF, built in England, 1 in-100 out, 3-100, 5-100 (ea.)	249.00
10 in-100 out	229.00
25 in-160 out	319.00
All models include preamp	
Lunar 2M4-40P	109.00
Yaesu FT-727 RH, new CPU	Call
Kenwood TW-4100A	Call

ACCESSORIES

B&W VIEWSTAR ANTENNA TUNER	89.95
Heil HC4/HC5	Stock
Heil BM10 Boom Mike headset	CALL
Tri-H 5000A Remote Phone	\$189.00
Daiwa NS660A 30/300/3000 watts	135.00
Alinco ELH 230D- Excellent buy	88.00
Nye MBS-A (for the big boys!)	529.00
Shure 444D	54.95
Armedco PT-3	Soon
New Tokyo HC 200A	115.00
Astatic SilverEagle & Base	66.00
Ten-Tec Mobile Switch 3001	17.00

ANTENNAS

Isopole 144 MHz	44.95
Isopole 440 MHz	59.95
Cushcraft 124-WB (146 MHz)	33.00
Butternut HF6V, 80-10 vertical	125.00
HF2V, 80 & 40 vertical	119.00
HF4B	189.00
Hustler G7-144	119.95
Hustler 6BTV	139.00
KLM HF World Class Series Antennas	Call Don
ALPHA Delta DX-DD	63.00
Coax Seal	2.00/roll
B&W Dipoles	Less 10%
KLM KT-34A	399.00
W2AU, W2DU	Now Available
NEW KLM 1,2-44LBX	129.00
1296 Power Divider	69.00
Create CD-78 + BS 80 75/80 rotatable dipole	385.00
G5-RV	44.00

OTHER ANTENNAS

Diamond D-130 Discone 25-1300 MHz	79.00
Larsen Kulduck	17.00
Larsen 2M 1/2 wave telescope ant	25.00
Avanti AP151 3G on Glass Antenna	36.00
Anteco 2M, 5/8, Mag. Mount, Comp	25.00
Van Gordon ND-4, 4 band Novice dipole	45.00
Valor AB-5 Mobile	79.95
Stoner DA100 D Active Rx Antenna	190.00
DC Tenna Hitch 3/8-24 Thread	
Fits 3/4" trailer hitches	29.95

PARTS

1.5 Amp/400V full wave bridge rectifier	1.95
2.5A/1000PIV Epoxy diode	29 each or 19.00/100
.0015/10KV or .001/20KV	1.95 each
3N201	.95
4 inch ferrite rod	1.95
365pF cap	1.95
Sanyo AAA AA Nicads w/tabs	2.00
2, 4, 5, 6, 8 pin mic plugs	3.00
1/8, 1/4, watt carbon resistors	.05 each
Meter 0-3000 VDC 0-1 Amp DC 2 1/2" Square with shunt	19.95
Drake-Collins mike plug	2.00
Thousands of panel meters	3.95 up CALL
MICA Cap .0004/3KV	5.00 others CALL
Diodes 3A/1000 PIV	.29
Duracell 9 Volt Battery - 2 Pak MN1604	3.49
DC Fan 3 1/2" Sq x 1"	9.95
CINCH 12 pin conn fitz (Drake etc.) female	3.00
Aerovox 1000 pF/500 V feedthrough caps	1.95
Mallory 6 volt, 4 prong Vibrator PN/600A	

SERVICES

Complete KWM 2 ReTube	179.00
Flat fee Collins rebuild	Call

AMPHENOL

831 SP-PL259 Silverplate	1.25
UG176 reducer RG8X	.30
831J Double Female UHF	2.00
82-61 N Male	3.00
82-97 N Female Bulkhead	3.00
82-63 Inline Female N	4.00
82-98 N elbow	9.00
82-202-1006 N Male for 9913	4.50
31-212 BNC-RG59	1.50
31-216 UG201 A/U N Male-BNC Female	2.00
31-2 BNC-RG58	1.50
34025 N Male, RG58	3.00
34125 N Female UHF male	9.00
3128 BNC Female-PL259	3.00
4400 N Male-SO 239	7.00



ICOM 28H/TTM 399.00

TUBES

Collins & Drake Replacement tubes	Stock
GE 6146B	12.95
3-500Z	109.95
GE Industrial Tubes	Call
GE 12BY7A	7.00
GE 6JS6C	12.95
GE 8950	16.00
12JB6 Sylvania	6.00
Hard to find Tubes 50-90% off list	
6JB6A	9.95
6JE6C/6LQ6	9.95
572B	69.00
6KD6	10.95

PACKET POWER

AEA PK-232 with new WX FAX	299.00
Kantronics KPC II	149.00
MFJ 1270	119.00
MFJ 1274	149.00
New Kantronics KAM	299.00

USED EQUIPMENT

All equipment, used, clean, with 90 day warranty and 30 day trial. Six months full trade against new equipment. Sale price refunded if not satisfied. Call for latest used gear (800) 231-3057

TOWER ACCESSORIES

1/4" E H S Guy cable, Rohm US, 1000 ft.	250.00
3/16" E H S cable, Rohm US, 1000 ft.	210.00
1/4" Guy Cable, 6100 #7 x 7 strand, import	18c/ft
3/16" Guy Cable, 3700 #7 x 7 strand, import	15c/ft
3/8" x 6 E8J Turnbuckle	7.95
3/16" Wire Rope Clips	40
1/4" wire clips	50
1/4 Thimbles	45
Porcelain 500D Guy Insulator (3/16)	1.99
Porcelain 502 Guy Insulators (1/4)	3.39

POLICIES

Minimum order \$10.00. Mastercard, VISA, or C.O.D. All prices FOB Houston, except as noted. Prices subject to change without notice. Items subject to prior sale. Call anytime to check the status of your order. Texas residents add sales tax. All items full factory warranty plus Madison warranty.

DON'S CORNER

Madison Double Warranty on Kenwood Radios! We will double Kenwood's 90 day warranty regardless of who you purchased the radio from.

MADISON

Electronics Supply

3621 FANNIN
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77004



NEW!

**BUY'EM BOTH
SPECIAL OFFER**

SAVE \$5



Book & Software Reg. \$29.90 (\$34.96 for Mac)
Just \$24.90 (\$29.90 for Mac)

- UN-SO (specify computer) \$24.90
- UN-MSO Macintosh Special \$29.90

Please enclose \$3.50 shipping & handling

ham radio magazine
GREENVILLE, NH 03048

BOOKSTORE
603-878-1441



LOW BAND DX'ING

by John Devoldere ON4UN

Now Available! The new, 2nd edition of the definitive book on Low Band DX'ing. Based upon years of practical on-the-air experience, learn the secrets of how ON4UN has been so successful on the low bands. Extensive coverage is given to transmit and receive antennas with clear concise explanations and plenty of illustrations—dipoles, inverted V's, slopers, phased arrays and Beverages—they're all in this book. Also covered: propagation, transmitters, receivers, operating, software and an extensive Low Band bibliography. Going to be a best seller! Get yours today. © 1987 2nd Edition 200 pages

AR-UN

Softbound \$9.95

LOW BAND DX-ING COMPUTER PROGRAMS

by John Devoldere, ON4UN, for Apple IIe/c, MS-DOS, Commodore C-128 Apple Macintosh and Kaypro CPM Computers

Here's a collection of 30 super programs written by ON4UN. Just about every interest or need is covered—from antenna design and optimization to general operating programs. Antenna programs include: shunt and series input L network design, feedline transformer, shunt network design, SWR calculation, plus 11 more! General Ham programs include: sunrise/sunset, great circle distances, grayline, vertical antenna design program, sunrise calendar plus 9 more! Phew. When you sit down to use these programs you'll be amazed at what you have. The best value in computer software available today. © 1986.

- UN-Apple IIe/IIc \$19.95
- UN-MS (MS-DOS) \$19.95
- UN-CPM/Kaypro \$19.95
- UN-C-128 (COMMODORE) \$19.95
- UN-MAC (MACINTOSH) \$24.95

NUTS & VOLTS MAGAZINE

P.O. Box 1111-H
PLACENTIA, CA 92670
714-632-7721



Ham Radio
Computer Hardware
Computer Software
Plans-Kits
Schematics
Test Equipment
CB Gear
Satellite TV
Video
Components
Antique Electronics
Cable TV
Publications
Repairs-Services
New Products
Events Calendar

IF YOU ARE INTO ELECTRONICS AND SAVING MONEY IS IMPORTANT TO YOU, THEN YOU OWE IT TO YOURSELF TO TRY NUTS & VOLTS MAGAZINE. DISCOVER WHY THOUSANDS OF SMART PEOPLE NATIONWIDE TURN TO NUTS & VOLTS EACH MONTH TO MEET THEIR ELECTRONIC NEEDS. WHETHER YOU'RE BUYING, SELLING, OR JUST TRYING TO LOCATE THOSE UNIQUE OR HARD-TO-FIND ITEMS, FIND OUT HOW NUTS & VOLTS CAN HELP!

VISA **SUBSCRIBE TODAY!** MasterCard

CHECK MONEY ORDER VISA MC

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____

CALL FOR ADVERTISING INFORMATION
DISTRIBUTOR INQUIRIES INVITED

Subscription Rates

U.S. FUNDS REQUIRED

3rd Class Mail - USA

One Year \$10.00
 Two Years \$18.00
 Lifetime \$50.00

1st Class Mail

One Year - USA ... \$18.00
 Canada & Mexico .. \$20.00

Air Mail

Foreign - 1 Year ... \$50.00

Includes one FREE 40-word
Classified Ad ✓ 145

A National Publication For The Buying And Selling Of Electronic Equipment



product

REVIEW

Cushcraft 2-meter boomer

In 1979 Cushcraft introduced its 2-meter "Boomer"™ line of antennas, thus launching a new generation of long-boom, high-performance Yagis. A few years later, in response to a growing need for a 2-meter Yagi with even higher gain and a cleaner radiation pattern, Cushcraft introduced its new 2-meter Boomer 4218 XL Yagi.

This antenna is basically an enhanced NBS type Yagi. The trigon reflector, a "trademark" of the Boomer Antennas, improves the gain slightly but primarily enhances the front-to-back ratio. An extra director has been added between the driven element and the original first director for extra gain.¹ Cushcraft engineers found they could also improve gain and radiation pattern even more by moving the position of the original first director and extending all director lengths to compensate for errors in the original NBS designs.

The "T" match and half-wave balun used are other Boomer trademarks. Cushcraft retains the UHF connectors, which are not waterproofed, but supplies silicon grease and vinyl connector boots to keep the balun and feed line connectors relatively waterproof. I'd still prefer the use of type N connectors.

This antenna is quite well designed. The center section of the boom is a healthy 1.5 inches in diameter. The remainder of the boom is tapered but still very strong. The rigid boom support braces should prevent wind vibrations, and can be placed either above or below the main boom — a big advantage where stacking frames are used and you want to keep all vertical mast lengths to a minimum.

The trigon assembly has been completely redesigned since the earlier Boomers to considerably decrease wind loading. In fact, this antenna has a wind load that's only slightly higher than the original 2-meter 32-19 Boomer, which has over a 6-foot shorter boomlength. I'm sure the Boomer XL will withstand our New England winters.

assembly

It took about 2-1/2 hours to assemble the 4218 XL. The directions, while brief, were adequate. All directors taper downward in length as clearly shown on the assembly instructions so element lengths can be easily verified. However, the rear boom section wasn't labeled, and, nat-

urally, I assembled it backwards! However, when I tried to attach the trigon reflector, I noticed my error and quickly reassembled this boom section.

As with other Cushcraft products, all holes were precisely drilled and all the pieces fit together very nicely. All the hardware — even the "U" bolts — is stainless steel, a real plus. (There wasn't a spare piece of hardware, however, so don't lose anything during assembly!) Notice also that there are spare holes in the brace supports and trigon assembly that don't require hardware.

Before you assemble the balun, I'd recommend that you first check the connectors to see if they're tightened into the connector bracket. All that's needed is to grasp the connectors carefully on the back side of the plate with gas pipe pliers and turn them clockwise. Also solder the tips of the crimp type connectors used on the coax balun. Don't forget to apply the silicon grease provided, but only to the connector threads.

After final assembly, check all dimensions carefully, especially the boom sections and element lengths as shown on the diagrams provided. Next, mount the antenna on a 7- to 10-foot high mast or tower and test the VSWR using a 5- to 10-foot transmission line between the antenna and the VSWR meter. This test is highly recommended because it will often catch any assembly problems before the antenna is mounted in a hard-to-reach spot on the top of a tower. If desired, you can also take a few minutes to adjust the T-match strap position to minimize the VSWR at your favorite operating frequency.

test results

The 2-meter Boomer 4218 XL has a clean radiation pattern with high gain per unit boomlength.² From on-the-air tests I made, supplemented with computer analysis, a gain of 14.3 dBd was measured. This is as high or higher than any of the competition's antennas. VSWR measured at 144.2 MHz was less than 1.2:1 as specified, so I didn't even have to adjust the T-match! The measured VSWR was less than 1.5:1 from 144 through 144.8 MHz.

One final recommendation: during the manufacture of these antennas, an oily film apparently develops on the elements. This normally isn't a problem, but before it wears off, rain droplets may cling to the ends of the elements, thereby degrading the radiation pattern. So I'd recommend cleaning the ends of the elements with acetone or an equivalent solvent before assembly.

If you use a single 2-meter Boomer 4218 XL Yagi, it will probably work best mounted clear of other antennas. If this isn't possible, try to mount it at least one-half wavelength or at least 40 inches away from any other antennas on the same mast.

These antennas will stack very well; four should make a great 2-meter EME array. Cushcraft recommends 13 1/2 feet in the E (horizontal) plane and 12 1/2 feet in the H (vertical) plane. From my stacking experience, I think that these

TOWERS

by ALUMA

60 Ft. Alum. Crank-Up Model T-60-H

Mobile Truck Type

Fixed Base

HIGHEST QUALITY ALUMINUM

- TELESCOPING (CRANK-UP)
- GUYED (STACK-UP)
- TILT-OVER MODELS

Easy to install. Low Prices.
Crank-ups to 100 ft.

EXCELLENT FOR AMATEUR COMMUNICATIONS

Mobile Trailer Type

Over 36 types aluminum and steel towers made—specials designed and made—write for details

SPECIAL Four Section 50 Ft. Van Mounted Crank-Up Aluma Tower

40' Alum. Crank-Up Model T-140

ALUMA TOWER CO.
BOX 2806HR
VERO BEACH, FLA. 32960-2806
(305) 567-3423 TELEX 80-3405

144

SPECIALIZED COMMUNICATIONS

FOR TODAY'S RADIO AMATEUR!



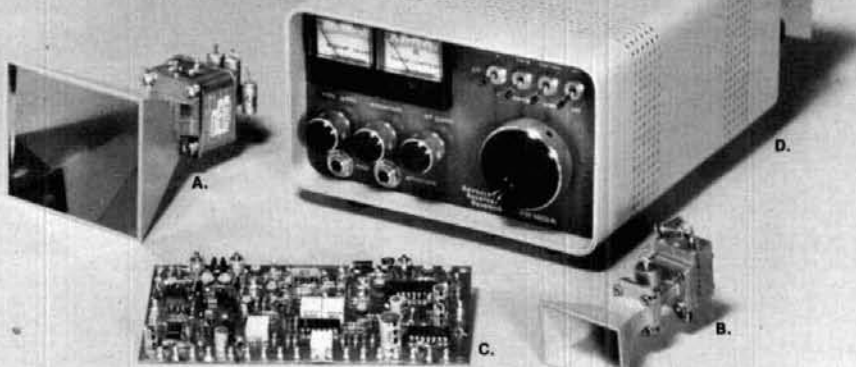
Since 1967, covering all modes of Amateur Radio "specialty" communications; Fast Scan TV, SSTV, FAX, Packet Radio, Computers, RTTY, AMTOR, Satellites, TVRO, Microwave, Lasers and more! 10 issues per year. Back issues available, SASE brings TRS80C, C64, IBM software catalog. U.S. subscribers \$20/year. Foreign slightly higher. Add \$2.00 for Index Issue.

SPEC-COM Communications & Publishing Group
P.O. Box H,
Lowden, Iowa
52255



5% Added

Gunnplexers & accessories 10 & 24 GHz



A. Microwave Associates 10 GHz Gunnplexer. Two of these transceivers can form the heart of a 10 GHz communication system for voice, mcw, video or data transmission, not to mention mountaintop DXing! MA87141-1 (pair of 10 mW transceivers) \$251.95. Higher power units (up to 200 mW) available. B. Microwave Associates 24 GHz Gunnplexer. Similar characteristics to 10 GHz unit. MA87820-4 (pair of 20 mW transceivers) \$739.20. C. This support module is designed for use with the MA87141 and MA87820 and provides all of the circuitry for a full duplex audio transceiver system. The board contains a low-noise, 30-MHz fm receiver, modulators for voice and mcw operation, Gunn diode regulator and varactor supply. Meter outputs are provided for monitoring received signal levels, discriminator output and varactor tuning voltage. RXMR30VD assembled and tested \$119.95. D. Complete, ready to use communication system for voice or mcw operation. Ideal for repeater linking. A power supply capable of delivering 13 volts dc at 250 mA (for a 10 mW version), microphone, and headphone and/or loudspeaker are the only additional items needed for operation. The Gunnplexer can be removed for remote mounting to a tower or 2 or 4 foot parabolic antenna. TR10GA (10 GHz, 10 mW) \$399.95. Higher power units available. TR24GA (24 GHz, 20 mW) \$639.95. Also available: horn, 2 and 4 foot parabolic antennas, Gunn, varactor and detector diodes, search and lock systems, oscillator modules, waveguide, flanges, etc. Call or write for additional information. Let ARR take you higher with quality 10 and 24 GHz equipment!

Advanced Receiver Research

Box 1242 • Burlington CT 06013 • 203 582-9409



are very close to optimum.³ If you do stack these Yagis, make sure not to flip them over or invert the feedlines.

Priced at about \$150.00, this antenna is definitely recommended for the serious 2-meter operator. The boom is very long — almost 29 feet, which is quite large by VHF standards, so it isn't recommended for the fainthearted. However, this is a necessary evil if high gain on a single boom is desired. The beamwidth of a single 4218 XL is about 26 degrees, with the first side lobe down at least 16 dB. I'd strongly endorse this antenna for 2-meter tropo and EME operation.

For information, contact Cushcraft Corporation, 48 Perimeter Road, Manchester, New Hampshire 03108.

— W1JR

references

1. Stanley Jaffin, WB3BGU, "Applied Yagi Antenna Design Part 6," *ham radio*, October, 1984, page 89.
2. Joe Reiser, W1JR, "VHF/UHF World: Stacking Antennas — Part 1," *ham radio*, April, 1985, page 129.
3. Joe Reiser, W1JR, "VHF/UHF World: Yagi Facts and Fallacies," *ham radio*, May, 1986, page 103.

**SAY YOU SAW IT
IN
HAM RADIO**



220-MHz base station xcvr

ICOM has introduced the first 220-MHz base station transceiver, the IC-375A, a deluxe all-mode radio that covers 216-230 MHz and has 99 tunable full-function memories, passband tuning, a notch filter, a noise blanker, a built-in SWR bridge, semi- or full CW break-in, a multi-function meter, "velvet touch" tuning, and an easy-to-read amber LCD readout with variable backlight. Four scanning systems are available: band, programmable, plus mode and memory scan with selectable lock-out that scans 99 memories in 5 seconds. All subaudible tones are built-in; the actual subaudible frequency is displayed. Standard repeater splits are built-in and odd splits are programmable.

For details, contact ICOM America, Inc., 2380 116 Avenue N.E., P.O. Box C-90029, Bellevue, Washington 98009-9029.

Circle #301 on Reader Service Card.

NEMAL ELECTRONICS

*Complete Cable Assembly facilities MIL-STD-45208
*Commercial Accounts welcome- Quantity pricing * Same day shipping most orders
*Factory authorized distributor for Alpha, Amphenol, Belden, Kings, Times Fiber

Call NEMAL for computer cable, CATV cable, Flat cable, semi-rigid cable, telephone cable, crimping tools, D-sub connectors, heat shrink, cable ties, high voltage connectors.

HARDLINE 50 OHM

FXA12 1/2" Aluminum Black Jacket.....	89/ft
FLC12 1/2" Cablewave corr. copper blk jkt	1.59/ft
FLC78 7/8" Cablewave corr.copper blk jkt	3.92/ft
NM12CC N conn 1/2" corr copper m/1	23.00
NM78CC N conn 7/8" corr copper m/1	54.00

COAXIAL CABLES (per ft)

1180 BELDEN 9913 very low loss	46
1102 RG8/U 95% shield low loss foam 11ga.....	32
1110 RG8X 95% shield (mini B)	15
1130 RG213/U 95% shield mil spec NCV jkt.....	36
1140 RG214/U dbl silver shld mil spec.....	1.65
1705 RG142B/U dbl silver shld, teflon ins	1.50
1310 RG217/U 50 ohm 5000 watt dbl shld	85
1450 RG174/U 50 ohm .100" od mil spec	14

ROTOR CABLE-8 CONDUCTOR

8C1822 2-18ga and 8-22ga	19/ft
8C1620 2-18ga and 6-20ga	36/ft

CONNECTORS-MADE IN USA

NE720 Type N plug for Belden 9913	\$3.95
NE723 Type N jack for Belden 9913.....	4.95
PL259 standard UHF plug for RG8,213.....	65
PL259AM Amphenol PL259	89
PL259TS PL259 teflon ins./silver plated.....	1.59
PL258AM Amphenol female-female (barrel).....	1.45
UG175/UG176 reducer for RG58/59 (specify).....	22
UG21DS N plug for RG8,213,214 Silver	3.35
UG83B N jack to PL259 adapter, teflon	6.50
UG146A SO239 to N plug adapter, teflon	6.50
UG255 SO239 to BNC plug adapter, Amphenol.....	3.29
SO239AM UHF chassis mt receptacle,Amphenol.....	89

GROUND STRAP-GROUND WIRE

GS38 3/8" tinned copper braid	30/ft
GS12 1/2" tinned copper braid	40/ft
GS200 1-1/2" heavy tinned copper braid	2.00/ft
HW06 6ga insulated stranded wire	35/ft
AW14 14ga stranded Antenna wire CCS	12/ft

*Shipping: Cable \$3/100, Connectors \$3.00, Visa/Mastercard \$30 min. COD add \$2.00
Call or write for complete price list. Nemal's new 36 page CABLE AND CONNECTOR SELECTION GUIDE is available at no charge with orders of \$50 or more, or at a cost of \$4 with credit against next qualifying order.

NEMAL ELECTRONICS, INC. 12240 NE 14th Ave. N. Miami, FL 33161
(305) 893-3924 Telex 6975377 24hr FAX (305)895-8178

✓ 146

✓ 147

WE SHIP WORLDWIDE
Barry Electronics Corp.
 WORLD WIDE AMATEUR RADIO SINCE 1950
 Your one source for all Radio Equipment!

For the best buys in town call:
212-925-7000
 Los Precios Mas Bajos en
 Nueva York...

new high-powered VHF amplifiers

The new HL-250V25 high-power VHF amplifier for 2 meters from Tokyo HY-Power Labs, Inc., features a special combination of two separate modules, each capable of delivering over 125 Watts. It also provides an internal GaAs-FET preamplifier for pulling in weak signals.

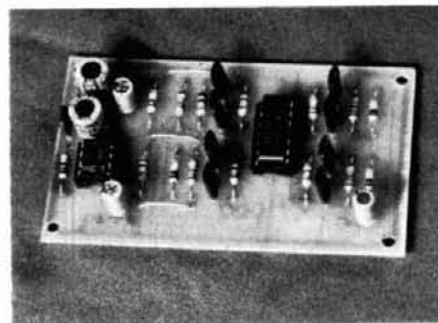
Priced at \$459.95, the HL-250V25 requires 13.6 Vdc at 38 Amps maximum for power output of 250 Watts. For information, contact Encomm, Inc., 1506 Capital, Plano, Texas 75074.

Circle #303 on Reader Service Card.

active audio CW filter

The CW-1 Active Audio CW Filter is BEL-TEK's latest addition to its line of kits. The CW-1 eliminates QRM for easier copying and easily connects between your transceiver and speaker. The CW-1 has three selectable bandwidths (90, 130, and 200 Hz), with a center frequency of 800 Hz.

Priced at \$19.95, the CW-1 measures 2 x 3.4 inches and can be powered by a 9-volt battery.



For more information, contact BEL-TEK, P.O. Box 125, Beloit, Wisconsin 53511.

Circle #304 on Reader Service Card.

repeater control board

The latest additions to the Creative Control Products line are the SRC-10 smart repeater control board and the PI-10/S link synthesizer board. The SRC-10 is a low-cost, low-power, self-contained microprocessor-based repeater controller. All repeater functions have been incorporated onto a 4 x 6-inch G-10 glass epoxy printed circuit board with one interfacing connector for ease of installation and reliability.

Priced at \$149, the SRC-10 controller provides up to seven buffered auxiliary function control outputs selected remotely via a three-digit DTMF command. The SRC-10 controller responds with a Function Complete tone after each valid DTMF command. In addition to the Function Complete Tones are Auxiliary Function Tone Responses to indicate an ON or OFF condition. Courtesy Tone Responses are also available to indicate

KITTY SAYS: WE ARE NOW OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK. Saturday & Sunday 10 to 5 P.M. Saturday-Friday 9 to 6:30 PM Thurs. to 8 PM Come to Barry's for the best buys in town.

ONV Safety belts-in stock

YAESU
 FT-767GX, FT-757GX II, FRG-8800, FT-726, FRG-9600, FT-211/711RH, FT-2700RH

Antennas
 Land Mobile HT Midland/Standard Wilson Maxon Yaesu FT-123 FCC 1143 IC-3004AT IC-A2U16 ICOM IC-48 (Marine) M700 Tempo M-1

YAESU
 FT-237/3727R FT-217/209RH FT-1903/1123

ICOM
 IC2AT/12AT IC02AT IC-0304AT IC-A2U16

Land Mobile HT Midland/Standard Wilson Maxon Yaesu FT-123 FCC 1143 IC-3004AT IC-A2U16 ICOM IC-48 (Marine) M700 Tempo M-1

SMART PATCH
 CES Simplex Autopatch 510 5A with Patch FM Transceiver To Your Telephone Great For Telephone Calls From Mobile To Base Simple To Use.

PRIVATE PATCH III
 Duplex 800 in stock

Budwig ANT. Products
FLUKE 77 Multimeter

NYE MBV-3 3 Kilowatt Tuner

SANTEC
 ST-222UP ST-20T ST-442UP HT-7

MFI-989B

Ten-Tec Tuner 229B

HEIL EQUIPMENT IN STOCK

SANGEAN Portable Shortwave Radios

Tr Ex Towers
 Hy Gain Towers & Antennas, and Rotors will be shipped direct to you FREE of shipping cost!

Complete Butternut Antenna Inventory in Stock!

DIGITAL FREQUENCY COUNTERS
 Trionyx, Model TR-1000, 0-600 MHz

AMP SUPPLY STOCKED
 Long range Wireless Telephone for export in stock

BENCHER PADDLES, BALUNS, IN STOCK

MIRAGE AMPLIFIERS
ASTRON POWER SUPPLIES
 Saxton Wire & Cable

New TEN TEC
 Corsair II, PARAGON, Century 22, RX-325

VoCom/Mirage/Alinco Tokyo Hy-Power/TE SYSTEMS Amplifiers & 5/8 HT Gain Antennas IN STOCK

Computer Interfaces
 Stocked: MFJ-1270B, MFJ-1272, MFJ-1224, AEA PK-87, PK-64A, PK-64, PM-1, PK-232 W/FAX

Alpha Amplifiers

48 Watts, \$68
 MICROLOG-ART 1, Air Diak, SWL, Morse Coach

KANTRONICS
 UTU, KAM, UTU-XT, KPC 2400, KPC IV

EIMAC
 3-5002 572B, 6JS6C 12BY7A & 6146B

BIRD
 Wattmeters & Elements In Stock

AEA 144 MHz AEA 220 MHz AEA 440 MHz ANTENNAS

MAIL ALL ORDERS TO: BARRY ELECTRONICS CORP., 512 BROADWAY, NEW YORK CITY, NY 10012 (FOUR BLOCKS NORTH OF CANAL ST.)

New York City's LARGEST STOCKING HAM DEALER COMPLETE REPAIR LAB ON PREMISES

"Aqui Se Habla Espanol!"
 BARRY INTERNATIONAL TELEX 12-7670
 MERCHANDISE TAKEN ON CONSIGNMENT FOR TOP PRICES
 Monday-Friday 9 A.M. to 6:30 P.M. Thursday to 8 P.M.
 Saturday & Sunday 10 A.M. to 5 P.M. (Free Parking)
 AUTHORIZED DIST. MCKAY DYMEK FOR SHORTWAVE ANTENNAS & RECEIVERS
 IRTILEX "Spring St. Station"
 Subways: BMT "Prince St. Station"
 IND "F" Train-Bwy. Station"
 Bus: Broadway #6 to Spring St.
 Path-9th St. 8th Ave. Station

Commercial Equipment
 Stocked: ICOM, MAXON, Midland, Standard, Wilson, Yaesu. We serve municipalities, businesses, Civil Defense, etc. Portables, mobiles, bases, repeaters

WE STOCK: AEA, ARRL, Alpha, Arco, Antenna Specialists, Astatic, Astron, B & K, B. W. Bencher, Bird, Butternut, CDE, CES, Collins, Communications Spec. Connectors, Covercraft, Cushcraft, Daiwa, Dantron, Dogma, Drake, ETO (Alpha), Eimac, Encomm, HeilSound, Henry, Hustler (Newtronics), Hy-Gain, Icom, KLM, Kantronics, Larsen, MCM (Dawa), MFJ, J. W. Miller, Mini-Products, Mirage, Newtronics, Nye Viking, Palomar, RF Products, Radio Amateur Callbook, Rockwell Collins, Saxton, Shure, Telex, Tempo, Ten-Tec, Tokyo Hi Power, Trionyx TUBES, W2AU, Waber, Wilson, Yaesu Ham and Commercial Radios, Vocom, Vibroplex, Curtis, Tri-Ex, Wacom Duplexers, Repeater, Phelps Dodge, Faron Intercoms, Scanners, Ricost, Radio Publications.

WE NOW STOCK COMMERCIAL COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS
 HAM DEALER INQUIRES INVITED. PHONE IN YOUR ORDER & BE REIMBURSED
COMMERCIAL RADIOS stocked & serviced on premises.
Amateur Radio Courses Given On Our Premises, Call ALL SALES FINAL
Export Orders Shipped Immediately. TELEX 12-7670

Barry Electronics Commercial Radio Dept. offers the Best in two-way communications for Businesses, Municipalities, Civil Defense, Broadcasting Companies, Hospitals, etc. Sales and Service for all brands: Maxon, Yaesu, Icom, Tad, Octagon, Regency/Wilson, Midland, Standard, Uniden, Shinway, Fujitus, Seas, Spillsbury, Neutec, etc. Call or write for information. 212-925-7000.

Iron Powder and Ferrite
TOROIDAL CORES

Shielding Beads, Shielded Coil Forms
 Ferrite Rods, Pot Cores, Baluns, Etc.

Small Orders Welcome
 Free 'Tech-Data' Flyer

AMIDON Associates Since 1963

12033 Otsego Street, North Hollywood, Calif. 91607

In Germany: Elektronkladen, Wilhelm - Melies Str. 88, 4930 Detmold 18, West Germany
 In Japan: Toyomura Electronics Company, Ltd. 7-9, 2-Chome Sota-Kanda, Chiyoda-Ku, Tokyo, Japan

SPECIALISTS IN FAST TURN P.C. BOARDS

PROTO TYPE P.C. BOARDS
AS LOW AS \$25.00

- SINGLE & DOUBLE SIDED
- PLATE THROUGH HOLES
- TEFLON AVAILABLE
- P.C. DESIGN SERVICES

FOR MORE INFORMATION

MT Midland
Technologies

34374 EAST FRONTAGE ROAD
BOZEMAN, MT 59715 (406) 586-1190

✓ 151

WHOLESALE PRICES ON CCTV

PANASONIC CCTV CAMERAS

WV-1014 • 24vac • vidicon \$177
general purpose internal sync
with 16mm f/1.6 lens
WV-1041 • 24vac • vidicon \$272
high performance int or ext sync
without lens
WV-1600/AT2 mini-camera \$325
power & video on one cable
with 16mm f/1.6 lens
WV-801/2 mini-cctv system \$759
includes 2 cameras w/lenses &
brackets & one monitor

MINI-CCTV SYSTEM



PANASONIC VIDEO MONITORS

TR-930 9" diagonal screen \$167
700 line resolution
TR-1248 12" diag. screen \$207
700 line resolution

ALSO AVAILABLE:

housings, mounting brackets
24 volt transformers, video
switching equipment, time/date
generators, time-lapse VCRs

PANASONIC LOW-LIGHT CCD CHIP CAMERAS

WV-CD22 • 12vac \$175
WV-CD24 • 24vac \$165
510 horiz x 452 vertical elements
380 line horiz resolution
0.15 foot candle sensitivity
(autofocus lens required)

FULL MANUFACTURER'S WARRANTY WE GLADLY SHIP UPS COD - 400 NO
BURGLAR/FIRE ALARM SYSTEMS & COMPONENTS
MASTERCARD/VISA -- 400 5% SEND S.A.S.E. FOR LIST

DETECTION DYNAMICS
4700 LOYOLA LANE, SUITE 119
AUSTIN, TEXAS 78723
(512) 345-8401

✓ 152

MICROWAVE EQUIPMENT

RMVO - 3.2: 2.2-3.2 GHz VCO ...\$45.00

RMVO - 3.2M: 2.2-3.2 GHz VCO with
Mixer/Detector Diode\$65.00

1-1000 MHz Sweep Generator \$175.00

2-3 GHz Sweep Generator ...\$150.00

PRICES INCLUDE SHIPPING IN U.S.
IF ORDER INCLUDES CHECK OR M.O.
DELIVERY APPROX. 4 WEEKS A.R.O.

ROENSCH MICROWAVE

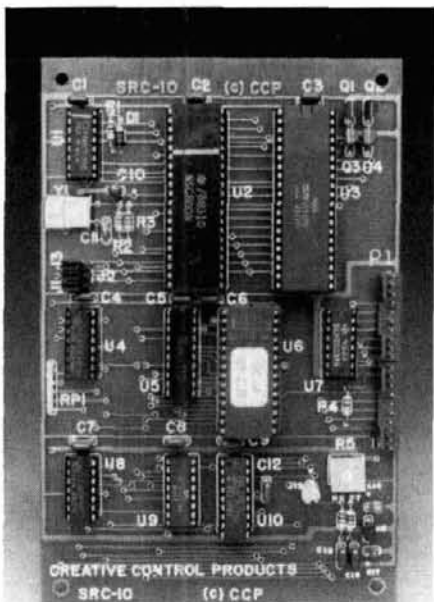
R.R. 1, Box 156B
BROOKFIELD, MISSOURI 64628
PH: 816-963-2550



✓ 153



repeater or link COS activity. There's also a lock command that's especially useful for dealing with jammers or hackers; when selected, the controller ignores all DTMF commands until the unlock command is received.



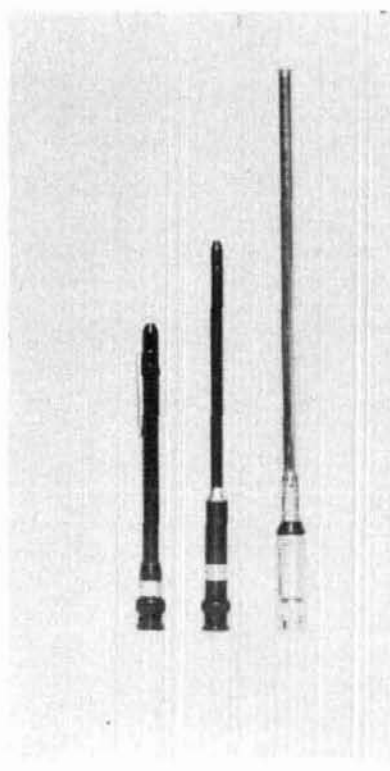
With the optional PI-10/S synthesizer board (\$39), the frequency and offsets of the link radio may be programmed remotely. After the frequency and offset is sent in serial format from the controller, it is converted into parallel outputs to interface with the link radio's frequency synthesizer. A readback command can be used to verify the link frequency.

For details, contact Creative Control Products, 3185 Bunting Avenue, Grand Junction, Colorado 81504.

Circle #302 on Reader Service Card.

three new antennas

MFJ Enterprises, Inc. has announced the release of several new antennas. The MFJ-1710 (\$9.95) is a 3/8-wave, 2-meter telescoping antenna with BNC. It comes with a convenient pocket clip and measures 5-3/4 inches collapsed and 24-1/2 inches fully extended.



The MFJ-1712 (\$14.95) is a 1/4-wave 20-meter and 5/8-wave 440-MHz telescoping antenna with BNC. It measures 7-1/4 inches collapsed and 19 inches fully extended.

MFJ-1714 (\$16.95) is a 1/2-wave 20-meter telescoping antenna with BNC. This unit is an end-fed, 1/2-wave dipole, which is shorter, lighter, has more gain and places less stress on the connector than a 5/8-wave mounted on a handheld. When collapsed, it performs like a rubber duck.

These MFJ products come with a double guarantee: order any product from MFJ. Try it. If you're not satisfied — for any reason — return it within 30 days for a complete refund (less shipping). MFJ products are also covered by a one-year unconditional warranty, so customers are assured of continued service.

For more information, contact MFJ Enterprises, Inc., P.O. Box 494, Mississippi State, Mississippi 39762.

Circle #305 on Reader Service Card.

hardware and software for Yaesu transceivers

The HF-Link line of hardware and software products provides a unique approach to controlling the Yaesu FT-980 and FT-757GX hf transceivers. Designed to interface with the Atari 8-bit family of microcomputers, the new products allow control of these transceivers with a standard joystick and eliminate the need for typing operating commands. They provide an accurate, on-screen graphic depiction of the tran-

ceiver's operational status; memory channel scanning at rates determined by the user; rapid updating of station logs; unlimited disk storage of log and memory channel data files; and performance of other functions even when the operator is absent.

For details, contact Wald-Easterday Associates, Inc., P.O. Box 16165, Columbus, Ohio 43216.

Circle #306 on Reader Service Card.

new antenna catalog

A new full-color, 12-page brochure shows Centurion International's complete line of antennas for portable radios, pagers, and cordless telephones, as well as accessory adaptors and cable assemblies. Included is a connector identification chart and list of radio models on which each style is used, making it easy to order the correct antenna.

For a free copy, contact Centurion International, Inc., P.O. Box 82848, Lincoln, Nebraska 68501.

Circle #307 on Reader Service Card.

satellite receiver/descramblers

The new 2500R integrated satellite TV receiver and descrambler from General Instrument's VideoCipher Division combines the features and benefits of a receiver and a descrambler in a single unit. With the 2500R, consumers can purchase authorization to receive the descrambled signals of nine premium television programmers currently scrambling their satellite broadcasts (another 20 programmers intend to scramble their signals by the end of 1987).

Priced at approximately \$1250, the VideoCipher 2500R, with wireless remote control, uses advanced circuitry that provides a threshold improvement of up to 2 dB over other receivers, reduces "sparklies," and provides crisper images.

Other key features include two methods of parental supervision for controlling access to specific programming, a built-in terrestrial interference filter optimized for use with the VideoCipher II descrambler, programming for 24 C-band and 32 Ku-band channels, and digital stereo audio. An optional antenna positioner power supply allows users to program up to 21 satellites in memory and to program 10 channels on any satellite fo, instant recall by remote control.

The VideoCipher II 2400R, a new lower-priced (\$1050) integrated unit comes standard with wireless remote control, two methods of parental program supervision for controlling access to selected programming, fully programmable antenna positioner, programming for 24 C-band and 32 Ku-band channels, and digital stereo audio.

Measure Up With Coaxial Dynamics Model 83000A RF Peak Reading Wattmeter

Take a PEAK with Coaxial Dynamics "NEW" Model 83000A, designed to measure both FWD/RFL power in CW and FM systems simply and quickly.

Then with a "FLIP" of a switch, measure "PEAK POWER" in most AM, SSB or pulse systems. Our Model 83000A features a complete selection of plug-in-elements plus a 2 year warranty. This makes the Model 83000A an investment worth looking at. So go ahead, take a "PEAK", you'll like "WATT" you see!

Contact us for your nearest authorized Coaxial Dynamics representative or distributor in our world-wide sales network.



**COAXIAL
DYNAMICS,
INC.**

15210 Industrial Parkway
Cleveland, Ohio 44135
216-267-2233
1-800-COAXIAL
Telex 98-0630

Service and Dependability... a Part of Every Product
See us at Dayton Booth #400-401

✓ 149

GEM QUAD PRODUCTS (1987) LTD.

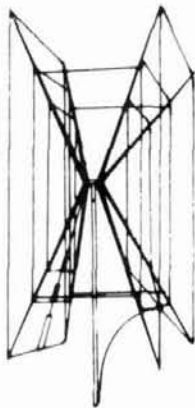
Chosen By Amateurs For Over 15 Years.
Winner of the Manitoba Design Institute
Award of Excellence.
Will Accommodate New Bands From
2 To 20 Meters.

Fiber Glass Quad Antenna For 10, 15, and 20 Meters

2 Element **\$235.00**
3 Element **\$399.00**
4 Element **\$563.00**

Price is F.O.B. Boissevain.
Includes U.S. Customs Duty.

Kit Includes: Spider, Arms, Wire, Balun
Kit and Boom Where Needed



Boissevain, Manitoba, Canada R0K 0E0
P.O. Box 291, Telephone (204) 534-6184



ICOM



**VHF
COMMUNICATIONS**

Contact us for all of your amateur radio needs. FEATURING:

ICOM, AEA, LARSEN, VAN GORDEN,
VIBROPLEX, NYE-VIKING, FALCON
COMM, LEADING EDGE, ARRL PUBLI-
CATIONS, KAGLO, HAMTRONICS,
PROWRITER, ELEPHANT DISKS,
DEBCO, TRIONYX

✓ 150

915 North Main Street
Jamestown, New York 14701

Whose New York's finest... amateur radio dealer!
PH. (716) 664-6345



Crystal Filters

For most Ham Rigs from:
KENWOOD • YAESU • HEATHKIT
Also Drake R-4C/7 Line, COLLINS 75S3-B/C
and ICOM FL44A, FL52A, FL53A clones.

Finest 8-pole Construction
ALL POPULAR TYPES IN STOCK
CW • SSB • AM
ASK ABOUT OUR MONTHLY
UNADVERTISED
SPECIALS

Phone for Information or to Order.

VISA/MC or COD accepted
Why risk disappointment? Buy time-
tested Fox-Tango Filters to be sure!

FOX-TANGO Corp.

Box 15944, W. Palm Bch, FL 33416
Telephone: (305) 683-9587
European Agent: INGOIMTEX, Post Fach 2449,
D8070 Ingoistadt, West Germany

YOU NAME IT. WE'VE GOT IT!

At Consolidated Electronics Inc. we carry over 10,000 parts and products such as fuses, semiconductors, batteries, capacitors, resistors, wire, cables, connectors, antennas, chemicals, speakers, test equipment, soldering equipment, stylus and cartridges, video heads, telephone accessories, and more. Consolidated Electronics is an authorized distributor for:

- | | | |
|---|---------------------------------------|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Action* | <input type="checkbox"/> GE* | <input type="checkbox"/> Plumb* |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Amperex** | <input type="checkbox"/> LPS* | <input type="checkbox"/> SAMS TM |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Amphenol* | <input type="checkbox"/> Loctite* | <input type="checkbox"/> Simpson* |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Argos* | <input type="checkbox"/> Kester* | <input type="checkbox"/> Tech Spray TM |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Beckman TM | <input type="checkbox"/> Mercer TM | <input type="checkbox"/> Thordarson* |
| <input type="checkbox"/> B&K Precision TM | <input type="checkbox"/> Nicholson** | <input type="checkbox"/> Ungar* |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Bogan* | <input type="checkbox"/> O.C. White** | <input type="checkbox"/> VIZ TM |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Burgess* | <input type="checkbox"/> O.K. Tools** | <input type="checkbox"/> Waber* |
| <input type="checkbox"/> CTS* | <input type="checkbox"/> Panavise** | <input type="checkbox"/> Wahl* |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Electro-Voice* | <input type="checkbox"/> Pedro** | <input type="checkbox"/> Weller* |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Fluke* | <input type="checkbox"/> Philips** | <input type="checkbox"/> Xcelite* |

All part orders shipped in 24 hours.
2 Year warranty on all parts.
Call toll free today.

1-800-543-3568

CONSOLIDATED

ELECTRONICS
705 Watervliet Ave., Dayton, Ohio 45420-2599
Tel. (513)252-5662 Telex 288 229 FAX 513-252-4066

✓ 155

AMATEUR RADIO MAIL LISTS

Self-stick 1x3 labels

***** NEWLY LICENCED HAMS *****
***** ALL NEW UPGRADES *****
***** UPDATED EACH WEEK *****

Total List = 462,728 (ZIP sorted)
Price is 2.5 cents each (4-up Cheshire)

BUCKMASTER PUBLISHING
Mineral, Virginia 23117
703-894-5777

✓ 156



For further information, contact General Instrument, Videocipher Division, 6262 Rusk Road, San Diego, California 92121.

Circle #309 on Reader Service Card.

circuit analysis program for the C-64

The new ALADYN-64 interactive circuit analysis program from Interceptor Electronics allows users to design linear ladder networks, commonly found in rf amplifiers and filters, on the Commodore 64 computer.

Formatted to simulate a vector network analyzer, the program permits the designer to select the frequency range over which the circuit will be tested. Output is in the form of S parameters on either a rectangular grid or Smith chart.

A disk drive is required; a printer is optional. The program, priced at \$59.95 (postpaid) is written in BASIC and compiled for increased speed of operation.

For further information, contact Interceptor Electronics, Route 1, Box 439, Round Hill, Virginia 22141.

Circle #308 on Reader Service Card.

communications software packages

Kalt & Associates offers packet radio and multi-mode traffic handlers and other users several software packages for IBM and IBM-compatible PCs. Their Digipac II, for example, includes such exclusive features as full-screen editing (split-screen mode), full NTS traffic macro system, an alert alarm system with visual/audible/printer and disk control modes, "make-your-own" pop-up help screens, multi-sound alarms, "format-your-own" time/date/operator stamp, and user-defined function keys. Also available are full message forms, a pop-up help system, split screen, ASCII/binary file transfers, macro keys, macro files, DOS shell, character and line buffer mode, auto line-feed, disk logging, and other features. Scrolling function keys eliminate all the confusing ALT/commands common to other programs. Digipac II is priced at \$49.95 plus \$3.00 postage (\$8.00 foreign).

The Message Form system is available independently for users who already have other communications software; it's priced at \$29.95, with the same shipping rates.

For information, contact Kalt and Associates, 2440 E. Tudor Road, Suite 138, Anchorage, Alaska 99507.

Circle #311 on Reader Service Card.

ATV transmitter

The TX70-1 1-watt, 70-cm (420 to 450 MHz) ATV transmitter is a small (6 x 5.2 x 2.5-inch) unit designed to enable Technician or higher-class Amateurs to transmit live-action color or black and white composite video and audio from cameras, VCRs, or computers to other hams. The TX70-1 is a companion to the TVC-4G receiving downconverter.

The TX70-1 contains the improved KPA5-c transmitter board, which added a video monitor output of the actual modulated rf. Priced at \$229 for single frequency, (a second crystal is available for \$15), the unit has provisions for switching between two frequencies (the most popular frequencies are 426.25, 434.0 and 439.25). A switch is also provided to select video and audio input from either the 10-pin VHS-type home color cameras, or phono jacks for other cameras, VCRs, computers, or any composite video and line level audio source. A mic jack and "push-to-look" jack is available for low-impedance dynamic microphones and transmit/receive switching. The external power requirement is 12 to 14 Vdc at 500 mA plus whatever the connected 12-volt camera draws. The antenna connector is a type N, and a BNC outputs to the receiving downconverter from the built-in rf T/R relay.

The shielded cabinet of the TX70-1 is small enough to be carried in a knapsack for portable operation. Theoretical snow-free, line-of-sight DX using the 1-watt TX-70-1, TVC-4G downconverter and six-element KLM 440-6X beams is 5 miles. For greater DX with mobile or base applications, the output power and the sync stretcher in the video modulator of the TX70-1 matches the 50-watt Mirage D24N amplifiers' linear input vs. output range.

Licensed Amateurs can contact P.C. Electronics, 2522 Paxson Lane, Arcadia, California 91006, for more information and a complete catalog of this and other ATV products for the 70, 33, and 23 cm bands.

Circle #310 on Reader Service Card.

Sub Problem?
Contact Sue. She'll
fix it for you!
(603) 878-1441

Ham Radio
Greenville, N. H. 03048

Summon Some Aluminum Conundrums



ege, inc.

EGE VIRGINIA
14803 Build America Drive, Bldg. B
Woodbridge, Virginia 22191
Information: (703) 643-1063
Service Dept: (703) 494-8750
Store Hours: M-Th: 10-6
F: 10-8
Sat: 10-4
Order Hours: M-F 9-7
Sat: 10-4

EGE NEW ENGLAND
8 Stiles Road
Salem, New Hampshire 03079
New Hampshire Orders,*
Info & Service: (603) 898-3750
Store Hours: MTWTF: 10-4
ThF: Noon-8
*Order & we'll credit you \$1 for the call.



Terms: No personal checks accepted. Prices do not include shipping. UPS COD fee: \$2.35 per package. Prices are subject to change without notice or obligation. Products are not sold for evaluation. Authorized returns are subject to a 15% restocking and handling fee and credit will be issued for use on your next purchase. EGE supports the manufacturers' warranties. To get a copy of a warranty prior to purchase, call customer service at 703-643-1063 and it will be furnished at no cost.

ege, inc.

Spring Buyer's Guide Catalog Available — Send \$1.

Antennas

Amateur HF Bands
Cushcraft, Butternut, KLM, Mosley, Hy-Gain, Mini-Products, B&W, Van Gorden, Hustler, Larsen, Antenna Specialists, Centurion, Smiley

Antennas in Stock
for Mobiles, Base Stations, and Handhelds

Everything from mini rubber duckies to huge monobanders

ASK FOR PACKAGE DEALS ON ANTENNAS AND ACCESSORIES

Also...

Antennas for Scanners, CBs, Marine, Commercial, and Short Wave Listening

YAESU



FT 23/73
Mini Handhelds
for 2m/440 MHz

FT 727R
2m/440 MHz Dual Band HT



FT 767GX
All Mode Transceiver
with CAT System



NEW FT 757GX Mark II
HF Transceiver with
General Coverage Receiver



FRG 9600
Scanning Receiver
for 60-905 MHz FM/AM/SSB

Towers

UNARCO-ROHN TRI-EX HY-GAIN

Ask for package quotes on complete tower assemblies including Phillystran, guy wire, antennas, rotators, etc.

ROTATORS

Kenpro, Alliance, Daiwa, Telex Hy-Gain

ICOM



IC 751A
HF Transceiver with
General Coverage Receiver



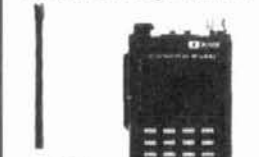
IC 3200
2m/440 MHz Mobile



IC 275A
All-mode Transceiver



R 7000
General Coverage Receiver



Micro 2AT
Mini 2m Handheld



IC 02AT/03AT/04AT
Handheld for 2m/220/440

Computer Stuff

Packet Controllers
Kantronics and MFJ

Amateur Software
Ham Data Software for Commodore Computers
Ask for Descriptions

RTTY/Morse/Amtor

Hardware and Software and packages by Kantronics, Microlog, HAL, MFJ, & more

KENWOOD



TS 440S
HF Transceiver
with Antenna Tuner



TS-940S
HF Transceiver with
General Coverage Receiver



New TM 221A/421A
2m/440 MHz Mobile



TH 215AT
2m FM Handheld

TH 21BT/31BT/41BT
Mini Handhelds
for 2m/220 MHz/440 MHz



R 5000
General Coverage Receiver

Accessories

AMPLIFIERS
Vocom, Daiwa, TE Systems, Amp Supply, Mirage, Alinco, Ameritron, Tokyo Hy-Power, RF Concepts

ANTENNA TUNERS
Amp Supply, Ameritron, MFJ

Switches, Couplers, Filters, Connectors, Mikes, Keyers, Paddles, Headsets, Clocks, Books, Power Supplies

TRIPP LITE

ASTRON CORPORATION
Power Supplies

TOR TEN-TEC



RX 325
Short Wave Receiver



Paragon
Amateur Transceiver with
General Coverage Receiver



ALR-22T
Compact 2m Mobile

More Radios

KDK
FM 240 2m Mobile

SONY
Receivers

REGENCY BEARCAT
Scanners

MIDLAND
CB Radios

COBRA
CBs, Radar Detectors, Phones

UNIDEN
CBs, Radar Detectors

WHISTLER
Radar Detectors

For Orders & Quotes Call Toll Free: 800-336-4799
In New England (except NH): 800-237-0047 In Virginia: 800-572-4201

ege, inc.

flea market



RATES Noncommercial ads 10¢ per word; commercial ads 60¢ per word both payable in advance. No cash discounts or agency commissions allowed.

HAMFESTS Sponsored by non-profit organizations receive one free Flea Market ad (subject to our editing) on a space available basis only. Repeat insertions of hamfest ads pay the non-commercial rate.

COPY No special layout or arrangements available. Material should be typewritten or clearly printed (not all capitals) and must include full name and address. We reserve the right to reject unsuitable copy. Ham Radio cannot check each advertiser and thus cannot be held responsible for claims made. Liability for correctness of material limited to corrected ad in next available issue.

DEADLINE 15th of second preceding month.

SEND MATERIAL TO: Flea Market, Ham Radio, Greenville, N. H. 03048.

SMART BATTERY CHARGER for gell-cells or lead acid batteries, by Warren Dion, W1BBH. See June '87 QST Magazine for circuit details. Complete kit, nothing else to buy, only \$49.95 plus \$3.50 s/h. Order #150-KIT. A & A ENGINEERING, 2521 W. LaPalma, Unit K, Anaheim, CA 92801. (714) 952-2114.

WANTED: WW2 Transceiver BC-654 (SCR 284) and PE-103 dynamotor. Also 1947/48 issues of Radio Craft and Radio & TV News magazines. E. Bircher, 108 Troy Drive, Sidell, LA 70461 (540) 649-7425.

FULL NTS TRAFFIC MESSAGE FORMS FOR PACKET OR RTTY on your IBM PC. MESSAGE-PAC works with any communications program to give you full Message Forms and formatted script/macro command files, ready to transmit. This is the one you've been waiting for. With user defined Pop-Up Help & Selection System that no one else offers. Can Pre-Load forms from disk. Only \$29.95. DEMO DISK for \$2.00. Write for information. Kalt and Associates, 2440 E. Tudor Rd, Suite 138, Anchorage, AK 99507. 907-248-0133. Charge Cards accepted.

CHARGE

YOUR CLASSIFIED ADS

to your
MC or VISA
write or call

HAM RADIO MAGAZINE
Greenville, NH 03048
(603) 878-1441

ELITE + CODE PROGRAMS. Apple II + /c/e/GS C 64/128. 37 modes. Graphics, wordprocessor, menus, lessons, speed techniques, drill, practice, print, teach, view modes; 1-100 WPM, variable sound, character, word spacing, and more. \$49.95. Check/MO. COD's add \$2. Other versions (\$14.95-\$44.95). \$3.50 demo disk gives \$2 off next purchase. Write: LARESCO, POB 2018, 1200 Ring Road, Calumet City, IL 60409. 1-312-891-3279

ANALOG AND RF CONSULTING for the San Francisco Bay area. James Long, Ph.D N6YB (408) 733-8329.

TEST EQUIPMENT WANTED. Don't wait - we'll pay cash for LATE MODEL HP, Tek, etc. Call Glenn, N7EPK, at Skagitronics Co. (800) 356-TRON.

"HAMLOG" COMPUTER PROGRAMS. 17 modules auto logs, sorts 7-band WAS/DXCC. Full features. Apple \$19.95, IBM or CP/M \$24.95. KA1AWH, POB 2015, Peabody, MA 01960.

RV OPERATORS are invited to check in Sun 2 PMC, 14.240 ± 5. Tues, Thurs 8 PMC 3.880 ± 5. Good Sam RV Net. Info SASE KJ4RO.

CHASSIS, CABINET KITS. SASE. K3IWK, 5120 Harmony Grove Road, Dover, PA 17315.

TELEVISION SETS made before 1946, early TV parts, literature wanted for substantial cash. Especially interested in "mirror in the lid" and spinning disc tv's. Finder's fee paid for leads. Arnold Chase, 9 RUSHLEIGH ROAD, West Hartford, MA 06117. (203) 521-5280.

ENGINEERS request free catalog of Electronics Software. Circuit analysis, filter design, graphics, etc. BV Engineering, 2200 Business Way, Suite 207, Riverside, CA 92501 (714) 781-0252.

REMEMBER TROLLEY CARS? *Trolley Treasures: The Wartime Years in New Jersey (1939-1947)*, a 4-volume photo-documentary history, includes 1600 unpublished, original photographs plus extensive historical notes. Volume I, *The Compromise Roof Cars of Public Service Coordinated Transport*, ready now. SASE for details. To order, contact Trolley Themes, A.W. Mankoff, 2237-3 Woodside Lane, Sacramento, CA 95825. (\$14.95 plus \$1.50 S&H).

\$\$\$\$\$SUPER SAVINGS on electronic parts, components, supplies and computer accessories. Free 40-page catalog for SASE. Get on our mailing list. BCD ELECTRO, PO Box 830119, Richardson, TX 75083 or call (214) 690-1102.

RTTY JOURNAL—Now in our 35th year. Join the circle of RTTY friends from all over the world. Year's subscription to RTTY JOURNAL, \$10.00, foreign \$15.00. Send to: RTTY JOURNAL, 9085 La Casita Ave., Fountain Valley, CA 92708.

IMRA International Mission Radio Association helps missionaries. Equipment loaned. Weekday net, 14.280 MHz, 1-3 PM Eastern. Nine hundred Amateurs in 40 countries. Rev. Thomas Sable, S.J., University of Scranton, Scranton, PA 18510.

DIGITAL AUTOMATIC DISPLAYS for FT-101's, TS-520's (DG-5 clone), Collins, Drake, Swan, Heath and all others. Six 1/2" digits. 5" wide by 1-1/4" high metal cabinet. Reads receive and transmit frequencies. Send \$2.00 for information and receive a \$30.00 discount. Includes accuracy comparison of the simple "BCD" readouts, found in new radios, against our "Calculating Frequency Counter" readouts. Please be specific. GRAND SYSTEMS, POB 2171, Blaine, Washington 98230.

WANTED -Manuals and Cables for type RBM-3 Rcvr, June 1942 and CCT 20086 power unit. D. Palmer, W6PHF, 638 Benvenue Avenue, Los Altos, CA 94022.

BACK ISSUES HR Magazine from Vol. 1 No. 1 thru 1986, except 2 issues. \$150 for all postpaid. Also PopTronics, RE, 73 back to 1961. \$15.00/full year. Write with your needs. Bill Fossman, 632 Weimore, Everett, WA 98201.

COMMODORE REPAIR. We are the largest and oldest service center in the country. (eg. C64 repair-\$39.95). 72 hour turnaround. Call toll free 1-800-642-7634 (outside NY) 914-356-3131. Kasara Microsystems, Inc., 33 Murray Hill Drive, Spring Valley, NY 10977.

COMMODORE CUSTOM CHIPS for C64/128 Computer/Peripherals at low prices, 24 hour delivery: #6510-\$9.55, #6526-\$9.95, #6467-\$14.75, #6581-\$12.85, PLA-\$10.95, 901 ROMS at \$10.95 each, C128 ROMS-\$39.95 (set of 3) and many others... "THE COMMODORE DIAGNOSTICIAN". A complete diagnostic reference chart for fixing Commodore computers, etc. An absolute must for those who want to fix their own computers and save money...and down time. \$6.95 plus postage...HD Power Supply for C64-\$27.95...Send for complete chips/parts catalog. Kasara Microsystems, Inc., 33 Murray Hill Drive, Spring Valley, NY 10977. 800-248-2983 (outside NY) or 914-356-3131.

MARCO: Medical Amateur Radio Council, Ltd, operates daily and Sunday nets. Medically oriented Amateurs (physicians, dentists, veterinarians, nurses, physiotherapists, lab technicians, etc) invited to join. Presently over 550 members. For information write MARCO, Box 73's, Acme, PA 15610.

TUBES FOR SALE. New and used, old and current, 25 cents and up. Send list for quote. Ted Youngman, 2225 Vigo Street, Lake Station, IN 46405.

HAM LICENSES SUPEREASY. Cut exam prep 50 percent. All classes. Free catalog. SASE. Bahr, 2459-H5 Temple, Palmbay, FL 32905.

XEROX 800 Electronic Typing System technical information or schematics needed. Terry Thompson, Box 935, Dania, FL 33004-0935 (305) 920-1909.

HOMEBREW PROJECTS LISTS. SASE. WB2EUF, Box 708, East Hampton, NY 11937.

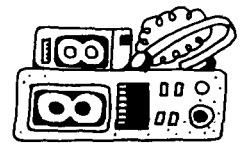
RUBBER STAMPS: 3 lines \$4.50 PPD. Send check or MO to G.L. Pierce, 5521 Birkdale Way, San Diego, CA 92117. SASE brings information.

ELECTRON TUBES: Receiving, transmitting, microwave... all types available. Large stock. Next day delivery, most cases. DAILY ELECTRONICS, PO Box 5029, Compton, CA 90224. (213) 774-1255.

CUSTOM MADE EMBROIDERED PATCHES. Any size, shape, colors. Five patch minimum. Free sample, prices and ordering information. HEIN SPECIALTIES, Inc., Dept 301, 4202 N. Drake, Chicago, IL 60618.

RECONDITIONED TEST EQUIPMENT \$1.25 for catalog. Walter, 2697 Nickel, San Pablo, CA 94806.

SATELLITE DISTRIBUTOR offers lowest prices on Winegard 10 ft. UPS shippable antennas, KU-LNB's 70 MHz Down Converters, and new IQ-160 boards. Best deals on MSE LNA's and LNB's, Starcast receivers, and actuators for Arunta and IQ-160. Master Card & Visa accepted. E.S.M., Inc., 1-800-457-0060 or 314-343-7745.



COMING EVENTS

Activities — "Places to go . . ."

SPECIAL REQUEST TO ALL AMATEUR RADIO PUBLICITY COORDINATORS: PLEASE INDICATE IN YOUR ANNOUNCEMENTS WHETHER OR NOT YOUR HAMFEST LOCATION, CLASSES, EXAMS, MEETINGS, FLEA MARKETS, ETC. ARE WHEELCHAIR ACCESSIBLE. THIS INFORMATION WOULD BE GREATLY APPRECIATED BY OUR BROTHER/SISTER HAMS WITH LIMITED PHYSICAL ABILITY.

CONNECTICUT: November 15. SCARA Indoor Ham Radio and Computer Flea Market, N. Haven Park and Recreation Center, 7 Linsley St, N. Haven. Sellers admitted at 7 AM; buyers from 9 AM to 3 PM. Tables are \$10 in advance, \$15 at the door. General admission \$2 per person. Talkin on 146.61 MHz. Reservations for tables must be prepaid by November 4, 1987 and no reservation by phone. For information or reservations SASE to: SCARA, POB 81, N. Haven, CT 06473 or call Brad at (203) 265-6478 between 7 PM and 10 PM.

1987 "BLOSSOMLAND BLAST" Sunday, September 20, 1987. Write "BLAST" PO Box 175, St. Joseph, MI 49085.

OHIO: September 27. The Cleveland Hamfest Association's annual Hamfest and Computer Show, Cuyahoga County Fairgrounds, Berea. Doors open 8 AM to 4 PM. Early setup 6 AM. VE exams 9 AM. Tech forums and non-ham activities all day. Talk in on 146.52. Admission \$3.50 advance; \$4.00 at the gate. Inside tables \$10. Outside flea market \$4.00. Saturday night banquet. For more information write C.H.A., POB 81252, Cleveland, OH 44181-0252.

ILLINOIS: September 12. The Northern Illinois DX Association invites all Amateurs to attend the 35th annual W9DXCC DX Convention, Holiday Inn, 1250 Roosevelt Road, Glen Ellyn. For information and registration: Howie Huntington, K9KM, 65 South Burr Oak Drive, Lake Zurich, IL 60047.

NEW JERSEY: September 20. The South Jersey Radio Association, the oldest continuously operating radio club in the US, will hold its 39th annual Hamfest, Pennsauken Senior High School, Rt 73 and Remington Ave, Pennsauken. 8 AM to 2 PM. Tickets \$3/gate; \$2.50/advance. Sellers \$5 per space plus admission. VE testing all classes. Registration 9:30 AM. Refreshments available. Talk in on 145.290. For more info or tickets contact Fred Holler, W2EKB, 348 Bortons Mill Rd, Cherry Hill, NJ 08034 (609) 795-0577.

NEW JERSEY: September 13. The DeVry Tech ARC will have a Ham Radio/Computer flea market, school parking lot, 479 Green Street, Woodbridge. 9 AM to 5 PM. Vendors setup 7 AM. Sellers \$3/per car space. 2 free spaces for non-profit organizations. Buyers admitted free. For information call Linda (201) 634-3460 days and Frank, WB2JKU (201) 787-0818 evenings.

OREGON: September 26-27. The Walla Walla Valley ARC will hold its annual Hamfest, Oregon Community Building in Milton-Freewater. 8 AM to 5 PM. Tables and admission FREE. Exams both days. Walk-ins accepted. For more information contact Bernie Frazier, WA7CBX, 610 S. First Avenue, Walla Walla, WA 99362 or phone (509) 529-9879.

MINNESOTA: September 26. The Viking ARS will host its 17th annual Swapfest, Waseca High School, Waseca. Doors open 8 AM. Talk in on 34/94. For more information contact VARS, POB 3, Waseca, MN 56093.

CONNECTICUT: September 13. The Candlewood ARA's annual Flea Market, Danbury Elks Club, 346 Main Street, Danbury, 9 AM to 3 PM. Dealers 8 AM. Admission \$3. Tables \$8. Tailgating \$5. Talk in on 147.72/12. For table reservations send check or MO to CARA c/o Gene Marino, 31 Valley View Rd, Newtown, CT 06470 or call Gene at (203) 426-8852.

GEORGIA: September 27. The Lanierland ARC will hold its 14th annual Hamfest, New Location - Georgia Mountain Center near Holiday Inn, Gainesville, 8:30 AM to 3 PM. VE exams 9 AM. Free admission. Free tables for dealers registering early. Talk in on 146.07/67. Contact Phil Lovless, KC4UC, 4949 Red Oak Drive, Gainesville, GA 30506 (404) 532-9160.

ALABAMA: September 12 and 13. The Mobile ARC sponsored Hamfest, Texas State Recreation Center, Mobile. Doors open 9 AM. Admission \$2.00 for both days. Dealers, swap tables, non-ham activities, free parking. Also free overnight parking for SCR's. Hospitality room Saturday night. Talk in on 146.22/82. For table reservations write MARC, POB 7232, Mobile, AL 36607. Phone N4MFQ (205) 471-4717 or KB4JET (205) 865-4404.

CONNECTICUT: September 27. The 5th annual Natchaug ARA giant flea market, Elks Home, 198 Pleasant Street, Willimantic. Starts 9 AM. Dealers 8 AM. Admission \$2. Under 16 free. Advance inside tables \$5.00. At the door \$7.00. Outside tailgating \$5.00/up. ARRL/VEC exams for all classes. Talk in on 90/30 and 52. For information Ed Sadeski, KA1HR, 49 Circle Drive, Mansfield Ctr (203) 456-7029 after 4 PM.

IOWA: October 4. Southeast Iowa Hamfest, sponsored by the Muscatine and Iowa City Radio Clubs, West Liberty, Iowa Fairgrounds. Gates open 7 AM. Tickets \$3/advance and \$4/gate. Saturday night all-you-can-eat Weiner roast, hay rides, flea market and fox hunt. Talk in on 146.31/91, 146.25/.85 and 146.52. For information KA0Y, Ken, (319) 648-5037 or KE0Y, Tom, (319) 264-3259.

MISSOURI: September 27. The St. Peters ARC will hold its third annual Swapfest, Golden Triangel Park in St. Peters. 6 AM to 2 PM. Admission \$1.00 to buy or sell. Expanded flea market and parking areas. Food and beverages available. For more information contact Jason Zwyers, KA0INR, 1084 Crestwood Lane, O'Fallon, MO 63366.

NEW YORK: September 20. LIMARC ARRL Long Island Hamfair, New York Institute of technology, Rt 25A, Northern Blvd, Old Westbury, NY. General admission \$3.00. Sellers 7:30 AM. Buyers 9 AM. Outdoor tailgating, no reservations. Sellers car space \$5. For more information Hank Wener, WB2ALW (516) 484-4322 evenings.

GEORGIA: September 20. Augusta Amateur Radio Club will hold its annual Hamfest, Julian Smith Casino, Lake Olmstead Park, Augusta, 9 AM to 3:30 PM. Tickets \$2.00 at Hamfest. Talk in on 146.34/94. For more information N4JA (404) 790-7802.

MICHIGAN: October 25. The Southwest Michigan AR Team and the Kalamazoo ARC are sponsoring the 5th annual Kalamazoo Hamfest. New larger location - Kalamazoo Central High School, 2432 N. Drake Road. 8 AM to 4 PM. Walk in VE testing. Admission \$2/advance, \$3/door. Tables \$6. Send requests and check with SASE by September 28 to Jim Hastings, Kalamazoo Hamfest, 1813 Greenbriar Drive, Kalamazoo, MI 49008.

PENNSYLVANIA: October 10-11. The Pack Rats (Mt. Airy VHF ARC) invites all Amateurs and friends to the 11th annual Mid-Atlantic VHF Conference, Warrington Motor Lodge, Rt 611, Warrington, PA and our 16th annual Hamarama October 11 at the Bucks County Drive-In Theater, Rt 611, Warrington, PA. Advance conference registration \$5; \$6 at the door (includes admission to the flea market). Send to Hamarama '87, POB 311, Southampton, PA 18966. Admission to the Flea Market \$4 per person; \$7 per carload. Selling spaces \$6/each. Bring tables. Gates open 6 AM rain or shine. For information Pat Cawthorne, WB3DNI (215) 672-5289.

NEW MEXICO: September 26-27. The Northern New Mexico ARC's 4th annual Hamfest, Camp Stoney, 8 miles east of Santa Fe. 8 AM to 3 PM. Forums, tailgate flea market, dealers and Sat. AM VEC exams. Also non-ham programs. For more information SASE to Bob Norton, N5EPA, Rt. 3, Box 95-15, Santa Fe, NM 87505.

NEW YORK: September 12. Saratoga County R.A.C.E.S. Association's 2nd annual Hamfest, Saratoga County Fairgrounds, Ballston Spa. 9 AM to 5 PM. Forums, packet demos, 2m fox-hunt, contests and more. Admission \$3 includes outside selling space. Inside space \$3/8 table. Talk in on 147.00 or 147.24. For more information N2FEP, Dave Atwell, Box D15, RD 5, Ballston Spa, NY 12020.

PENNSYLVANIA: September 12. The W3PIE Uniontown ARC will hold its 38th annual GABFEST, old Pittsburgh Rad, Uniontown. Pre registration \$3 each or 2/\$5. Free parking, free swap and shop setup with registration. Talk in on 147.045/645 and 144.57/145.17. For more info John T. Cermak, WB3DOD, POB 433, Republic, PA 15475 (412) 246-2870 or 246-9383.

WASHINGTON, DC: September 27-29. The annual convention of the Microwave Communications Association, Ramada Renaissance Hotel. For information: Elena Selin, 2000 L Street NW, Suite 200, Washington, DC 20036. (301) 464-8408.

COLORADO: September 27. The Boulder ARC will sponsor its

annual BARCFEST Swap Meet, National Guard Armory, 4750 North Broadway, Boulder. 8 AM to 3 PM. \$3. donation. Tables \$3. VE tests start 9:30 AM. Food and refreshments available. For VE test info only Barbara McClune, N0BWS, 5338 Spotted Horse Trail, Boulder, CO 80301 (303) 530-1872. For BARCFEST info Dale Scott, KA0QPV, 304 E. Cleveland St, Lafayette, CO 80026. (303) 665-2364.

NEW HAMPSHIRE: October 10. The Hosstraders will hold their Fall Tailgate Swapfest, Deerfield Fairgrounds. Admission \$2 per person. Sellers included. Wheelchair accessible. Friday night camping at nominal fee (after 4 PM only). Profits benefit Shriners' Hospitals. Our May 1987 donation was over \$8,000! For map or info SASE to Norm Blake, WA1VB, RFD Box 57, West Baldwin, ME 04091.

NEW YORK: September 26. Orange County ARC's 2nd annual Hamfest and Computer Fair, John S. Burke Catholic High School, Fletcher Street, Goshen. Donation \$2. Indoor tables \$5 each admits one. Outdoor spaces \$3 each, admits one. Talk in on 146.76 repeater. For information and reservations: Barbara Christopher, N2AWI, Box 447, RD 2, Walkkill, NY 12589.

NEW YORK: September 26. The Elmira ARA will hold its 12th annual International Hamfest, Chemung County Fairgrounds. 6 AM to 5 PM. Outdoor flea market, indoor dealer displays, breakfast and lunch served on the premises. Tickets available at the gate or from Steve Zolkosky, 118 East 8th Street, Elmira Heights, NY 14903.

NEW YORK: September 12. Ham-O-Rama 87, the Niagara Frontier International Hamfest and Computer Show sponsored by the 5 Amateur Radio clubs on the Niagara Frontier. Niagara Falls Convention Center just north of Buffalo. Tickets \$3.50 before August 21; \$5.00 at the gate. Children under 12 admitted free. New equipment, video displays, non-technical programs, flea market. Parking facilities for the handicapped. Many nearby attractions. For information contact Bernie Norman, POB 352, Cheektowaga, NY. (716) 877-3780.

ILLINOIS: September 20. "OPEN HOUSE - World of Amateur Radio" will be conducted by the Chicago ARC, North Park Village, 5801 N. Pulaski, Chicago. 11 AM to 5 PM. For information call 545-3622. Novice class license seminar starts September 28 at 7:30 PM for 10 weeks.

TEXAS: September 19-20. The annual WARS Hamfest, Wichita Falls Activity Center, 10th and Indiana Streets. 8 AM to 4 PM Saturday and 8 AM to 2 PM Sunday. Commercial displays, computer goodies, homebrew contest, large inside flea market. Advance registration \$6 by September 16. At the door \$7. Seller tables \$5 each. VE exams 1 PM Saturday. Walk-ins accepted. Talk in on 74/14, 34/94, 449.30/4.30. Mail pre-registration and table request with check to WARS Hamfest, POB 4363, Wichita Falls, TX 76308.

NEW YORK: October 4. The Yonkers Amateur Radio Club's Electronics Fair and Giant Flea Market, Yonkers Municipal Parking Garage, Nepperhan Avenue and New Main Street, Yonkers. 9 AM to 4 PM. Giant Auction 2 PM. Live demos all day. Free coffee all day. Admission \$3. Children under 12 free. Sellers \$7 per parking space, admits one, bring own tables. For further information call (914) 969-1053.

MASSACHUSETTS: October 10. The annual meeting and banquet of the New England DXCC Association will be held at the Masonic Lodge in historic Concord. Meeting 2 PM. Banquet 6:30 PM. The group is celebrating its 35th anniversary and will have a special program featuring recent DX Peditions by some members to the Ivory Coast and Senegal.

MASSACHUSETTS: MIT Tailgate electronics, computer and Amateur Radio Flea Market, Albany and Main Sts, Cambridge. 9 AM to 4 PM. Admission \$1.50. Free off-street parking for 500 buyers. Sellers \$5 per space includes 1 admission. Setup 7 AM. Call (617) 253-3776. Mail advance reservations by September 10 to MITUHFRA c/o 4 Madison Street, Belmont, MA 02178. Talk in on 146.52 and 449.2/44.2 pl 2A W1XMR.

MICHIGAN: September 19. Grand Rapids Amateur Radio Association will host its annual Swap & Shop, NEW LOCATION - West Catholic High school, 1801 Bristol NW, Grand Rapids. Doors open 8 AM. Tickets \$3. Tables \$4 each. No trunk sales this year. Talk in on 86/26 and 224.64. For table reservations or information call Don Hazelswart, KA8BCI (616) 363-0649 or write POB 1248, Grand Rapids, MI 49501.

WISCONSIN: September 20. The Tri-county ARC, W9MOB, will hold its "Fall-Fest", Blackhawk Technical Institute, Hwy 51, between Beloit and Janesville. 7 AM to 3 PM. \$2.00 per person. Bring your own tables for flea market. Talk in on 145.45 and 146.52. For more information: Carl Searing III, KW9W, 249 N. Tratt Street, Whitewater, WI 53190.

CALIFORNIA: September 19. The Sonoma County Radio Amateurs will hold their fifth annual Ham Radio Flea Market, Sebastopol Community Center, 390 Morris Street, Sebastopol. 8 AM to 2 PM. Free admission and parking. Tables \$7/door; \$5/advance. Vendor setup 7 AM. VEC exams, radio clinic, exhibits, refreshments, auction. Talk in on 146.13/73. For tickets and information write SCRA, Box 116, Santa Rosa, CA 95402.

OPERATING EVENTS

"Things to do . . ."

September 11. The Quinpiac Council - B.S.A. will operate

W1GB during the first annual Trader-O-Ree at Camp Sequassen, Winsted, CT. For special QSL, send QSL and SASE to KA1EAX, Skip Paquette, 121 West Dayton Hill, Wallingford, CT 06492.

September 18-20: The Wright-Patterson AFB MARS, AGA1WP and the Dayton Amateur Radio Association, W3BI will go on the air to commemorate the celebration of the Air Force's 40th anniversary. For further information write Paula DiGennaro, KA8HQJ, 7136 Pineview Drive, Huber Heights, Ohio 45424.

September 19-20: The Wellesley Mass ARS will operate WITKZ to celebrate the new Novice 10 meter privileges. 1300Z to 0100Z. All Amateurs are welcome especially Novices and Technicians. For a special QSL card send QSL and SASE to Wellesley ARS, 211 Washington St, Wellesley, MA 02181.

September 19: The South Canadian Amateur Radio Society will celebrate its decennial by operating special event station W5OU from 1400Z-2400Z. For certificate send QSL and 9x12 SASE with 39 cents postage to SCARS c/o KD5IT, 2735 Poplar Lane, Norman, OK 73072.

September 15-19. The Southern Counties ARA will operate K2BR during the Miss America Pageant, Atlantic City, New Jersey. QSL SASE via SCARA, Box 121, Linwood, NJ 08221.

September 27-28. 1987 Fall Classic and Homebrew Radio Exchange. 2000 UTC Sunday to 0400 UTC Monday. Our object is to restore, operate and enjoy older and/or homebrew equipment of any vintage. CW call "CQ CX"; phone "CQ Classic Exchange".

September 5-6. The Porter County ARC will operate N9RD from 1300Z to 2300Z from the Heston Steam Museum for the annual Steam Show. For further info contact Jurgen, N9RD or Tom, KB8AC, POB 1782, Valparaiso, IN 46383.

September 26-27: The Council of Eastern Mass. Amateur Radio Clubs (CEMARC) will operate special event stations during the Amateur Radio exhibit at the Museum of Science in Boston, MA. Each station will use the call sign KA15M.

HAM EXAMS: The MIT UFH Repeater Association and the MIT Radio Society offer monthly Ham Exams. All classes Novice to Extra. Wednesday September 23, 7 PM, MIT Room N-150, 77 Mass Ave, Cambridge, MA. Reservations requested 2 days in advance. Contact Ron Hoffmann at (617) 646-1641. Exam fee \$4.25. Bring a copy of your current license (if any), two forms of picture ID, and a completed form 610 available from the FCC in Quincy, MA (617) 770-4023.

MOVING?

KEEP HAM RADIO COMING . . .

If possible let us know four to six weeks before you move and we will make sure your HAM RADIO Magazine arrives on schedule. Just remove the mailing label from this magazine and affix below. Then complete your new address (or any other corrections) in the space provided and we'll take care of the rest.

**ham
radio**
Magazine

Allow 4-6 weeks for correction.

Greenville, NH 03048

Thanks for helping us to serve you better.

Here's my new address:

Call

Name

Address

City

State

Zip

**AFFIX
LABEL
HERE**



Ham Radio's guide to help you find your local

California

A-TECH ELECTRONICS

1033 HOLLYWOOD WAY
BURBANK, CA 91505

(818) 845-9203

New Ham Store and Ready to Make a Deal!

JUN'S ELECTRONICS

3919 SEPULVEDA BLVD.
CULVER CITY, CA 90230

213-390-8003

800-882-1343 Trades

Habla Espanol

Colorado

COLORADO COMM CENTER

525 EAST 70th AVE.
SUITE ONE WEST

DENVER, CO 80229

(303) 288-7373

(800) 227-7373

Stocking all major lines

Kenwood Yaesu, Encomm, ICOM

Connecticut

HATRY ELECTRONICS

500 LEDYARD ST. (SOUTH)
HARTFORD, CT 06114

203-527-1881

Call today. Friendly one-stop shopping at prices you can afford.

Delaware

AMATEUR & ADVANCED COMMUNICATIONS

3208 CONCORD PIKE
WILMINGTON, DE 19803

(302) 478-2757

Delaware's Friendliest Ham Store.

DELAWARE AMATEUR SUPPLY

71 MEADOW ROAD
NEW CASTLE, DE 19720

302-328-7728

800-441-7008

Icom, Ten-Tec, Microlog, Yaesu,

Kenwood, Santec, KDK, and more.

One mile off I-95, no sales tax.

Florida

AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY

1898 DREW STREET
CLEARWATER, FL 33575

813-461-4267

Clearwater Branch

West Coast's only full service

Amateur Radio Store.

Hours M-F 9-5:30, Sat. 9-3

AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY

621 COMMONWEALTH AVE.

ORLANDO, FL 32803

305-894-3238

Fla. Wats: 1 (800) 432-9424

Outside Fla: 1 (800) 327-1917

Hours M-F 9-5:30, Sat. 9-3

Georgia

DOC'S COMMUNICATIONS

702 CHICKAMAUGA AVENUE
ROSSVILLE, GA 30741

(404) 866-2302 / 861-5610

ICOM, Yaesu, Kenwood, Bird...

9AM-5:30PM

We service what we sell.

Hawaii

HONOLULU ELECTRONICS

819 KEEAUMOKU STREET

HONOLULU, HI 96814

(808) 949-5564

Kenwood, ICOM, Yaesu, Hy-Gain,

Cushcraft, AEA, KLM, Tri-Ex Towers,

Fluke, Belden, Astron, etc.

Idaho

ROSS DISTRIBUTING COMPANY

78 SOUTH STATE STREET

PRESTON, ID 83263

(208) 852-0830

M 9-2; T-F 9-6; S 9-2

Stock All Major Brands

Over 7000 Ham Related Items on

Hand

Illinois

ERICKSON COMMUNICATIONS, INC.

5456 N. MILWAUKEE AVE.

CHICAGO, IL 60630

312-631-5181

Hours: 9:30-5:30 Mon, Tu, Wed & Fri;

9:30-8:00 Thurs; 9:00-3:00 Sat.

Indiana

THE HAM STATION

220 N. FULTON AVE.

EVANSVILLE, IN 47710

812-422-0231

Discount prices on Ten-Tec, Cubic,

Hy-Gain, MFJ, Azden, Kantronics,

Santec and others.

SASE for New & Used Equipment List.

Maryland

MARYLAND RADIO CENTER

8576 LAURELDALE DRIVE

LAUREL, MD 20707

301-725-1212

Kenwood, Ten-Tec, Alinco, Azden. Full service dealer.

M-F 10-7

SAT 9-5

Massachusetts

TEL-COM, INC.

675 GREAT ROAD, RTE. 119

LITTLETON, MA 01460

617-486-3400

617-486-3040

The Ham Store of New England

You Can Rely On.

Michigan

ATLANTIC SOLAR POWER/ENCON

(SINCE 1979)

37677 W. SIX MILE RD.

LIVONIA, MI 48152

(313) 591-7745

Solar Electric Power for Repeaters,

Ham Shacks, Packet Radio.

Call Paul, WD8AHO

Minnesota

TNT RADIO SALES

4124 WEST BROADWAY

ROBBINSDALE, MN 55422 (MPLS/ST.

PAUL)

TOLL FREE: (800) 328-0250

In Minn: (612) 535-5050

M-F 9 AM-6 PM

Sat 9 AM-5 PM

Ameritron, Bencher, Butternut, ICOM,

Kenwood

Missouri

MISSOURI RADIO CENTER

102 NW BUSINESS PARK LANE

KANSAS CITY, MO 64150

(800) 821-7323

Missouri: (816) 741-8118

ICOM, Kenwood, Yaesu

Same day service, low prices.

Nevada

AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY

1072 N. RANCHO DRIVE

LAS VEGAS, NV 89106

702-647-3114

Dale Porray "Squeak," AD7K

Outside Nev: 1 (800) 634-6227

Hours M-F 9-5:30, Sat. 9-3

Dealers: YOU SHOULD BE HERE TOO!
Contact Ham Radio now for complete details.

Amateur Radio Dealer

New Hampshire

RIVENDELL ELECTRONICS
8 LONDONDERRY ROAD
DERRY, N. H. 03038
603-434-5371
Hours M-S 10-5; THURS 10-7
Closed Sun/Holidays

New Jersey

ABARIS SYSTEMS
276 ORIENTAL PLACE
LYNDHURST, NJ 07071
201-939-0015
Don WB2GPU
Astatic, Azden, B&W, Butternut, Larsen,
Mirage/KLM, Kenpro, Nye, Santec,
THL, and many others.
M-F 10 am-9 pm
SAT 9 am-7 pm
VISA/MC

KJI ELECTRONICS
66 SKYTOP ROAD
CEDAR GROVE, NJ 07009
(201) 239-4389
Gene K2KJI
Maryann K2RVH
Distributor of: KLM, Mirage, ICOM, Lar-
sen, Lunar, Astron. Wholesale - retail.

New York

BARRY ELECTRONICS
512 BROADWAY
NEW YORK, NY 10012
212-925-7000
New York City's Largest Full Service
Ham and Commercial Radio Store.

VHF COMMUNICATIONS
915 NORTH MAIN STREET
JAMESTOWN, NY 14701
716-664-6345
Call after 7 PM and save! Supplying all
of your Amateur needs. Featuring ICOM
"The World System." Western New
York's finest Amateur dealer.

North Carolina

F & M ELECTRONICS
3520 Rockingham Road
Greensboro, NC 27407
1-919-299-3437
9AM to 7PM Closed Monday
ICOM our specialty — Sales & Service

Ohio

AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY
28940 EUCLID AVE.
WICKLIFFE, OH 44092 (Cleveland Area)
216-585-7388
Ohio Wats: 1 (800) 362-0290
Outside Ohio: 1 (800) 321-3594
Hours M-F 9-5:30, Sat. 9-3

DEBCO ELECTRONICS, INC.
3931 EDWARDS RD.
CINCINNATI, OHIO 45209
(513) 531-4499
Mon-Sat 10AM-9PM
Sun 12-6PM
We buy and sell all types of electronic
parts.

UNIVERSAL AMATEUR RADIO, INC.
1280 AIDA DRIVE
REYNOLDSBURG (COLUMBUS), OH
43068
614-866-4267
Featuring Kenwood, Yaesu, Icom,
and other fine gear. Factory author-
ized sales and service. Shortwave
specialists. Near I-270 and airport.

Pennsylvania

**HAMTRONICS,
DIV. OF TREVOSE ELECTRONICS**
4033 BROWNSVILLE ROAD
TREVOSE, PA 19047
215-357-1400
Same Location for over 30 Years

LaRUE ELECTRONICS
1112 GRANDVIEW STREET
SCRANTON, PENNSYLVANIA 18509
717-343-2124
ICOM, Bird, Cushcraft, Beckman,
Larsen, Amphenol, Astron, Belden,
Antenna Specialists, W2AU/W2VS,
Tokyo Hy-Power Labs, WELZ, Daiwa,
Sony, Saxton, Vibroplex, Weller.

Tennessee

MEMPHIS AMATEUR ELECTRONICS
1465 WELLS STATION ROAD
MEMPHIS, TN 38108
Call Toll Free: 1-800-238-6168
M-F 9-5; Sat 9-12
Kenwood, ICOM, Ten-Tec, Cushcraft,
Hy-Gain, Hustler, Larsen, AEA,
Mirage, Ameritron, etc.

Texas

MADISON ELECTRONICS SUPPLY
3621 FANNIN
HOUSTON, TX 77004
713-520-7300
Christmas?? Now??

KENNEDY ASSOCIATES
AMATEUR RADIO DIVISION
5707A MOBUD
SAN ANTONIO, TX 78238
512-680-6110
Stocking all major lines. San Antonio's
Ham Store. Great Prices — Great
Service. Factory authorized sales and
service.
Hours: M-F 10-6; SAT 9-3

MISSION COMMUNICATIONS
11903 ALEIF CLODINE
SUITE 500 (CORNER HARWIN &
KIRKWOOD)
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77082
(713) 879-7764
Now in Southwest Houston—full line
of equipment. All the essentials and
extras for the "ham."

Wisconsin

AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY
4828 W. FOND DU LAC AVE.
MILWAUKEE, WI 53216
414-442-4200
Wisc. Wats: 1 (800) 242-5195
Outside Wisc: 1 (800) 558-0411
M-F 9-5:30 Sat 9-3

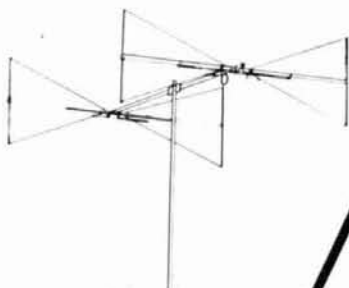
Invitation to Authors

ham radio welcomes manuscripts
from readers. If you have an idea for
an article you'd like to have considered
for publication, send for a free copy
of the *ham radio* Author's Guide.
Address your request to *ham radio*,
Greenville, New Hampshire 03048
(SASE appreciated).

Foreign Subscription Agents for Ham Radio Magazine

Ham Radio Austria Karin Ueber Postfach 2454 D-7850 Loerrach West Germany	Canada Send orders to Ham Radio Magazine Greenville, NH 03048 USA Prices in Canadian funds 1 yr \$41.85, 2 yrs \$74.20, 3 yrs \$99.90
Ham Radio Belgium Sterehouse Brusselsseleeweg 416 B-9218 Gent Belgium	Ham Radio Italy Via Maniago 15 I-20134 Milano Italy
Ham Radio Holland Postbus 413 NL-7800 Ar Emmen Holland	Ham Radio Switzerland Karin Ueber Postfach 2454 D-7850 Loerrach West Germany
Ham Radio Europe Box 2084 S-194 02 Upplands Vastby Sweden	Ham Radio England c/o R.S.G.B. Lambda House Crabborne Road Potters Bar Herts EN6 3JW England
Ham Radio France SM Electronic 20 bis Ave des Claires F-89000 Auxerre France	
Ham Radio Germany Karin Ueber Postfach 2454 D-7850 Loerrach West Germany	

The HF4B "Butterfly"TM
A Compact Beam
for 20-15-12-10 Meters



- Unique design reduces size but **not** performance.
- No lossy traps; full element radiates on all bands.
- Retrofit kit for 17 meters coming soon.
- Turns with TV rotor
- Only 17 lbs.

HF ANTENNAS FROM BUTTERNUT

Butternut Verticals

Butternut's HF verticals use highest-Q tuning circuits (not lossy traps!) to outperform all multiband designs of comparable size!

Model HF6V

- 80, 40, 30, 20, 15 and 10 meters automatic bandswitching
- Add-on kit for 17 and 12 meters available now
- 26 ft. tall

Model HF2V

- Designed for the low band DXer
- Automatic bandswitching on 80 and 40 meters
- Add-on units for 160 and 30 or 20 meters
- 32 feet tall - may be top-loaded for additional bandwidth

For more information see your dealer or write for a free brochure

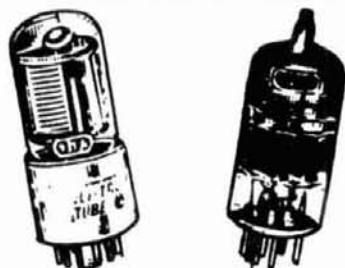


BUTTERNUT ELECTRONICS CO

405 East Market Lockhart, Texas 78644



7 MILLION TUBES



FREE CATALOG

Includes all Current, Obsolete, Antique, Hard-To-Find Receiving, Broadcast, Industrial, Radio/TV types. **LOWEST PRICES**, Major Brands, In Stock.

UNITY Electronics Dept. H
P.O. Box 213
Elizabeth, NJ 07206

✓ 158

1986-87 CALL DIRECTORY

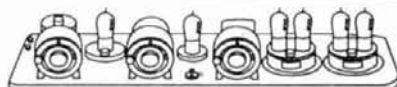
(on microfiche)

Call Directory \$8
Name Index \$8
Geographic Index \$8

All three — \$20
Shipping per order \$3

BUCKMASTER PUBLISHING
Mineral, Virginia 23117
703-894-5777

✓ 159



IF YOU BUY, SELL OR COLLECT
OLD RADIOS, YOU NEED...

ANTIQUE RADIO CLASSIFIED

*Antique Radio's Largest-Circulation
Monthly Magazine*

Articles - Classifieds - Ads for Parts & Services
Also: Early TV, Ham Equip., Books,
Telegraph, 40's & 50's Radios & more...

Free 20-word ad each month. Don't miss out!
Sample - Free. 6-Month Trial - \$10.

1-Year: \$18 (\$24 by 1st Class). Foreign - Write.
A.R.C., P.O. Box 2-A3, Carlisle, MA 01741

✓ 160

Gordon West's 21 DAY NOVICE

\$19.⁹⁵

Plus \$2.⁵⁰
Postage and
Handling



CODE TAPES • 112 PAGE BOOK • BANDS CHART • ALL FCC FORMS
SAMPLE TESTS • HOTLINE • PLUS MORE!

STEREO THEORY TAPES COULD BE SUBSTITUTED FOR THE BOOK FOR THE VISUALLY IMPAIRED. PLEASE ASK US.

- Free ICOM \$20 equipment certificate when you receive call letters.
- Ham radio equipment "Wish Books".
- ARRL membership forms. • Free CQ Magazine coupon
- Hotline for student questions. • Dealer distributor
- School pen. • Course completion certificate.

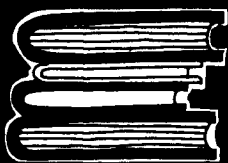
GORDON WEST RADIO SCHOOL

2414 College Drive • Costa Mesa, CA 92626 • (714) 549-5000

✓ 161

TELL YOUR FRIENDS
about

**ham
radio**



ELMER'S NOTEBOOK

Tom McMullen, W1SL

an introduction to AMTOR

It's digital communications time again, after a brief detour into discussion of the 28- and 220-MHz bands.¹

July's column covered the basics of RTTY and ASCII, two foundations for more advanced teleprinter communications techniques. This month we'll continue with a look at AMTOR, another aspect of modern digital communications.

In referring to teleprinters, by the way, I'm not limiting the discussion to mechanical devices that print on paper; the term can also apply to electronic systems that "print" their output on a cathode-ray-tube screen (CRT).

QRN here...

One of the problems that has plagued teleprinter communications from the beginning is noise. Oh, sure, noise bothers CW and voice operators too, but that computer most of us have between our ears has a marvelous ability to fill in missing portions of a word or phrase when a static crash or some other noise blots out the signal for a brief period of time. The machinery of teleprinting isn't so smart — it can't infer what was "probably" sent by examining the context of the message. In mechanical systems such as RTTY, a mangled or missing bit of data will result in either a wrong character or no character being print-

ed. In electronic systems using computers or "dumb" terminals,* improper data can still print a wrong character, but if the noise mangled an instruction, the system is likely to "lock up." Often, the only recovery is to shut the equipment off and then turn it on again, which loses any data already received. (And you thought first-contact jitters were bad! Be thankful you're not a computer.)

As all good traffic handlers know, when the message must get through despite poor conditions, a solution to the noise problem is to repeat what's being sent. Accuracy is improved, but throughput (that's a buzzword referring to amount of information transferred per unit of time) is reduced. It's a tradeoff that's acceptable when accuracy is most important.

AMTOR to the rescue

AMTOR is a modern way of doing just that — repeating what is sent. The system was adapted from a commercial scheme devised to improve the reliability of communications with maritime units where garbled text could result in costly delays. The acronym AMTOR

comes from AMateur Teleprinting Over Radio.

AMTOR comes in two flavors, Mode A and Mode B. In addition to repeating what's sent, both use a unique code characteristic to allow the receiving station to reject bad data. **Figure 1** shows the letter "Y" in both Baudot and AMTOR codes.

The AMTOR code was developed from the Baudot (or RTTY) code, and there's a direct correlation in most of the characters. The binary representation of "Y" in Baudot is 10101; you'll note that the center five bits of the AMTOR "Y" are also 10101.

Here's where AMTOR gets clever. There's always a ratio of four marks (ones) to three spaces (zeros). This is accomplished by adding ones or zeros to the original five-bit code. If the receiving station finds a character without that ratio, it rejects it as bad data.

In Mode A AMTOR, one station is called a "master," and the other a "slave." The master station is the station that initiates the contact. After contact is established, the master is known as the "information-sending station," or *ISS*. The slave becomes the "information-receiving station," or *IRS*. These roles can be reversed during the contact by either station sending the proper control code to the other. Mode B doesn't use the master/slave concept, but instead repeats the characters being sent in a pattern designed to minimize errors.

* A "dumb" terminal is one that can only receive, display, and transmit text; a "smart" terminal contains a microprocessor and circuitry that allows it to also perform complex computing and data-manipulating functions.

Note that packet radio, through computerized error-checking, offers the advantage of noise-free, error-free communication; we'll discuss packet radio in a future column.

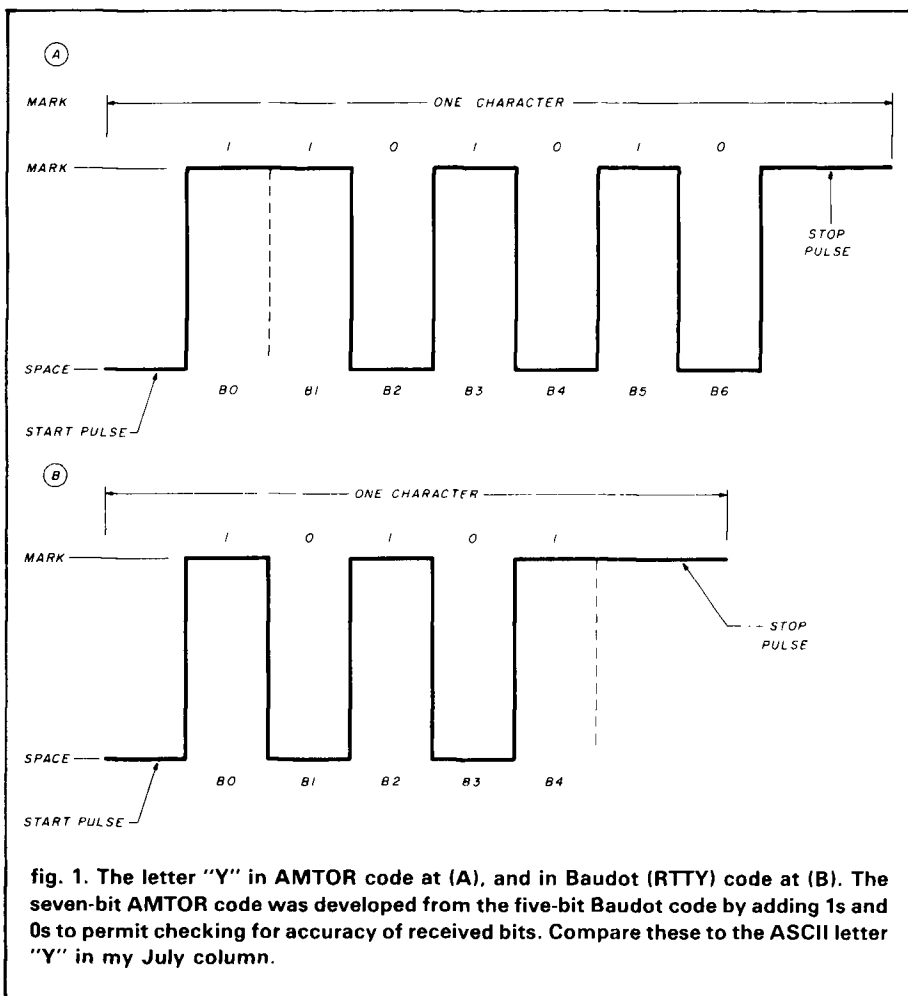


fig. 1. The letter "Y" in AMTOR code at (A), and in Baudot (RTTY) code at (B). The seven-bit AMTOR code was developed from the five-bit Baudot code by adding 1s and 0s to permit checking for accuracy of received bits. Compare these to the ASCII letter "Y" in my July column.

slaving away

In Mode A, the ISS transmits data in groups of three characters, then waits for an acknowledgment. The IRS receives the data and checks it for the constant 4:3 ratio; if the data is good, the receiving station sends an acknowledgment signal in the form of a special control code. The ISS then sends another group of three. If the IRS gets bad data or misses something, it sends a control character that asks for a repeat. Thus, the contact, or QSO, is a series of bursts of data going back and forth.

The transmission rate is usually 100 baud. The transmission of each character requires 70 milliseconds to send, for a group time of 210 msec. The master waits 240 msec for a reply before sending the next group (or repeating the group just sent). This on-and-off operation means that your

transmitter will operate with slightly less than 50-percent duty cycle, and shouldn't overheat at reasonable power levels. It also means that your equipment should have fast "turn-around" times in switching from send to receive and back again.

AMTOR equipment has an adjustment to compensate for equipment switching time. If your equipment is too slow, your receiver won't be ready in time to hear the acknowledgment from the IRS; if it's too fast, you'll send the next group before the IRS is ready to copy it. Another type of delay can result from the propagation time between the ISS and the IRS: nearby contacts require less propagation time than those half a world away. AMTOR equipment can also be adjusted to tailor this time for optimum results. (Reliability has its price. There's no free lunch anywhere!)

Obviously, this system is slow. The extra bits, the processing time, and the time spent waiting for an acknowledgment all add up. Even though these times are each only a few milliseconds long, the total lengthens the time required to send information. At 100 baud, however, the speed of data transfer is still faster than most people can type, so the extra bits and wait times aren't too objectionable. A good circuit will transfer data at the rate of approximately 50 wpm. This speed will decrease as conditions get worse, slowing to about 10 wpm as the signal deteriorates, but the system will continue to try for correct copy (talk about dedicated operators!).

There's a catch, though: what if you don't want to use the one-on-one situation where one station is the master and the other is the slave? Perhaps you want to send a message to a network of stations or to one station with others to copy. The first station to acknowledge would be the IRS, and all others would be locked out. Then, too, there must be a mode that allows you to call CQ.

Here's where Mode B comes in. In this system, each character is repeated in a sequence that is calculated to get the information through most accurately. If you know the approximate length of the average noise burst (such as QRN from lightning), and you repeat the characters at intervals slightly longer than that noise-burst length, you have a pretty good chance of getting your message across. That's just what Mode B does.

For example, if I send "antenna here is 3-element beam," but noise wipes out some of it, you might receive "a — en — a h — e — ele — nt bea — ." Your between-the-ears computer can probably deduce what I meant. But if our QSO is being carried out on teleprinter devices, each machine will print what it receives; this can lead to some pretty garbled text because noise bursts can be interpreted as almost anything, even unprintable characters. (No, I'm not talking about a prudish machine that censors the text, but about those control characters that don't print a let-

ter or number, but rather ring a bell, advance the paper, or shift to upper case, for example.)

Now suppose I repeat the message so you can fill in the missing pieces. On the first transmission you receive "a—en—a h—e is—ele—nt bea—" The second time, you receive "—nte-na —ere —s 3 —emen— —am." You can fill in the missing pieces and recover the whole message easily enough, but now the beauty of it all is that your receiving machinery can do the same, and a whole lot faster. Instead of repeating the whole sentence, suppose that I know that the average noise burst is likely to be approximately two to three characters long. If I repeat the text in groups of four, the chances of the message getting through are much greater, and the amount of time spent repeating is kept to a minimum. Again, transmission is at 100 baud, so each character takes 70 msec, for a total of 280 msec for the first transmission; repeat the first four characters, then send the next four and repeat them. The sending sequence for the message above might be:

Ante|ante|nna|nna|here|here|is|is|thre|thre|e|e|e|e|emen|emen|bea|be|am.|am.|

I've inserted the vertical bar (|) to mark off the groups of four characters; it isn't sent as part of the message. Note that spaces between words count as "characters" too; in AMTOR code, each space is indicated as 0011101 (bit 0 first).

In Mode B, the transmitter is on continuously, so it might overheat unless it's designed to handle continuous duty cycle. If this is the case, reduce the power level to something that the transmitter can handle. (Like AMTOR operation, RTTY also requires that most transmitters be operated at reduced power to prevent overheating. Check your equipment instruction manual for duty-cycle information.)

If all this seems complicated and confusing, don't worry — it probably is. The good news is that you don't have to think too much about it; today's equipment has a lot of "smarts" built in. All you need is a teleprinter,

a terminal, or a personal computer; add an AMTOR encoder/decoder box, connect it to your transceiver, and watch the lights blink.

Well, maybe it's not quite that easy, but it's not too hard, either. You'll still have to learn how to tune in a station, and what the operating procedures are, but a little careful listening (make that "monitoring") will take care of the latter. For practice in tuning in a station (and learning what one sounds like) tune in W1AW, the Maxim Memorial Station at ARRL headquarters in Newington, Connecticut. The station transmits bulletins on AMTOR Mode B on 14,095 kHz at scheduled times. Novices: remember, you can receive (listen) in Mode B on hf bands other than 10 meters, but you can transmit (reply) in either mode *only between 28.1 and 28.3 MHz*.

Other "listening" spots are 14,075 and 3637.5 kHz. Many stations start there and then move a few kHz up or down to continue QSOs. If you hear a "chirp-chirp" type of operation, it's probably two stations using Mode A. If a signal sounds very much the same as a continuous RTTY signal, it could be either RTTY or Mode B. If you tune it in and the lights on your AMTOR box come on, you're doing something right. Try some schedules on 10 meters and have a ball.

There's more interest in AMTOR in Europe than in the United States, so here's a chance to grab some very interesting DX on a relatively new and fascinating mode of communication.

reference

1. Tom McMullen, W1SL, "Elmer's Notebook: An Introduction to Digital Communications," *ham radio*, July, 1987, page 92.

ham radio

Join other Amateurs - help the physically handicapped be Licensed Amateurs



Courage HANDI-HAM System
Courage Center
3915 Golden Valley Road
Golden Valley, Minnesota 55422

800-882-1343

ICOM



IC-735

	List	Juns
IC-735 Gen. Cvg. Xcvr	\$999.00	Call \$
IC-751A Gen. Cvg. Xcvr	1649.00	Call \$
R7000 Gen. Cvg. Rcvr.	1099.00	Call \$
R71A Gen. Cvg. Rcvr.	949.00	Call \$
IC-761 New Top of Line	2499.00	Call \$
IC-28A/H FM Mobile 25w/45w	429/459	Call \$
IC-37A FM Mobile 25w	499.00	Call \$
IC-900 Super Multi-Band Mobile	589.00	Call \$
IC-04AT UHF HT	449.00	Call \$
IC-48A UHF 45w	459.00	Call \$
IC-38A FM Mobile 25w	459.00	Call \$
IC-02AT FM HT	399.00	Call \$
IC-μ2AT Micro HT	329.00	Call \$

KENWOOD



TS-440S/AT

TS-940SAT Gen. Cvg. Xcvr.	\$2249.95	Call \$
TS-430S Gen. Cvg. Xcvr.	819.95	Call \$
TS-711A All Mode Base 25w	899.95	Call \$
TR-751A All Mode Mobile 25w	599.95	Call \$
TS-440S/AT Gen. Cvg. Xcvr	1199.95	Call \$
TM-2530A FM Mobile 25w	429.95	Call \$
TM-2550A FM Mobile 45w	469.95	Call \$
TM-2570A FM Mobile 70w	559.95	Call \$
TH-205 AT, NEW 2m HT	259.95	Call \$
TH-215A, 2m HT Has II All	349.95	Call \$
TH21BT 2M HT	259.95	Call \$
TH31BT 220 HT	269.95	Call \$
TM-3530A FM 220 MHz 25w	449.95	Call \$

YAESU

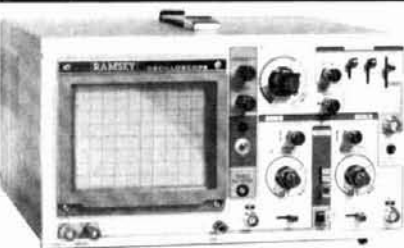


FT 757GX

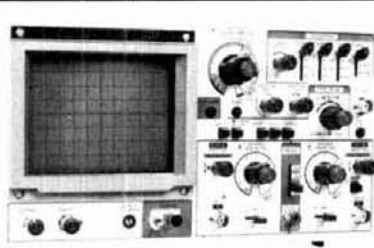
FT-757 GX Gen. Cvg. Xcvr.	\$995.00	Call \$
FT-767 4 Band New	1895.00	Call \$
FT-270RH FM Mobile 45w	439.95	299.95
FT-290R All Mode Portable	579.95	Call \$
FT-23 R/TT Mini HT	299.95	Call \$
FT-209RH RM Handheld 5w	359.95	Call \$
FT-726R All Mode Xcvr.	1095.95	Call \$
FT-727R 2M/70CM HT	479.95	Call \$
FT2700RH 2M/70CM 25w	599.95	Call \$

JUN'S ELECTRONICS

3919 Sepulveda Blvd.
Culver City, CA 90230
213-390-8003



INCLUDES 2 HOOK-ON PROBES
\$369.95*
20 MHz DUAL TRACE
 Features component testing circuit for resistors, capacitors, digital circuits and diodes—TV sync filter—high sensitivity—Z axis—XY mode—built-in calibrator—5X horizontal magnifier



INCLUDES 2 HOOK-ON PROBES
\$499.95*
35 MHz DUAL TRACE
 wide frequency bandwidth—optimal sensitivity—delayed triggering sweep—hold off—ALT trigger—single sweep TV sync 5X magnification—XY or XYZ operation—HF/LF noise reduction



NEW
INCLUDES 2 HOOK-ON PROBES
\$449.95*
15 MHz DUAL TRACE PORTABLE
 Field/bench applications—built-in charger and battery pack—up to 2 hours operation per charge—5X horizontal magnification—high brightness CRT—front panel trace rotator

RAMSEY OSCILLOSCOPES

All Ramsey oscilloscopes feature unsurpassed quality at an unbeatable price. Of heavy duty construction, they are suitable for hobby, service and production applications.

*Add an additional \$10.00 for each unit for shipping.

MODEL	BAND WIDTH	# TRACES	CRT SIZE	VERTICAL SENSITIVITY	MAXIMUM TRIG FREQ	USEABLE MAXIMUM BANDWIDTH
2200	20 MHz	(2)	8x10CM	5 mV per div	35 MHz	30 MHz
2500	15 MHz	(2)	3.5 inch	2 mV per div	30 MHz	25 MHz
3500	35 MHz	(2)	8x10CM	1 mV per div	50 MHz	60 MHz

All include high quality 1:1, 10:1 hook on probes, instruction/service manual with schematic and component layout, 1 year warranty.

MINI-100 COUNTER



\$119.95 CHARGER, NICAD BATTERIES, AC ADAPTER INCLUDED

CT-70 7 DIGIT 525 MHz



\$139.95 WIRED, INCLUDES AC ADAPTER

CT-90 9 DIGIT 600 MHz



\$169.95 WIRED, INCLUDES AC ADAPTER

CT-50 8 DIGIT 600 MHz



\$189.95 WIRED, INCLUDES AC ADAPTER

CT-125 9 DIGIT 1.2 GHz



\$189.95 WIRED, INCLUDES AC ADAPTER

MODEL	FREQ RANGE	SENSITIVITY	ACCURACY	DIGITS	RESOLUTION	PRICE
MINI-100	1-500 MHz	Less than 250mv	1 PPM	7	100 Hz 1 KHz	119.95
CT-70	20 Hz-550 MHz	< 50mv to 150 MHz	1 PPM	7	1Hz, 10Hz, 100Hz	139.95
CT-90	10 Hz-600 MHz	< 10mv to 150 MHz < 150mv to 600 MHz	1 PPM	9	0.1Hz, 1Hz, 10Hz	169.95
CT-50	5 Hz-600 MHz	LESS THAN 25 mv < 25mv @ 50 MHz < 50mv @ 500 MHz < 100 mv @ 800 MHz	1 PPM	8	1Hz, 10Hz	189.95
CT-125	10 Hz-1.25 GHz	< 10mv to 150 MHz < 150mv to 600 MHz	0.1 PPM	9	0.1Hz, 1Hz, 10Hz	189.95
CT-90 WITH DV-1 OPTION	10 Hz-600 MHz	< 10mv to 150 MHz < 150mv to 600 MHz	0.1 PPM	9	0.1Hz, 1Hz, 10Hz	229.90

RAMSEY FREQUENCY COUNTERS

Ramsey Electronics has been manufacturing electronic test gear for over 10 years and is recognized for lab quality products at breakthrough prices. Our frequency counters have features and capabilities of counters costing twice as much. BP-4 Nicad battery pack for CT-70, CT-90 and CT-125 Frequency Counters. \$8.95.

162



RAMSEY D-4100 COMPACT DIGITAL MULTITESTER

\$249.95

test leads and battery included



RAMSEY D-5100 HANDHELD DIGITAL AUTORANGING METER

\$49.95

Includes Probes 1 Year Warranty



\$449.95

wired includes AC adapter
PR-2 kit \$39.95



\$699.95

wired
PS-2 kit \$49.95



\$899.95

wired includes AC adapter

PR-2 COUNTER PREAMP

The PR-2 is ideal for measuring weak signals from 10 to 1,000 MHz • flat 25 db gain • BNC connectors • great for sniffing RF • ideal receiver/TV preamp

PS-2 AUDIO MULTIPLIER

The PS-2 is handy for high resolution audio resolution measurements, multiplies up in frequency • great for PL tone measurements • multiplies by 10 or 100 • 0.01 Hz resolution & built-in signal preamp/conditioner

PS-10B 1 GHz PRESCALER

Extends the range of your present counter to 1 GHz • 2 stage preamp • divide by 1000 circuitry • super sensitive (50 mV typical) • BNC connectors • 1 GHz in, 1 MHz out • drives any counter

MINI KITS—EASY TO ASSEMBLE—FUN TO USE—FOR BEGINNERS, STUDENTS AND PROS

TONE DECODER A complete tone decoder on a single PC board. Features: 400-5000 Hz adjustable range via 20 turn pot. voltage regulation. 367 IC. Useful for touch tone burst detection. FSK, etc. Can also be used as a stable tone encoder. Runs on 5 or 12 volts. Complete kit, TD-1 \$5.95	COLOR ORGAN See music come alive! 3 different lights flicker with music. One light each for high, mid-range and lows. Each individually adjustable and drives up to 300 W runs on 110VAC. ML-1 kit \$8.95	VIDEO MODULATOR Converts any TV to video monitor. Super stable. Tunable over ch 4-6. Runs on 5-15V accepts 350 video signal. Best unit on the market! Complete kit, VD-1 \$7.95	FM WIRELESS MIKE Transmits up to 300' to any FM broadcast radio uses any type of mike. Runs on 3 to 9V. Type FM-2 has added sensitive mike preamp stage. FM-1 kit \$3.95 FM-2 kit \$4.95	SUPER SLEUTH A super sensitive amplifier which will pick up a pin drop at 15 feet! Great for monitoring baby's room or as general purpose amplifier. Full 2W rms output, runs on 6 to 15 volts, uses 8-45 ohm speaker. BN-9 kit \$5.95	TELEPHONE TRANSMITTER Low cost with professional performance. Features include: self phone line powered, tunable from 76 to 300 MHz, polarity anti-sensitive, compact size (1" x 1") easily installs anywhere on the phone line or inside the instrument itself. TP-1 kit \$14.95	FM MINI MIKE A super high performance FM wireless mike kit! Transmits a stable signal up to 300 yards with exceptional audio quality by means of its built in electret mike. Kit includes case, mike on-off switch antenna, battery and super instructions. This is the best unit available. FM-3 kit \$14.95 FM-3 Wired and tested 19.95	
40 WATT 2 mtr PWR AMP Simple Class C power amp features 8 times power gain 1 W in for 8 out, 2 W in for 5 out, 5 W in for 40 W out. Max output of 50 W incredible value. Complete with all parts, less case and T-R relay. PA-1 40 W pwr amp kit \$22.95 TR-1 RF sensed T-R relay kit 6.95	VOICE ACTIVATED SWITCH Voice activated switch kit provides switched output with current capability up to 100 mA. Can drive relays, lights LED or even a tape recorder motor. Runs on 9VDC. VS-1 kit \$6.95	LED BLINKY KIT Alternately flashes 2 jumbo LEDs. Use for name badges, buttons, warning panel lights. Runs on 3 to 15 volts. BL-1 kit \$2.95	MAD BLASTER Produces LOUD ear shattering and attention getting siren like sound. Can supply up to 75 watts of obnoxious audio. Runs on 6-15 VDC. MB-1 kit \$4.95	SIREN Produces upward and downward wail. 5 W peak audio output, runs on 3-15 volts, uses 3-45 ohm speaker. Complete kit, SM-3 \$2.95	60 Hz TIME BASE Low current (25ma) 1 min/month accuracy. TB-6 kit \$5.50 TB-6 Ass'y \$9.95	UNIVERSAL TIMER Provides the basic parts and PC board required to provide a source of precision timing and pulse generation. Uses 555 timer IC, and includes a range of parts for most timing needs. UT-5 kit \$5.95	WHISPER LIGHT An interesting kit, small mike picks up sounds and converts them to light. The louder the sound, the brighter the light. Includes mike, controls up to 300 W, runs on 110 VAC. WL-1 kit \$6.95

ACCESSORIES FOR RAMSEY COUNTERS

Telescopic whip antenna—BNC plug	\$ 8.95
High impedance probe, light loading	16.95
Low pass probe, audio use	16.95
Direct probe, general purpose use	13.95
Tilt bail, for CT-70, 90, 125	3.95



PHONE ORDERS CALL

716-586-3950

TELEX 466735 RAMSEY CI

FAX 716-586-4754



TERMS: • satisfaction guaranteed • examine for 10 days; if not pleased, return in original form for refund • add 5% for shipping and insurance to a maximum of \$10.00 • foreign add 15% for surface mail • COD add \$2.50 (COD in USA only) • orders under \$15.00 add \$1.50 • NY residents add 7% sales tax • 90 day parts warranty on all kits • 1 year parts & labor warranty on all wired units.

RAMSEY ELECTRONICS, INC.
 2575 Baird Ave.—Dept. HR
 Penfield, N.Y. 14526

MULTI BAND TRAP ANTENNAS



TRAP DIPOLES:

Model	Bands	Traps	Length	Price
D-42	10/15/20/40	2	55'	\$59.95
D-52	10/15/20/40/80	2	105'	64.95
D-56	10/15/20/40/80	6	82'	109.95
D-66	10/15/20/40/80/160	6	163'	129.95

TRAP VERTICALS - "SLOPERS":*

Model	Bands	Traps	Length	Price
VS-41	10/15/20/40	1	28'	44.95
VS-52	10/15/20/40/80	2	49'	59.95
VS-53	10/15/20/40/80	3	42'	69.95
VS-64	10/15/20/40/80/160	4	73'	89.95

*Can be used without radials.

*Feed line can be buried if desired.

*Permanent or Portable Use

ALL TRAP ANTENNAS are Ready to use - Factory assembled - Commercial Quality - Handle full power - Comes complete with Deluxe Traps, Deluxe center connector, 14 ga Stranded CopperWeld ant. wire and End Insulators, Automatic Band Switching - Tuner usually never required - For all Transmitters, Receivers & Transceivers - For all class amateurs - One feedline works all bands - Instructions included - 10 day money back guarantee!

SINGLE BAND DIPOLES (Kit form):

Model	Band	Length	Price
D-15	15	22'	18.95
D-20	20	33'	19.95
D-40	40	66'	22.95
D-80	80/7.5	130'	25.95
D-160	160	260'	34.95

Includes assembly instructions, Deluxe center connector, 14 ga Stranded CopperWeld Antenna wire and End insulators.

COAX CABLE: (includes PL-259 connector on each end)

Type	Length	With antenna purchase	Separately
RG-58	50'	\$8.00	\$11.95
RG-58	90'	12.00	16.95

DELUXE CENTER CONNECTOR

- NO RUST Brass Terminals
- NO Jumper Wires Used
- NO Soldering
- Built in Lightning Arrestor
- With SO 239 Receptacle
- Handles Full Power
- Completely Sealed - Weatherproof
- Easy Element Adjustments
- Commercial Quality



CE-1
\$8.95

DELUXE ANTENNA TRAPS: Completely sealed & weatherproof - Solid brass terminals - Handles Full Power - NO jumpers - NO Soldering

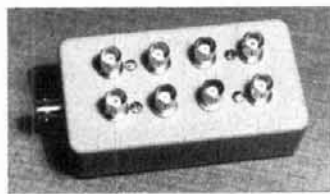
Instructions included
For 4-band Dipole Ant
40/20/15/10 \$36.00/pr
For 5-band Dipole Ant
80/40/20/15/10
\$38.00/pr

ORDER DIRECT FROM FACTORY. All orders shipped US Postpaid. VISA/MC - give card #, Exp. date, Signature

SPI-RO MANUFACTURING, INC.
Dept. 103, P.O. Box 1538
Hendersonville, NC 28793

Dealer Inquiries Invited

FERRITE DEVICES
Power dividers / combiners
Directional Couplers
Quadrature Hybrids
0.4 - 900MHz



WI-COMM ELECTRONICS INC.
P.O. Box 5174, MASSENA, N.Y. 13662
(315) 769-8334

SUBSCRIBE

AND RENEW

TOLL-FREE

**ham
radio**
magazine



1 YR - \$22.95 2 YRS - \$38.95

3 YRS - \$49.95

Prices U.S. only



MASTERCARD
 VISA BILL ME

Please have your charge card ready.

DATATEL 800™

800-341-1522

Weekdays 8 AM - 9 PM EST • Saturdays 9 AM - 5 PM EST
IN MAINE CALL COLLECT (207) 236-2896

OUR 800 NUMBER IS FOR SUBSCRIPTION ORDERS ONLY!

For Errors or Change of Address CALL *ham radio*
direct at (603) 878-1441 8-5 EST

✓ 163

✓ 164

ADVERTISER'S INDEX AND READER SERVICE NUMBERS

Listed below are the page and reader service number for each advertiser in this issue. For more information on their products, select the appropriate reader service number make a check mark in the space provided. Mail this form to *ham radio* Reader Service, I.C.A., P.O. Box 2558, Woburn, MA 01801.

Name _____ Call _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

* Please contact this advertiser directly.

Please use before October 31, 1987.

READER SERVICE #	PAGE #	READER SERVICE #	PAGE #
197 - Advanced Computer Controls, Inc.	40	101 - Micro Control Specialties	46
146 - Advanced Receiver Research	90	151 - Midland Technologies	92
109 - AEA	56	116 - Minds Eye Publications	62
141 - All Electronics Corp	83	180 - Mirage Communications	18
107 - Alpha Delta Communications	48	196 - Mirage Communications	40
144 - Aluma Tower Co	89	132 - Mission Communications	76
105 - Amateur Wholesale Electronics	47	128 - Missouri Radio Center	70
124 - Amateur Wholesale Electronics	66	111 - Moli Energy Ltd	63
148 - Amidon Associates	91	184 - Monitoring Times	22
140 - AMSAT	84	136 - Motron Electronics	78
160 - Antique Radio Classified	100	177 - NCG	12
123 - ARRL	79	137 - Net-Tech Labs, Inc	81
194 - Astron Corp	34	147 - Nema Electronics	90
* Barker & Williamson	22	145 - Nuts & Volts	88
* Barry Electronics	91	169 - OPToelectronics	108
167 - Bilal Company	106	198 - P.C. Electronics	44
156 - Buckmaster Publishing	94	129 - Pac-Comm Packet Radio Systems, Inc.	72
159 - Buckmaster Publishing	100	* Palomar Engineers	19
* Bulternet Electronics	100	126 - Processor Concepts	66
* C.O.M.B.	59	127 - The PX Shack	79
* Caddell Coil Corp	83	175 - Radio Amateur Callbook	15
120 - California Packet	64	113 - Radiokit	63
133 - Certified Communications	76	130 - Radiosporting	72
149 - Coaxial Dynamics, Inc.	93	162 - Ramsey Electronics, Inc.	104
119 - Communication Concepts, Inc.	69	102 - RF Connection	46
165 - Communications Specialists	107	* RF Parts	17
200 - Computer Information/A.I.M.H.O.	83	153 - Roensch Microwave	92
114 - Computeradio	63	122 - Rutland Arrays	64
155 - Consolidated Electronics	94	121 - S-Com Industries	64
186 - Creative Design/Orion Hi-Tech	23	139 - Sommer	84
138 - CTM	80	* Spec-Com	89
199 - Cushcraft Corp	45	191 - Spectrum International	28
152 - Detection Dynamics	92	163 - Spi-Ro Manufacturing, Inc.	105
* DeVry Institute	66	117 - Stridsburg Engineering Co.	62
192 - Dokay Computer Products	29	183 - STV/OnSat	20
188 - Doppler Systems	24	181 - Synthetic Textiles, Inc.	19
185 - Down East Microwave	23	187 - TE Systems	24
154 - EGE, Inc.	95	115 - Tel-Com	62
* Engineering Consulting	76	104 - Transverters Unlimited	46
189 - Fair Radio Sales	24	174 - Unadilla/Antennas Etc.	11
* Falcon Communications	64	158 - Unity Electronics	100
110 - Fluke Manufacturing Co.	61	* University Microfilm Int.	24
* Fox River Radio League	76	173 - Val Comm, Inc.	10
* Fox Tango Corp	94	125 - Vanguard Labs	66
* Gem Quad Products (1987) Ltd	93	178 - Varian EIMAC	14
195 - GLB Electronics	36	150 - VHF Communications	93
161 - Gordon West Radio School	100	142 - W9INN Antennas	83
106 - HAL Communications Corp.	53	190 - Western Electronics	24
131 - Hall Electronics	76	164 - Wi-Comm Electronics Inc.	105
108 - Ham Radio Outlet	54, 55	166 - World Data Enterprises	106
* Ham Radio's Bookstore	23, 28, 48, 69, 72, 78	168 - Yaesu USA	CIII
* Ham Radio's Bookstore	80, 83, 84, 87, 88	193 - Yaesu USA	39
* The Ham Station	36	135 - E.H. Yost Co.	78
* Hamtronics, NY	75		
* Hamtronics, PA	62		
179 - Hustler, Inc.	16		
170 - ICOM America, Inc.	CII		
112 - IIX Equipment Ltd	63		
134 - Jensen Tools, Inc.	78		
157 - Jun's Electronics	103		
171 - Kantronics	1		
182 - Kennedy Associates	19		
* Kenwood U.S.A. Corp	2, 5, CIV		
118 - Larsen Electronics	69		
176 - Lunar Electronics	12		
143 - Madison Electronics Supply	87		
103 - Glen Martin Engineering, Inc.	46		
172 - MFJ Enterprises	7		

PRODUCT REVIEW/NEW PRODUCTS

304 - BEL-TEK	91
307 - Centurion International, Inc.	93
302 - Creative Control Products	91
* Cushcraft Corp	89
303 - Encomm, Inc.	91
309 - General Instrument	93
301 - ICOM America, Inc.	90
308 - Interceptor Electronics	94
311 - Kalt and Associates	94
305 - MFJ Enterprises	92
310 - P.C. Electronics	94



TURBO PC-XT COMPATIBLE

- 4.77-8 Mhz
- 256K Ram (to 640)
- 360K DD w/Controller
- Mono monitor
- Monitor card
- AT/XT Keyboard
- 150 Watt P/S

MAIL TO:
World Data Enterprises
P.O. Box 652737
Miami, FL 33265
(305) 551-4023
1-800-634-3547
Call for Free Brochure

20 mg ST225 w/cont.
\$325.00
30 mg ST238 w/cont.
\$455.00

COUPON

\$549* (incl. monitor)
\$500 OFF Prepaid Orders
offer expires 10/31/87. Plus S/H chgs.
Fla. res. add 5% S/T Turbo XT only

*with coupon
without coupon \$599.00

OFFER EXPIRES 10/31/87
Offer only on Turbo XT System

BRAND NAME DISKS

5.25" DS, DD, SOFT SECT

BY BOX	1-19	20-49	50 UP
MAXELL	95	90	86
NASHUA	70	65	60
3M	1.25	1.20	1.16
DYSAN	2.00	1.96	1.91
VERBATIM	1.09	1.02	98
XIDEX	62	58	55

— PRICE PER DISK —

BULK DISKS 5.25" DSDD-RH

	25	50-400	425-1000
DSDD	40	38	37

LIBRARY CASE - HOLDS 10 DISKS **1.99**
QVS FILE BOX - HOLDS 75 DISKS **8.50**
FLIP-N-FILE BOX - HOLDS 100 DISKS ... **15.95**

**CALL FOR FREE BROCHURE
OF MORE COMPUTER SUPPLIES**
(305) 551-4023
1-800-634-3547
HOURS: 10 AM - 7 PM EST
Mail to: **World Data Enterprises**
P.O. Box 652737, Miami, FL 33265

THE 4SOTRON

ANTENNAS FROM 160-10 METERS

NO TUNERS!
NO RADIALS!
NO RESISTORS!
NO COMPROMISE!

THREE EXCELLENT REVIEWS JUST
DON'T HAPPEN BY CHANCE.
CALL US FOR A FREE CATALOGUE.

BILAL COMPANY
S.R. 2, Box 62, Dept. 2
Eucha, Ok. 74342 (918) 253-4094

We've Got Books Plenty of Books

Send SASE for free flyer

Ham Radio's Bookstore

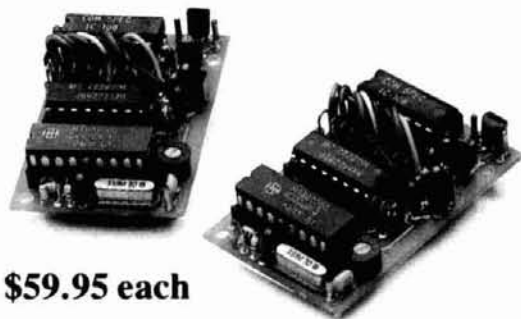
Greenville, N. H. 03048



Eureka!

We just struck gold with a miniature, high quality and very reliable DTMF decoder at a rock bottom price of \$59.95. Our DTD-1 will decode 5040, 4 digit codes with the security of wrong digit reset. It contains a crystal controlled, single chip DTMF decoder that works great in bad signal to noise environments and provides latched and momentary outputs. Why carry that heavy gear when its size is only 1.25 x 2.0 x .4 inches and it comes with our etched in stone, legendary, one year warranty.

Instead of sifting through the field... searching, use our super quick one day delivery and cash in on a rare find.



\$59.95 each

**COMMUNICATIONS
SPECIALISTS**

426 W. Taft Ave., Orange, CA 92665-4296
Local (714) 998-3021 • FAX (714) 974-3420
Entire U.S.A. 1-800-854-0547



OPTOelectronics inc

NEW

POCKET SIZE

**SIZE: 4" H x 3.5" W x 1" D
MADE IN USA**

FREQUENCY COUNTERS TO 1.3 GHZ

**8 LED DIGITS • 2 GATE TIMES
ANODIZED ALUMINUM CABINET
INTERNAL NI-CAD BATTERIES INCLUDED
AC ADAPTER/CHARGER INCLUDED**

EXCELLENT SENSITIVITY & ACCURACY

AC-DC • PORTABLE OPERATION



#AC-1200
AC ADAPTER
CHARGER

#1200H 1.2 GHZ

Small enough to fit into a shirt pocket, our new 1.2 GHz and 1.3 GHz, 8 digit frequency counters are not toys! They can actually out perform units many times their size and price! Included are rechargeable Ni-Cad batteries installed inside the unit for hours of portable, cordless operation. The batteries are easily recharged using the AC adapter/charger supplied with the unit.

The excellent sensitivity of the 1200H makes it ideal for use with the telescoping RF pick-up antenna; accurately and easily measure transmit frequencies from handheld, fixed, or mobile radios such as: Police, firefighters, Ham, taxi, car telephone, aircraft, marine, etc. May be used for counter surveillance, locating hidden "bug" transmitters. Use with grid dip oscillator when designing and tuning antennas. May be used with a probe for measuring clock frequencies in computers, various digital circuitry or oscillators. Can be built into transmitters, signal generators and other devices to accurately monitor frequency.

The size, price and performance of these new instruments make them indispensable for technicians, engineers, schools, Hams, CBers, electronic hobbyists, short wave listeners, law enforcement personnel and many others.

STOCK NO:

- #1200HK Model 1200H in kit form, 1-1200 MHz counter complete including all parts, cabinet, Ni-Cad batteries, AC adapter-battery charger and instructions \$ 99.95
- #1200HC Model 1200H factory assembled 1-1200 MHz counter, tested and calibrated, complete including Ni-Cad batteries and AC adapter/battery charger \$137.50
- #1300HC Model 1300H factory assembled 1-1300 MHz counter, tested and calibrated, complete including Ni-Cad batteries and AC adapter/battery charger \$150.00

ACCESSORIES:

- #TA-100S Telescoping RF pick-up antenna with BNC connector \$12.00
- #P-100 Probe, direct connection 50 ohm, BNC connector \$18.00
- #CC-70 Carrying case, black vinyl with zipper opening. Will hold a counter and accessories \$10.00

✓ 169

FLA (305) 771-2050

**ORDER FACTORY DIRECT
1-800-327-5912**



AVAILABLE NOW!



OPTOelectronics inc
5821 N.E. 14th Avenue
Ft. Lauderdale, Florida 33334

Orders to US and Canada add 5% of total (\$2 min., \$10 max)
Florida residents add 5% sales tax. COD fee \$2.



1.3 GHZ
#1300H

HF performance you can have a real field day with.

With Yaesu's FT-757GX/II, you can enjoy full-featured HF performance just about anywhere.

On vacation. During field day. On the road. Or in your shack.

Because the FT-757GX/II packs all its HF performance into one highly compact, action-ready case. A case so small, it even fits under airplane seats.

Of course, you've probably noticed a similarity to its predecessor, the FT-757GX. That's purely intentional. And now its performance is even better.

With new features like memory storage of operating mode. Slow/fast tuning selection. Automatic step-change according

to mode. IF notch filter. 10 memories. And VFO to VFO scan.

Plus you get an iambic electronic keyer. Woodpecker noise blanker. 600-Hz CW filter. AM and FM modes. AF speech processor. And 25-kHz marker generator. All at no extra charge.

Three microprocessors. Dual VFOs. Single-button VFO/memory swap. Receive coverage from 500 kHz to 30 MHz. Transmit coverage from 10 to 160 meters, including WARC bands. All-mode coverage (LSB, USB, CW, AM and FM). 100-watt RF output.

QSK operation. Massive heatsink and duct-flow cooling system for continuous RTTY

operation for up to 30 minutes.

Computer Aided Transceiver (CAT) System for computer control via optional interface (software is available from your Yaesu dealer).

Of course, the FT-757GX/II offers the kinds of options you'd expect from Yaesu, too. Including standard and heavy-duty power supplies, automatic antenna tuner, and more.

So no matter where you work the DX, take along Yaesu's FT-757GX/II. The full-featured HF rig you'll have a real field day with.

YAESU



Yaesu USA 17210 Edwards Road, Cerritos, CA 90701 (213) 404-2700. Repair Service: (213) 404-4884. Parts: (213) 404-4847.
Yaesu Cincinnati Service Center 9070 Gold Park Drive, Hamilton, OH 45011 (513) 874-3100.

KENWOOD

...pacesetter in Amateur Radio

220 MHz
TM-321A
Coming Soon!

Here's One for You!

TM-221A/321A/421A

2 m and 70 cm FM compact mobile transceivers

The all-new TM-221A, TM-321A and TM-421A FM transceivers represent the "New Generation" in Amateur radio equipment. The superior Kenwood GaAs FET front end receiver; reliable and clean RF amplifier circuits, and new features all add up to an outstanding value for mobile FM stations! The optional RC-10 handset/control unit is an exciting new accessory that will increase your mobile operating enjoyment!

- TM-221A provides 45 W, TM-321A, 25 W. The TM-421A is the first 35 W 70 cm mobile! All three models have adjustable 5 W low power.
- Selectable frequency steps for quick and easy QSY.

- TM-221A receives from 138-173.995 MHz. This includes the weather channels! Transmit range is 144-148 MHz. Modifiable for MARS and CAP operation. (MARS or CAP permit required.) (Specifications guaranteed for Amateur band use only.)
- TM-321A covers 220-224.995 MHz. The TM-421A covers 438-449.995 MHz.
- Built-in front panel selection of 38 CTCSS tones. TSU-5 programmable decoder optional.
- Simplified front panel controls makes operating a snap!
- 16 key DTMF hand mic., mic. hook, mounting bracket, and DC power cable included.
- Kenwood non-volatile operating system. All functions remain intact even when lithium battery back-up fails. (Lithium cell memory back-up—est. life 5 yrs.)

- Packet radio compatible!
- 14 full-function memory channels store frequency, repeater offset, sub-tone frequencies, and repeater reverse information. **Repeater offset on 2 m is automatically selected.** There are **two channels** for "odd split" operation.
- Programmable band scanning.
- Memory scan with memory channel lock-out.
- Super compact: approx. 1-1/2"Hx5-1/2"Wx7"D.
- New amber LCD display.
- Microphone test function on low power.
- High quality, top-mounted speaker.
- Rugged die-cast chassis and heat sink.



RC-10 Remote Controller

For TM-221A/321A/421A. Optional telephone-style handset remote controller RC-10 is specially designed for mobile convenience and safety. All front panel controls (except DC power and RF output selection) are controllable from the RC-10. One RC-10 can be attached to two transceivers with the optional PG-4G cable. When both transceivers are connected to the RC-10, **cross band, full duplex repeater** operation is possible. (A control operator is needed for repeater operation.)



Optional Accessories:

• **RC-10** Multi-function handset remote controller
• **PG-4G** Extra control cable, allows TM-221A/TM-421A full duplex operation • **PS-50/PS-430** DC power supplies • **TSU-5** Programmable CTCSS decoder • **SW-100A** Compact SWR/power/volt meter (1.8-150 MHz) • **SW-100B** Compact SWR/power/volt meter (140-450 MHz) • **SW-200A** SWR/power meter (1.8-150 MHz) • **SW-200B** SWR/power meter (140-450 MHz) • **SWT-1** Compact 2 m

antenna tuner (200 W PEP) • **SWT-2** Compact 70 cm antenna tuner (200 W PEP) • **SP-40** Compact mobile speaker • **SP-50B** Mobile speaker • **PG-2N** Extra DC cable • **PG-3B** DC line noise filter • **MC-60A, MC-80, MC-85** Base station mics. • **MC-55** (8-pin) Mobile mic. with gooseneck and time-out timer • **MA-4000** Dual band antenna with duplexer (mount not supplied) • **MB-201** Extra mobile mount

Specifications and prices subject to change without notice or obligation
Complete service manuals are available for all Kenwood transceivers and most accessories

KENWOOD

KENWOOD U.S.A. CORPORATION
2201 E. Dominguez St., Long Beach, CA 90810
P.O. Box 22745, Long Beach, CA 90801-5745